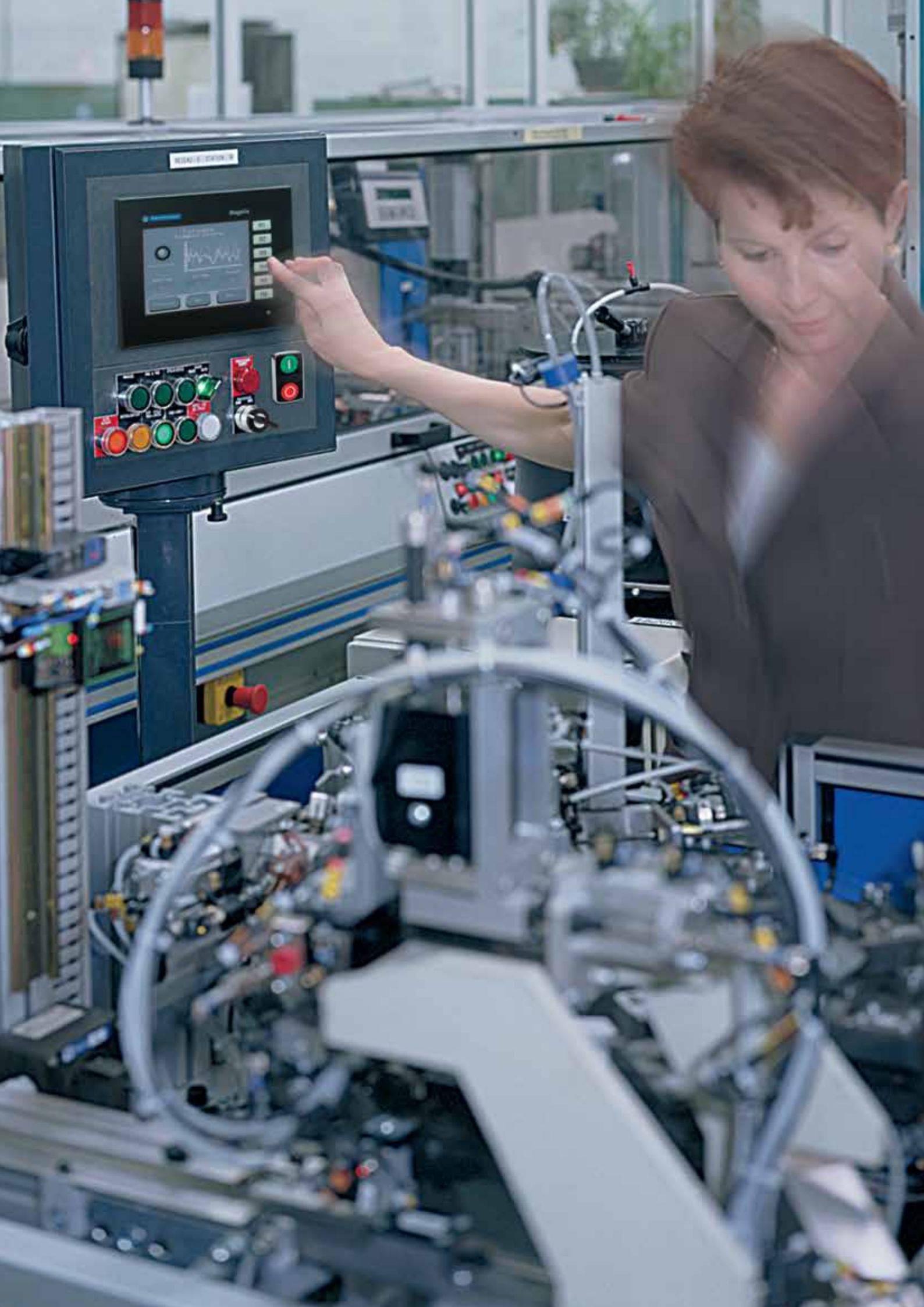


Harmony™ XB4/XB5/XB7 22 mm push buttons

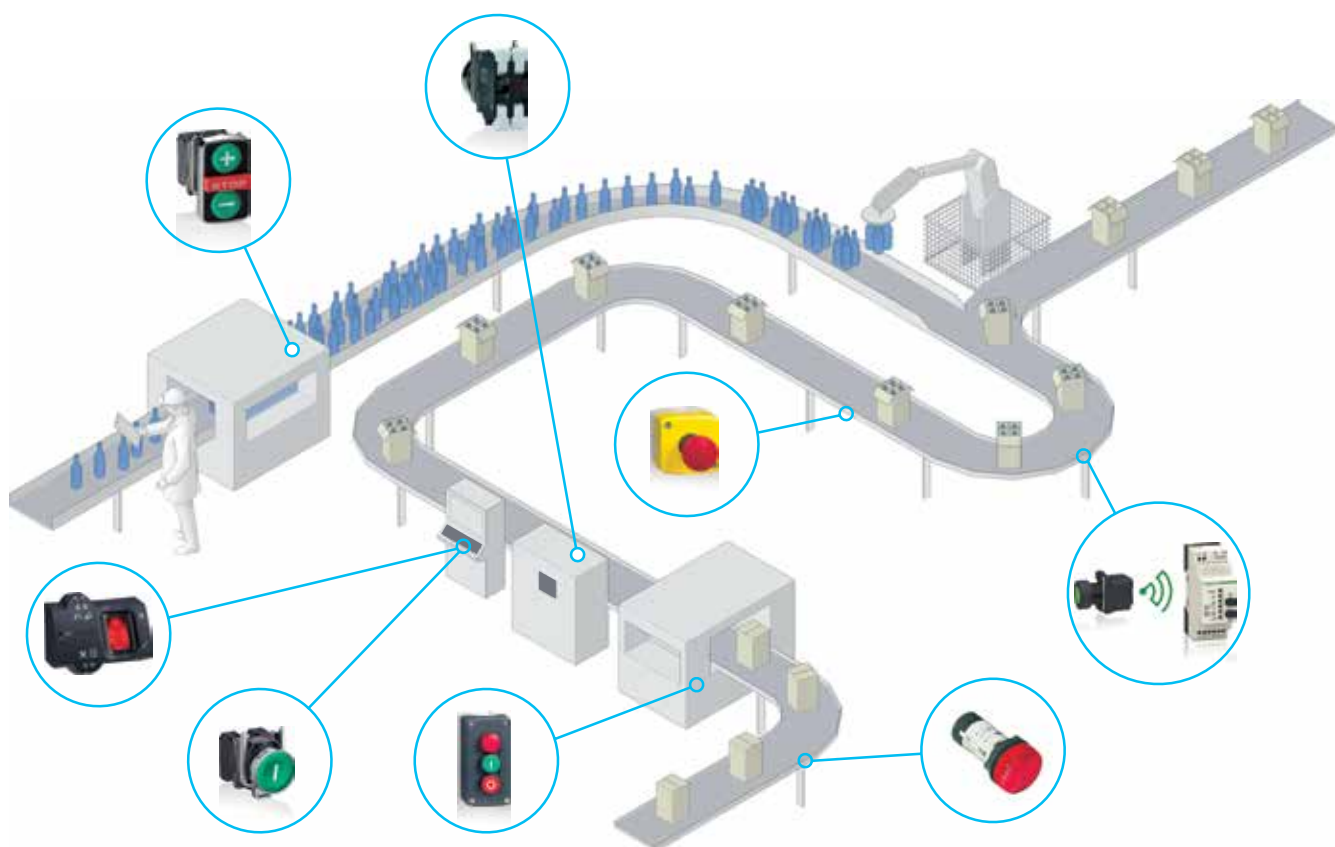
Catalog
2013





Harmony™ 22 mm push buttons...

your all-around solution for all your 22 mm push button applications.



> Reliable components for any situation...

- Robust
- Conforms to the highest quality and safety standards

> Innovative solutions for any application...

- Comprehensive, complimentary product line

> Time-savings for added value...

- Simplicity and speed of installation
- Worldwide availability

Harmony also has a comprehensive line of:

- Beacons and indicator banks
- Control stations
- Cam switches
- Joystick controllers



Control machine access... Biometric switch

Designed to restrict access to industrial machines or processes to authorized personnel only, for...

- starting, set-up, adjustment
- switching to maintenance mode
- re-setting following an emergency stop

Robust and reliable

- Reduces problems inherent in existing systems: loss, theft or copying of keys, badges and passwords
- IP65, NEMA 12 degree of protection
- Protective cover (as accessory)
- Resistant to mechanical shock and vibration
- EMC protection



Simple

- Mounted in the same way as a standard 22 mm switch
- Fully stand-alone product with direct parametering and registration/recording on front face

200

recordable fingerprints capacity

➔ For more information, see [page 160](#)

Reduce installation time... Wireless, batteryless push buttons

By totally eliminating cabling and components between the push button and the electrical cabinet, you save installation time, and reduce your installation costs.

Simplified machine cabling

- with completely wireless push buttons

Easier integration through open protocols

- by serial link Modbus™ and Ethernet Modbus/TCP

Architecture solutions

- for integration into industrial and building environments



➔ For more information, see [page 170](#)

Choose high performance, compact, robust solutions...

Monolithic push buttons

For your control systems that require high-performance, compact, and easy-to-install components...Harmony XB7 push buttons are your ideal solution. The new Emergency Stop push button design allows immediate identification of safety functions and status of contacts.

Simple installation, simple integration

- easy to install and to integrate into your Control Systems

Designed for quality and conformity

- conforms to industry standards and Machinery Directive

High performance for industrial applications

- robust, durable controls for industry and buildings

➔ For more information, see [page 190](#)



Complete

product range

Boost performance and speed...

Contact blocks

Quick and secure connection

Spring terminal connection

- Intuitive cabling without using tool
- Excellent resistance to mechanical shock and vibration
- Trustworthy, safe and secure connections

➔ For more information, see [pages 50 & 124](#)



66% savings

in connection time vs. a
screw clamp connector

Contents



Selection guide

Harmony™ XB4 metal and XB5/XB7 plastic 22 mm push buttons	8
Harmony™ control stations and enclosures	10








Harmony™ XB4 metal products

Product range	12
Schematic library	13
Introduction	
Complete units	14
Sub-assemblies	16
Specifications	
Complete units and sub-assemblies	20
Installation	
Contact mounting	24
Contact sequence for selector switches	25
References	
Push buttons, spring return	
• Unmarked	26
• With marking	28
• Illuminated with integral LED	29
• Illuminated with BA 9s base fitting	31
Multiple head push buttons, spring return	
• Double-headed push buttons	32
• + 1 white central pilot light block	32
• Triple-headed push buttons	33
• Accessories	33
Mushroom head push buttons	
• Spring return	34
• Illuminated, spring return	34
• Latching	35
• Illuminated, latching	35
Emergency stop devices	
• Trigger action and mechanical latching	36
Emergency switching off devices	
• Mechanical latching	37
• Illuminated, mechanical latching	37
Selector switches	
• With standard handle	38
• With long handle	39
• With long handle, padlockable	39
• Key switches	40
• With knurled knob	41
• Illuminated, w/ standard handle and integral LED	42
Toggle switches	41
Pilot lights	
• With integral LED	44
• With BA 9s base fitting	45
Specific functions	
• Heads for manual overload reset push buttons	46
• Heads + mounting base for potentiometer	46
• Hour counters	46
• Annunciators	46
• Fuse carrier	46
• Joystick controllers	47
• Wobble stick heads	47
Contact and illuminated functions (blocks & bodies)	
• With screw clamp terminal connections	48
• With spring clamp terminal connections	50
• For printed circuit board	51
• With Faston® connectors	52
• For plug-in connector	53
Contact and illuminated functions (bodies)	
• With integral LED	54
• With BA 9s base fitting	58
Contact and light blocks for specific applications	
• Contact blocks	48
• Flashing light blocks	49
• Light blocks for "remote test" function	49
• LED suppressors	49
Accessories	
• For heads	60
• For push buttons	68
Legends, legend holders	62
Dimensions and mounting	72





Harmony™ XB5 plastic products

Product range	84
Schematic library	85
Introduction	
Complete units	86
Sub-assemblies	88
Specifications	
Complete units and sub-assemblies	92
Installation	
Contact mounting	96
Contact sequence for selector switches	97
References	
Push buttons, spring return	
• Unmarked	98
• With marking	102
• Illuminated with integral LED	103
• Illuminated with BA 9s base fitting	105
Multiple head push buttons, spring return	
• Double-headed push buttons	106
• Triple-headed push buttons	107

• + 1 white central pilot light block	106	• Accessories	107
Mushroom head push buttons		• Illuminated, latching	109
• Spring return	108		
• Latching	109		
Emergency stop devices		• Illuminated, trigger action and mechanical latching	110
• Trigger action and mechanical latching	110		
Emergency switching off devices		• Illuminated, mechanical latching	111
• Mechanical latching	111		
Push buttons			
• Push-turn to release	112		
Selector switches		• With knurled knob	115
• With standard handle	113	• Illuminated, w/ standard handle and integral LED	116
• With long handle	113		
• Key switches	114		
Toggle switches	115		
Pilot lights		• With BA 9s base fitting	119
• With integral LED	118		
Specific functions		• Annunciators	120
• Heads for manual overload reset push buttons	120	• Fuse carrier	120
• Heads + mounting base for potentiometer	120	• Joystick controllers	121
• Hour counters	120		
Contact and illuminated functions (blocks & bodies)		• With Faston® connectors	126
• With screw clamp terminal connections	122	• For plug-in connector	127
• With spring clamp terminal connections	124		
• For printed circuit board	125		
Contact and illuminated functions (bodies)		• With BA 9s base fitting	132
• With integral LED	128		
Contact and light blocks for specific applications		• Light blocks for “remote test” function	123
• Contact blocks	122	• LED suppressors	123
• Flashing light blocks	123		
Accessories		• For push buttons	144
• For heads	134		
Legends, legend holders	138		
Dimensions and mounting	148		
 Harmony™ XB5S biometric switch	160		
Selection guide	164		
Introduction	166		
Description and references	167		
Specifications, connections and dimensions	168		
 Harmony™ XB5R plastic and XB4R metal wireless, batteryless products	170		
Introduction	176		
Description	177		
Specifications	179		
References			
Ready-to-use packs	183		
Transmitter components	184		
Programmable receivers	185		
Accessories	185		
Dimensions and wiring diagrams	186		
ZBRN1 and ZBRN2 Access points	188		
 Harmony™ XB7 plastic products	190		
Introduction	194		
Specifications			
Monolithic push buttons, switches and pilot lights	195		
References			
Push buttons, spring return			
• Unmarked	197	• With marking	198
Pilot lights		Push buttons, illuminated	
• With integral LED	199	• With integral LED	199
Selector switches and key switches	200		
Emergency stop trigger action and mechanically latching push buttons	200		
Legends, legend holders	201		
Accessories	202		
Dimensions and mounting	203		
 Multiple head spring return push buttons substitution table	206		
 Product reference index	208		

Harmony™ XB4 metal and XB5/XB7 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Applications		Pilot lights					Push buttons, selector switches and pilot lights				
											
Description of the range		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ LED pilot lights 					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Push buttons ■ Emergency Stop buttons ■ Emergency switching off push buttons ■ Selector switches and key switches ■ Illuminated push buttons ■ Pilot lights 				
Features	Products	Monolithic, compact, low consumption			Complete units or sub-assemblies (body + head)		Monolithic				
	Bezel	Double insulated			Metal, chromium plated or black		Double insulated				
	Shape of head	Circular	Circular, square or rectangular		Circular	Circular or square		Circular			
Drilling or cut-out for mounting		8 and 12 mm		16 mm	22 mm	22 and 25 mm					
Degree of protection		Conforming to IEC60529		IP 40 IP 65 with seal	IP 65	IP 66 IP 69K for selector switches, multiple-headed push buttons, and booted push buttons		IP 54			
Cabling		Tags for 2.8 x 0.5 mm connectors, or threaded connector		Faston® connectors Solder pins for printed circuit boards		Spring clamp terminal connections Screw clamp terminal connections Faston connectors Connector With adaptor for printed circuit board		Screw clamp terminal connections			
Mounting		Panel thickness		1 to 8 mm		1 to 6 mm					
Type references		XVLA		XB6		XB4		XB5		XB7	
Pages		Please refer to the Digest			26 to 47		98 to 121		190 to 204		

Joystick controllers	Push buttons, selector switches and pilot lights	Cam switches
----------------------	--------------------------------------------------	--------------



- 2 or 4 direction
- Stay put or spring return

- Push buttons
- Emergency Stop buttons
- Emergency switching off push buttons
- Selector switches and key switches
- Illuminated push buttons
- Pilot lights







- Switches
- Stepping switches
- Reversing and changeover switches
- Ammeter switches
- Voltmeter switches
- Reversing switches
- Star-delta and reversing star-delta switches
- Pole change switches

Complete units or sub-assemblies (body + head with lever)			Complete units or sub-assemblies (body + head)	Complete units or sub-assemblies (body + front panel + head)
Chromium plated metal	Double insulated, black		Chromium plated metal or double insulated	Metal, chromium plated or black Double insulated
Circular			Hexagonal	Square
22 mm			30 mm	16 or 22 mm: series K10 22 mm and multimounting: series K2 4 holes, 48 or 68 centers: series K30 to K150
IP 65	IP 66	IP 65	IP 65	IP65: series K10 IP 40, IP 65 with seal: series K2 IP 40: series K30 to K150
Screw and captive cable clamp connections			Screw and captive cable clamp connections	
1 to 6 mm			1 to 6 mm	0.5 to 6 mm (depending on model)

XD4PA	XD2GA	XD5PA	9001K, 9001SK	K10, K2, K30, K50, K63, K115, K150
--------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------	-------------------------------------------

47	Please refer to the Digest	121	Please refer to the Digest	Please refer to the Digest
----	----------------------------	-----	----------------------------	----------------------------

Harmony™ control stations and enclosures

Ranges	Universal		
Enclosures	Plastic		Metal
	Complete stations and separate components for customer assembly	Complete stations and separate components for customer assembly	Empty enclosures
	 	 	 
Main feature	Pre-drilled enclosures		Pre-drilled or undrilled enclosures
Associated control and signaling units	Harmony XB5 with plastic bezel		Harmony XB4 with metal bezel Harmony XB5 with plastic bezel
Number of cut-outs for 22 mm control and signaling units	1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	1, 2 or 3 (complete stations) 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 (empty enclosures)	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8 or 12
Material	Polycarbonate		Zinc or aluminium alloy
Color	Yellow lid Light grey base	Dark grey lid Light grey base	XAP M: Blue lid Blue base XAP J: Yellow lid Blue base
Degree of protection	IP 66 IP 69K with boot		IP 65
Function	Emergency stop	Start or Stop Start-Stop with pilot light Movement control	According to equipment fitted: <input type="checkbox"/> Start or Stop <input type="checkbox"/> Start-Stop with pilot light <input type="checkbox"/> Movement control <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency stop
Cable entries	Knock-outs		Drilled
Type references	XALK	XALD	XAPM, XAPJ
Page(s)	Please refer to the Digest		

Universal		Optimum		Application specific	
Metal	Metal front plate, insulated protective rear cover	Plastic			Metal
Empty enclosures	Empty, flush mounting enclosures: front plate + rear cover	Empty insulated enclosures	Complete stations and separate components for customer assembly	Enclosures for severe environments	Key operated control stations



Pre-drilled enclosures	Pre-drilled front plates & rear covers	Pre-drilled or undrilled enclosures	Pre-drilled enclosures	Pre-drilled empty enclosures	Fitted stations
Harmony XB4 with metal bezel Harmony XB5 with plastic bezel			Harmony XB7, monolithic, plastic	Harmony XB5 with plastic bezel	With key lock bezel
8, 16, 24, 30 or 40	1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	1, 2, 4, 8 or 16	1, 2 or 3	1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	–
Aluminium alloy or sheet steel	Front plate: brushed aluminium Rear cover: polystyrene	Glass-reinforced polyester	ABS	Mineral reinforced polyamide	Zinc alloy
Blue lid and base	Unpainted aluminium	Colored grey throughout	Light grey or yellow lid Light grey base	Black lid Black base	Grey
IP 54	IP 65		IP 54	IP 66	IP 54
According to equipment fitted: <input type="checkbox"/> Start or Stop <input type="checkbox"/> Start-Stop with pilot light <input type="checkbox"/> Movement control <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency stop					Start-Stop
Drilled	Knock-outs	Tapped for cable gland	Knock-outs	ISO 20	Tapped for cable gland
XB2SL	XAPE	XAPA	XAL E	XAL G	XAP S

Please refer to the Digest

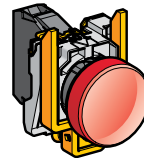
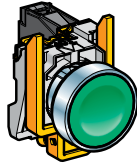
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Description

The 22 mm product range of metal control and signaling units is comprised of:

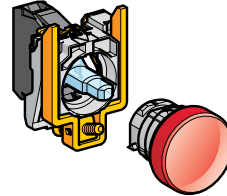
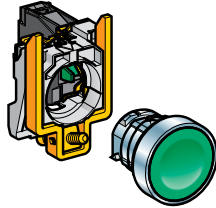
Complete units with chromium plated metal bezel, XB4B



Push buttons and switches

Pilot lights

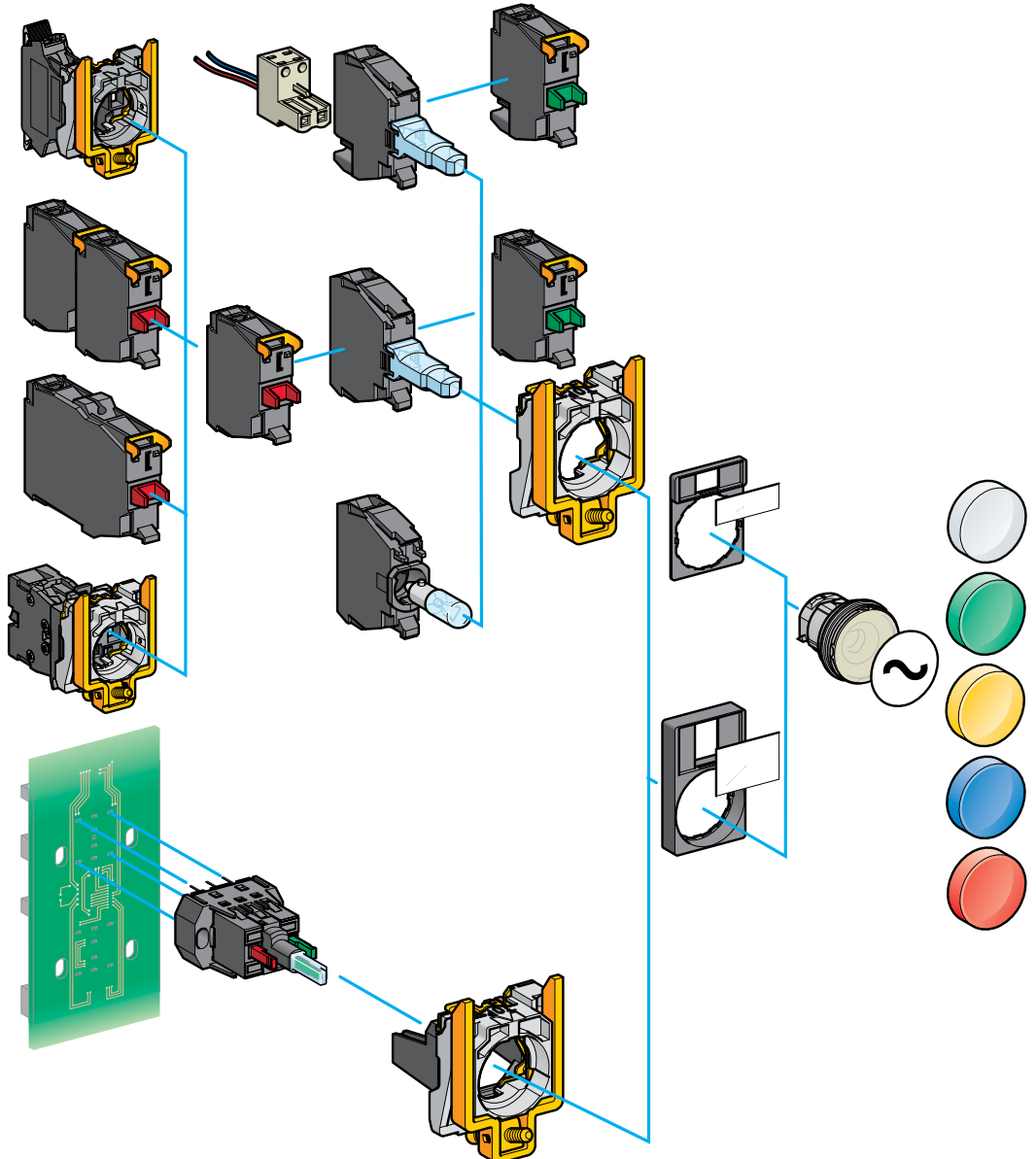
Sub-assemblies with chromium plated or black metal bezel, ZB4B



Push buttons and switches:
body + head sub-assemblies

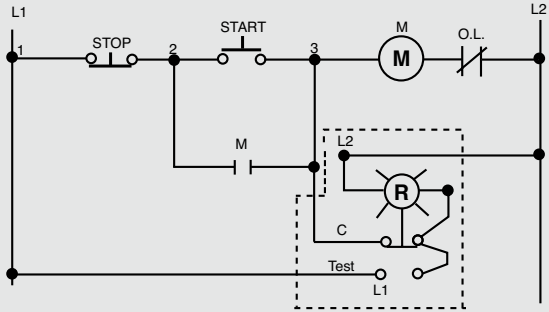
Pilot lights:
body + head sub-assemblies

ZB component parts and accessories

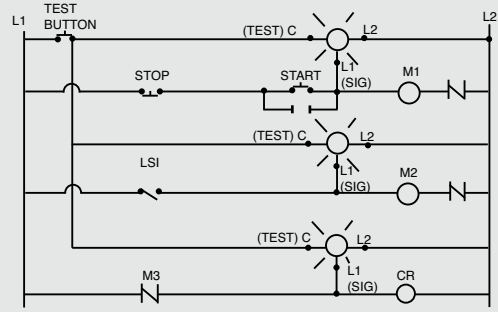


Schematic library

Typical wiring diagrams



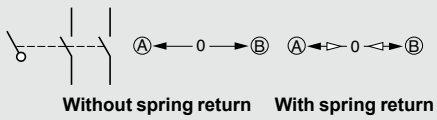
Push-To-Test Pilot Light



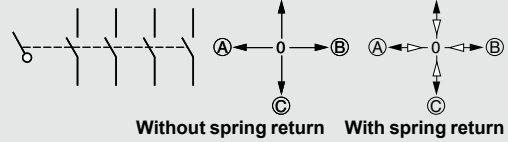
Remote Test Pilot Light

Joystick controller functions

2 direction



4 direction



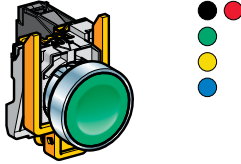
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
complete units, XB4B

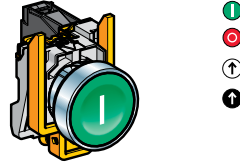
Complete units

Contact functions

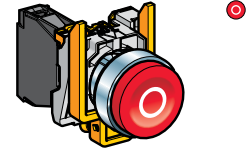
Push buttons, spring return,
with chromium plated metal
bezel



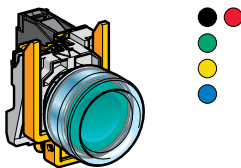
Flush push, unmarked
XB4BA●1/BA42
see page 26



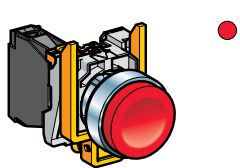
Flush push, with marking
XB4BA3311
see page 28



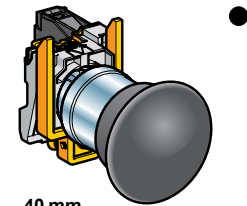
Projecting push, with marking
XB4BL4322
see page 28



Booted flush push
XB4BP●1/BP42
see page 27

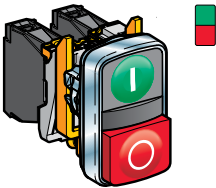


Projecting push, unmarked
XB4BL42
see page 27

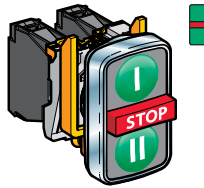


40 mm
Mushroom head
XB4BC21
see page 34

Multiple-headed push
buttons, spring return, with
chromium plated metal bezel

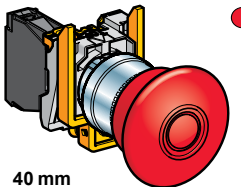


Double-headed
XB4BL73415
see page 33

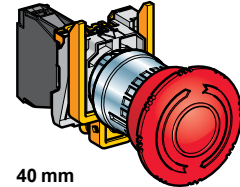


Triple-headed
XB4BA731327/XB4BA711237
see page 33

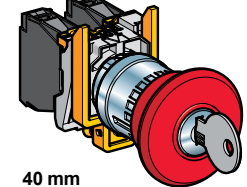
Emergency Stop or
Emergency switching off
mushroom head push
buttons, 40 mm, with
chromium plated metal bezel



40 mm



40 mm



40 mm

Emergency stop trigger
action and mechanical
latching

Push-pull (EN/ISO 13850: 2006)
XB4BT845
see page 36

Turn to release (EN/ISO 13850: 2006)
XB4BS844●
see page 36

Key release (EN/ISO 13850: 2006)
XB4BS9445
see page 36

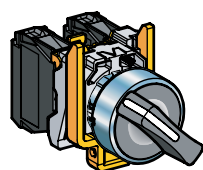
Emergency switching off
mechanical latching

Push-pull (IEC 60364-5-53)
XB4BT42
see page 37

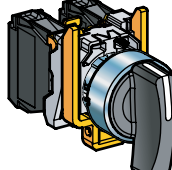
Turn to release (IEC 60364-5-53)
XB4BS542
see page 37

Key release (IEC 60364-5-53)
XB4BS142
see page 37

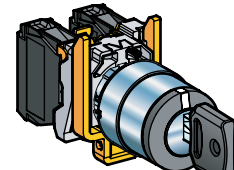
Selector switches and key
switches, with chromium
plated metal bezel



Standard handle, black
XB4BD●●
see page 38



Long handle, black
XB4BJ●●
see page 39



Key switch
XB4BG●●
see page 40

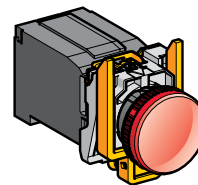
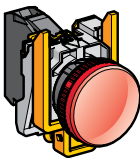
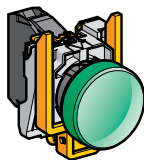
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
complete units, XB4B

Complete units

Signaling functions

Pilot lights



Integral LED

XB4BVB●/BVG●/BVM●
see page 44

For bulb with BA 9s base fitting
Direct supply

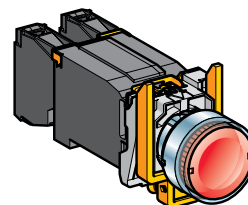
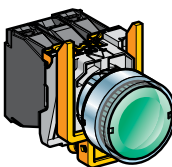
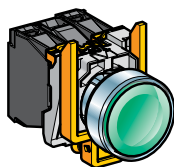
XB4BV6●
see page 45

Via integral transformer with secondary

XB4BV3●/BV4●
see page 45

Combined functions (contact + signaling)

Illuminated push buttons, spring return, flush push, chromium plated metal bezel



Integral LED

XB4BW3●B5/BW3●G5/BW3●M5
see page 29

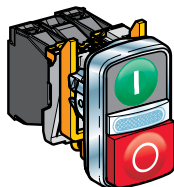
For bulb with BA 9s base fitting
Direct supply

XB4BW3●65
see page 31

Via integral transformer

XB4BW3●35/BW3●45
see page 31

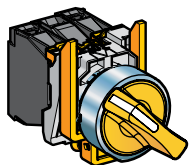
Double-headed push buttons + pilot light block, spring return, chromium plated metal bezel



Integral LED

XB4BW73731●5
see page 32

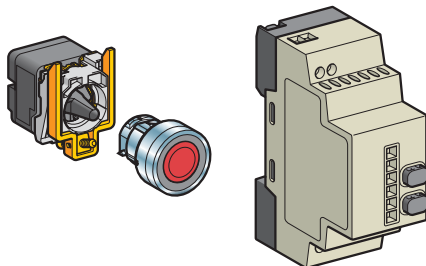
Illuminated selector switches with standard handle, chromium plated metal bezel



Integral LED

XB4BK12●●5, XB4BK13●●5
see page 42

Wireless, batteryless push button



Ready-to-use packs

XB4R●●●●
see page 188

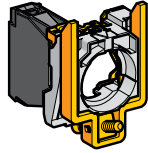
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB4B

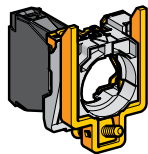
**Non-illuminated units
for user assembly**

For push buttons,
spring return, unmarked

**Body
sub-assemblies**

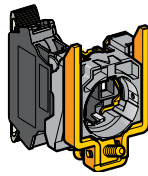


Screw clamp
terminals
ZB4BZ10/BZ141
page 48



Faston®
ZB4BZ10•3
page 52

For push buttons,
spring return, with marking



Spring clamp
terminals
ZBE 10•5
ZB4BZ10•5
page 50

For multiple-headed push
buttons, spring return

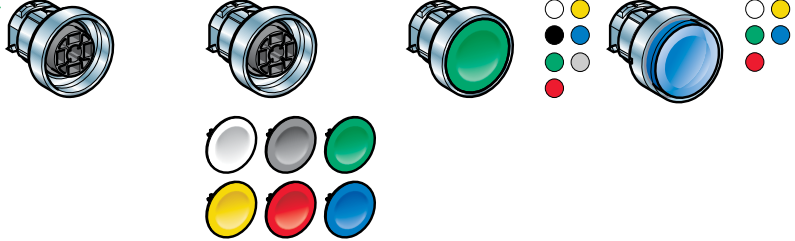


Double-headed push
buttons
ZB4BA7•••
ZB4BA79
ZB4BL734•
page 32

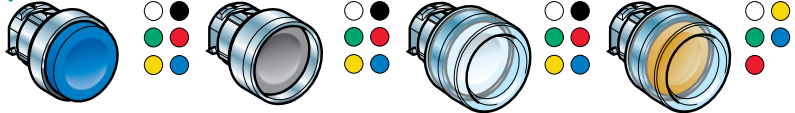
Triple-headed push buttons
ZB4BA7313•
ZB4BA711••
ZB4BA72124
ZB4BA791
page 33

Contact functions

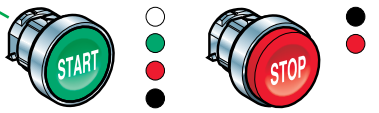
Head sub-assemblies, chromium plated or black metal bezel



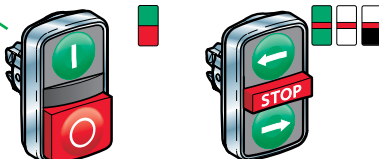
Flush push without cap ZB4BA0 page 26	Flush push with set of 6 caps ZB4BA9 page 26	Flush push ZB4BA• page 26	Flush push for insertion of legend ZB4BA•8 page 26
------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------



Projecting push ZB4BL• page 26	Recessed push ZB4BA•6 page 27	Booted flush/ projecting push ZB4BP•/ BP•S page 27	Booted flush push for insertion of legend ZB4BP•8 page 27
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------



Flush push ZB4BA•3•/BA•4• ZB4BA334/335 page 28	Projecting push ZB4BL•3• page 28
---------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------



Double-headed push buttons ZB4BA7••• ZB4BA79 ZB4BL734• page 32	Triple-headed push buttons ZB4BA7313• ZB4BA711•• ZB4BA72124 ZB4BA791 page 33
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

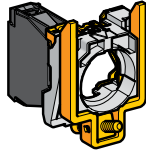
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB4B

**Non-illuminated units
for user assembly
(continued)**

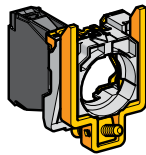
Contact functions

For mushroom head push buttons



Screw clamp terminals
ZB4BZ10●/BZ141
page 48

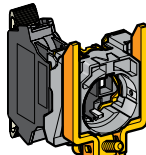
For Emergency Stop or
Emergency switching off
mushroom head push buttons



Faston®
ZB4BZ10●3
page 52

Emergency stop trigger
action and mechanical
latching

Emergency switching off
mechanical latching



Spring clamp terminals
ZBE 10●5
ZB4BZ10●5
page 50

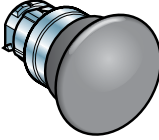
Emergency stop trigger
action and mechanical
latching

Emergency switching off
mechanical latching

For selector switches
and key switches

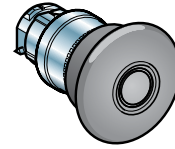
For toggle switches

Head sub-assemblies, chromium plated or black metal bezel



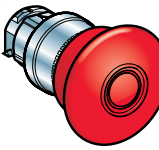
● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
Ø 30
Ø 40
Ø 60

Spring return
ZB4BC●/BR●
see page 34



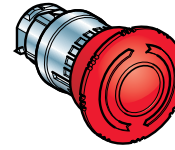
● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
Ø 30
Ø 40
Ø 60

Latching
ZB4B●2/BS●2/BS55
see page 35



● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
Ø 30
Ø 40
Ø 60

Push-pull (EN/ISO 13850: 2006)
ZB4BT84
see page 36

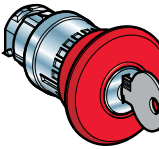


● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
Ø 30
Ø 40
Ø 60

Turn to release (EN/ISO 13850: 2006)
ZB4BS8●4
see page 36

Push-pull (IEC 60364-5-3)
ZB4BT4/BX4
see page 37

Turn to release (IEC 60364-5-3)
ZB4BS44/BS54/BS64
see page 37



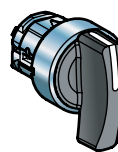
● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
Ø 30
Ø 40
Ø 60

Key release (EN/ISO 13850: 2006)
ZB4BS9●4
see page 36

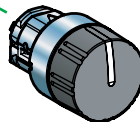
Key release (IEC 60364-5-3)
ZB4BS74/BS14/BS24
see page 37



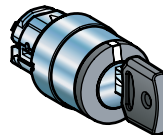
Standard black
handle (1)
ZB4BD●
page 38



Long black handle
(1)
ZB4BJ●
page 39

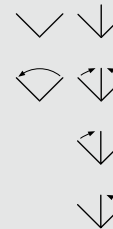


Knurled black knob
(1)
ZB4BD●9
page 41

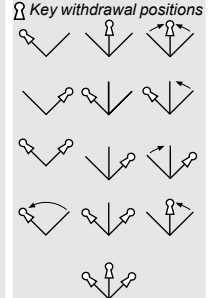


Key switch (2)
ZB4BG●●/
BG●TEC10
page 40

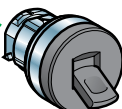
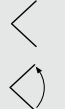
(1) Switch handle
and knob positions



(2) Key switch
positions



(3) Lever positions



2-position lever (3)
ZB4BD●8, see page 41

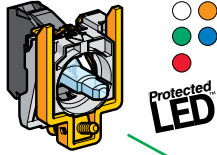
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB4B

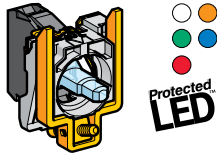
**Pilot lights
for user assembly**

Signaling functions

**Body sub-assemblies
with integral LED**



Connection: screw
clamp terminals
**ZB4BVJ/BVB/BVG/
BVM**
see page 56

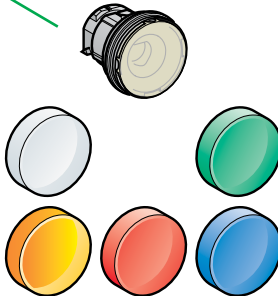


Connection: plug-in
connector
**ZB4VB•4/BVG•4/
BVM•4**
please consult your
Regional Sales Office

Head sub-assemblies

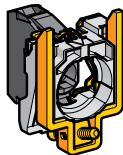


With lens fitted
ZB4BV0•3
see page 44

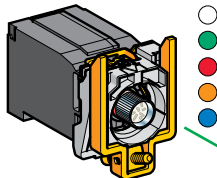


With 5 separate lenses, not fitted
ZB4BV003
see page 44

**Body sub-assemblies
for BA 9s bulb**



Direct supply
Connection: screw
clamp terminals
ZB4BV6
see page 59



Via integral transformer
Connection: screw clamp
terminals
ZB4BV•D•
see page 59

Head sub-assemblies



With lens fitted
ZB4BV0•, ZB4BV0•S
see page 45

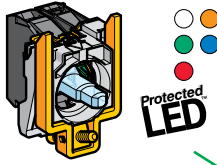
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB4B

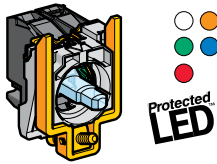
Illuminated push buttons for user assembly

For illuminated push buttons, spring return

Body sub-assemblies with integral LED



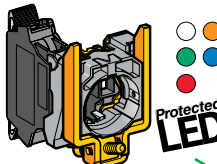
Screw clamp terminals
ZB4BW0B/BW0G/
BW0M
page 54



Plug-in connector
ZB4BW0B●●4
please consult your
Regional Sales Office

For illuminated double-headed push buttons, spring return

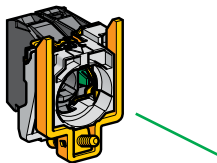
For illuminated "push-push to release" push buttons and illuminated selector switches with standard handle



Spring clamp terminals
ZBV●●●
page 50

For illuminated mushroom head push buttons

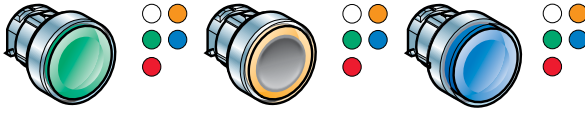
For illuminated push buttons, spring return



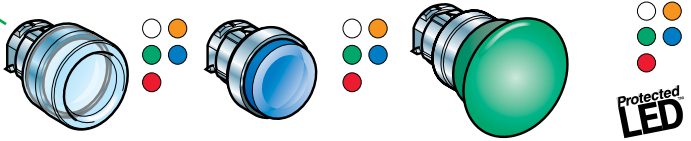
Direct supply or via
integral transformer
Screw clamp terminals
ZB4BW0●●●
page 58

Combined functions (contact + signaling)

Head sub-assemblies, chromium plated or black metal bezel



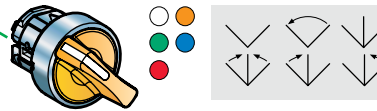
Flush push ZB4BW3●3 page 30	Flush push with illuminated ring ZB4BW9●3 page 30	Flush push for insertion of legend ZB4BA●8 page 30
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------



Booted flush push ZB4BW5●3 page 30	Projecting push ZB4BW1●3, ZB4BW1●3S page 30	Mushroom head, spring return ZB4BW4●3 page 34
------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------



Double-headed (flush/flush push) + central pilot light
Double-headed (flush/projecting push) + central pilot light
ZB4BW7A17●● / ZB4BW7A374● / ZB4BW7A9, see page 32
ZB4BW7L374●, see page 32



Selector switches with standard handle
ZB4BK1●●3
see page 42



Mushroom head, latching ZB4BW6●3 see page 35	Emergency switching off, mechanical latching, push-pull ZB4BW643 see page 37
----------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Body sub-assemblies for BA 9s bulb

Head sub-assemblies, chromium plated or black metal bezel



Flush push ZB4BW3●, ZB4BW3●S page 31	Projecting push ZB4BW1●, ZB4BW1●S page 31
-----------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Environment			
Protective treatment standard version			"TH" treatment
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	- 40 to + 70
	Operation	°C	- 25 to + 70: LED and neon bulb versions - 25 to + 55: incandescent bulb version
Electric shock protection	Conforming to IEC 61140		Class I
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 66 IP 69 K (Selector switches and multiple-headed push buttons)
	Conforming to NEMA		NEMA type 4X and 13, unless otherwise stated
Resistance to high pressure washer		Pa	70 x 10 ⁵ (70 bar); distance: 0.1 m Temperature: 55 °C
Mechanical shock protection	Conforming to IEC 50102		Non-illuminated heads: IK 03 Illuminated heads: IK 05 Selector switch heads: IK 06
Conforming to standards			EN/IEC 60947-1, EN/IEC 60947-5-1, EN/IEC 60947-5-4, EN/IEC 60947-5-5, EN/IEC60204-1 and EN/ISO 13850:2006 (Emergency stop trigger action and mechanical latching push buttons, see page 36063/2), IEC60364-5-53 (Emergency switching off mechanical latching push buttons, see page 36063/3) JIS C4520, UL 508, CSA C22-2 no. 14
Product certifications	UL Listed, CSA		Standard single contacts with screw clamp and spring terminals: A600; Q600 Double contacts with screw clamp terminals: A600; Q600 Light blocks with screw clamp terminals Joystick controllers XD4PA/ZD4PA: A600; R300 Special contact blocks: □ ZBE201: A300; Q300 □ ZBE202: A600; Q600 Single contacts for high power switching: □ ZBE501 and ZBE 502: A300; P300
	UL Recognized, CSA		Standard single contacts for plug-in connector: A300; R300 Standard contacts for printed circuit board: B300; R300
	BV, RINA, LROS, DNV, GL		Standard single contacts and double contacts with screw clamp or spring terminals:
Terminal referencing	Conforming to EN 50005 and EN 50013		

Specifications of contact or combined contact and signaling functions (see page 24)

Mechanical specifications			
Contact operation	N/C or N/O		Slow break
Positive operation	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1 appendix K		All functions incorporating a N/C contact have positive opening operation
Operating travel (to change the electrical state)	Push button	mm	Changing N/C state: 1.5 Changing N/O state: 2.6 Total travel: 4.3
Operating force	Push button	N	Changing N/C state: 3.5 Changing N/O state: 3.8
	Additional contact only (extra to change state)	N	Single N/C contact: 2 Single N/O contact: 2.3
		N	Double N/C contact: 3.4 Double N/O contact: 5 Double contact N/C + N/O: 4.6
Emergency stop or Emergency switching off with N/C + N/O		N	Standard push-pull: 45 Trigger action push-pull: 50
		N	Standard turn to release and key release: 40 Trigger action turn to release and key release, "trigger action": 44

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Specifications of contact or combined contact and signaling functions (continued) (see page 24)			
Operating torque (to change the electrical state)	Selector switches	N.m	N/O contact: 0.14
	Additional contact only	N.m	N/O contact: 0.05
Mechanical durability (in millions of operating cycles)	Push button	Spring return	5
		Multiple-headed	1
		Push-push to release	0.5
	Selector switch	Non-illuminated	1
		Illuminated	0.5
	Toggle switch		0.5
	Emergency Stop or Emergency switching off push button		0.3 with 3 contacts
	Joystick controller		1
	Standard contact block only		5
	Low power switching contact block only (dust protected)		0.5
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		Frequency: 2 to 500 Hz: 5 gn
Mechanical shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		All functions except mushroom head push buttons, spring return: <input type="checkbox"/> half sine wave acceleration 11 ms: 50 gn <input type="checkbox"/> half sine wave acceleration 18 ms: 30 gn Mushroom head push button, spring return: <input type="checkbox"/> half sine wave acceleration 11 ms: 10 gn
Electrical specifications			
Cabling capacity	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	mm²	Standard block with screw clamp or spring terminals: Min: 1 x 0.22 without cable end Max: 2 x 1.5 with cable end Cross headed screws (Pozidriv or Philips type 1), slotted for flat 4 and 5.5 mm screwdriver Tightening torque: 0.8 N.m (maxi 1.2 N.m) Contact blocks for high power switching: Min: 1 x 0.5 without cable end Max: 2 x 2.5 with or without cable end
Contact material	Silver alloy (Ag / Ni)		Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals Blocks for plug-in connector Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection
	Gold flashed (Ag / Ni / Au)		Low power switching contact blocks with screw clamp terminals Low power switching contact blocks for printed circuit board connection
Short-circuit protection	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1d	A	Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals: 10 (gG cartridge fuse conforming to IEC 60269-1) Blocks for plug-in connector: 4 (gG cartridge fuse conforming to IEC 60269-1) Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection: 4 (gG cartridge fuse conforming to IEC 60269-1)
Rated thermal current	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1	A	Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals: 10 Blocks for plug-in connector: 10 Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection: 6
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	V	Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals: U _i = 600, degree of pollution 3 Blocks for plug-in connector or Faston® connectors: Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection Contact blocks for high-power switching: U _i = 250, degree of pollution 3
Rated impulse withstand voltage	Conforming to IEC 60947-1	kV	Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals: U _{imp} = 6 Blocks for plug-in connector Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection Contact blocks for high-power switching applications: U _{imp} = 4

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Specifications of contact or combined contact and signaling functions (continued) (see page 24)

Electrical specifications (continued)

Rated operational specifications Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1		a.c. supply: utilization category AC-15		<p>Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals: A600: Ue = 600 V and Ie = 1.2 A or Ue = 240 V and Ie = 3 A or Ue = 120 V and Ie = 6 A</p> <p>Blocks for plug-in connector: A300: Ue = 120 V and Ie = 6 A or Ue = 240 V and Ie = 3 A</p> <p>Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection: B300: Ue = 120 V and Ie = 3 A or Ue = 240 V and Ie = 1.5 A</p> <p>Special contact blocks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ ZBE201: A300: Ue = 240 V and Ie = 3 A or Ue = 120 V and Ie = 6 A (with insulation voltage Ui = 500 V) □ ZBE202: A600: Ue = 600 V and Ie = 1.2 A or Ue = 240 V and Ie = 3 A or Ue = 120 V and Ie = 6 A <p>Contact blocks for high power switching:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ ZBE50●: A300: Ue = 240 V and Ie = 3 A or Ue = 120 V and Ie = 6 A
		d.c. supply: utilization category DC-13		<p>Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals Q600: Ue = 600 V and Ie = 0.1 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.27 A or Ue = 125 V and Ie = 0.55 A</p> <p>Joystick controllers XD4PA/ZD4PA: R300: Ue = 125 V and Ie = 0.22 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.1 A</p> <p>Blocks for plug-in connector: R300: Ue = 125 V and Ie = 0.22 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.1 A</p> <p>Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection: R300: Ue = 125 V and Ie = 0.22 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.1 A</p> <p>Special contact blocks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ ZBE201: Q300; Ue = 125 V and Ie = 0.55 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.27 A □ ZBE202: Q600; Ue = 600 V and Ie = 0.1 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.27 A or Ue = 125 V and Ie = 0.55 A <p>Contact block for high power switching:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ ZBE50●: P300: Ue = 125 V and Ie = 1.1 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.55 A
Specifications of special contact blocks	Low power switching		VA	P max: 12
			A	I max: 0.1
			V	U max: 24
	High power switching Conforming to IEC/EN 60947-5-1	100 000 operating cycles Load factor: 0.5 Operating rate: 900 cycles/hour	VA	P max: 240
			A	I max: 10
			V	U: 24 ---
Electrical durability Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1 appendix C Operating rate 3600 operating cycles/hour Load factor: 0.5	a.c. supply for 1 million operating cycles utilization category AC-15		V	Standard single blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals:
				24
	A	4	3	2
		Standard double blocks with screw clamp terminals and blocks for plug-in connector:	V	24
A	3			1.5
d.c. supply for 1 million operating cycles utilization category DC-13	Standard single blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals:	V	24	110
			A	0.5
	Standard double blocks with screw clamp terminals and blocks four plug-in connector:	V	24	110
			A	0.4
Electrical reliability Failure rate Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-4	In clean environment			<p>Standard blocks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - at 17 V and 5 mA, $\lambda < 10^{-8}$ - at 5 V and 1 mA, $\lambda < 10^{-6}$ <p>Special blocks with gold flashed contacts for low power switching:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - at 5 V and 1 mA, $\lambda < 10^{-7}$
	In dusty environment			<p>Special blocks with gold flashed contacts and dust protection for low power switching only:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - at 5 V and 1 mA, $\lambda < 10^{-7}$

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Specifications of illuminated units (pilot lights)

Mechanical specifications

Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		Frequency: 12 to 500 Hz: 5 gn
Electric shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		Half sine wave acceleration 11 ms: 50 gn Half sine wave acceleration 18 ms: 30 gn

Electrical specifications

Cabling capacity	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	mm ²	Screw clamp and spring terminals Min: 1 x 0.22 without cable end (1 x 0.34 for linking) Max: 2 x 1.5 with cable end
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	V	Direct supply pilot light blocks (BA 9s bulb): U _i = 250, degree of pollution 3 Pilot light blocks with integral LED: U _i = 250, degree of pollution 3 Pilot light blocks with transformer: U _i = 600, degree of pollution 3
Rated impulse withstand voltage	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	kV	Direct supply pilot light blocks (BA 9s bulb): U _{imp} = 4 Pilot light blocks with integral LED: U _{imp} = 4 Pilot light blocks with transformer: U _{imp} = 6

Specific specifications of single light blocks with integral LED

Voltage limits	For rated voltage	V	12 V: 10 to 15 ~; 10.2 to 13.8 ~ 24 V: 19.2 to 30 ~; 21.6 to 26.4 ~ 24 to 120 V: 19.2 to 132 ~; 21.6 to 132 ~ 48 to 120 V: 40 to 132 ~ 230/240 V: 195 to 264 ~
Current consumption	Applicable to all colors	mA	Blocks with ~ 12 V supply: 18 Blocks with ~ 24 V supply: 18 Blocks with ~ 120 V supply: 14 Blocks with ~ 240 V supply: 14
Service life	At rated voltage and at an ambient temperature of 25 °C	H	100 000
Surge withstand	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-5	kV	1
Resistance to fast transients	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-4	kV	2
Resistance to electromagnetic fields	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-3	V/m	10
Resistance to electrostatic discharges	Conforming to IEC 61000-2-6	kV	8: in free air, in insulating parts 6: on contact, on metal parts
Direct parallel connection across inductive load e.g.: contactor coil or solenoid	Maximum power of load	VA	For high power applications (≥ 30 VA), a ZBV● LED suppressor must be connected across the light block terminals (see page 49)
Electromagnetic emission	Conforming to IEC 55011		Class B

Specific specifications

Body/mounting collar

Tightening torque of mounting screw		N.m	0.8 (max 1.2)
-------------------------------------	--	-----	---------------

Hour counters and annunciators

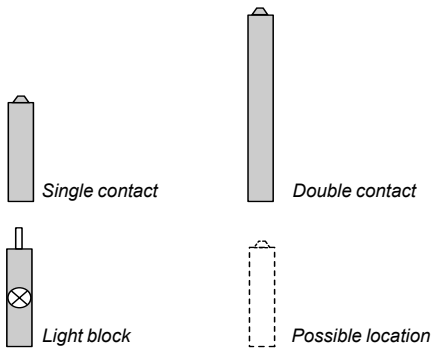
Voltage limits	Hour counter and annunciator		± 10% of the nominal voltage
Current consumption	Hour counter	mA	XB5DSB: 7 to 15 XB5DSG: 8 XB5DSM: 8
	Annunciator	mA	5

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Contact mounting - Contact sequence

Maximum recommended configurations for achieving catalog specifications

Unit type (complete units XB4B, heads ZB4B)	Push buttons, spring return XB4BA●, ZB4BA●, (except ZB4BA●8) XB4BC●, ZB4BC●, XB4BL●, ZB4BL●, XB4BP●, ZB4BP●, ZB4BR● Triple-headed push buttons XB4BA731327, XB4BA711137, ZB4BA7313●, ZB4BA7111●, ZB4BA72124, ZB4BA791	Double-headed push buttons XB4BL73415, ZB4BA712●, ZB4B●734●, ZB4BA79	Illuminated push buttons, spring return XB4BW●, ZB4BW●, ZB4BA●8 Double-headed push buttons + pilot light block XB4BW73731●5, ZB4BW7A17●●, ZB4BW7●374●, ZB4BW7A9	
Solution using single contacts				
Solution using single and double contacts				
Maximum recommended configurations	Single contacts Double contacts + single contacts Light block	9 3 + 3 -	6 2 + 2 -	6 2 + 2 1



Possible configurations for high power switching contacts (1) (2)

High power switching contact blocks with screw clamp terminal connections:

ZBE 501, ZBE 502, ZBE 503, ZBE 504 and ZBE 505

High power switching contact blocks with connection by Faston® connectors

ZBE 5013, ZBE 5023, ZBE 5033, ZBE 5043 and ZBE 5053

1 N/O	1 N/C	1 N/O + N/C 1 N/O + N/O 1 N/C + N/C

(1) The configurations are not upgradable and cannot be combined with other types of contact and signaling functions.

(2) High power switching contacts are not compatible with Harmony triple-headed push buttons.

Emergency stop or Emergency switching off XB4BT●, ZB4BT●, XB4BS●, ZB4BS●		Selector switches ■ Standard handle XB4BD●, ZB4BD●, ■ Long handle XB4BJ●, ZB4BJ●, ■ Knurled knob ZB4BD●9, ■ Key switch XB4BG●, ZB4BG●			Illuminated selector switches, standard handle XB4BK●, ZB4BK●		Toggle switches ZB4BD●8	
4	4	5	4	6	4	6		
2	1	2	1	2	2	3		
+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
0	2	1	2	2	0	0		
-	-	-	-	-	1	-		

































Sequence of contacts fitted to selector switch bodies

Unit type		Selector switches				
		2-position	3-position			
		315°	45°	315°	0°	45°
Push	Position	Top				
		Bottom				
Contacts	Location	L C R	L C R	L C R	L C R	L C R
	State	0 0 0	1 1 1	1 1 0	0 0 0	0 1 1
	N/O	□ □ □	■ ■ ■	■ ■ □	□ □ □	□ ■ ■
	N/C	■ ■ ■	□ □ □	□ □ ■	■ ■ ■	■ □ □
L left, C center, R right						
□ open, ■ closed						

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Spring return push buttons, unmarked

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 48; accessories, see pages 60 and 62

Push buttons with flush push ⁽¹⁾						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Type of push	Type of contact		Color of push	Reference	Weight
						
		N/O	N/C			kg
Complete units						
	Flush	1	–	White	XB4BA11 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BA1)	0.080
				Black	XB4BA21 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BA2)	0.080
				Green	XB4BA31 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BA3)	0.080
				Yellow	XB4BA51 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BA5)	0.080
				Blue	XB4BA61 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BA6)	0.080
		–	1	Red	XB4BA42 (ZB4BZ102 + ZB4BA4)	0.080
Heads only						
	Without cap ⁽²⁾			–	ZB4BA0	0.028
	Flush, with set of 6 colored caps			6 colors ⁽³⁾	ZB4BA9	0.038
	Flush			White	ZB4BA1	0.029
				Black	ZB4BA2	0.029
				Green	ZB4BA3	0.029
				Red	ZB4BA4	0.029
				Yellow	ZB4BA5	0.029
				Blue	ZB4BA6	0.029
				Grey	ZB4BA8	0.029
	Flush with transparent cap for insertion of legend ⁽⁴⁾			White	ZB4BA18	0.028
				Green	ZB4BA38	0.028
				Red	ZB4BA48	0.028
				Yellow	ZB4BA58	0.028
				Blue	ZB4BA68	0.028
	Flush (high bezel)			White	ZB4BA14	0.034
				Black	ZB4BA24	0.034
				Green	ZB4BA34	0.034
				Red	ZB4BA44	0.034
				Yellow	ZB4BA54	0.034
				Blue	ZB4BA64	0.034
Push buttons with projecting push ⁽¹⁾						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Type of push	Type of contact		Color of push	Reference	Weight
						
		N/O	N/C			kg
Complete units						
	Projecting	–	1	Red	XB4BL42 (ZB4BZ102 + ZB4BL4)	0.081
Heads only						
	Projecting			White	ZB4BL1	0.030
				Black	ZB4BL2	0.030
				Green	ZB4BL3	0.030
				Red	ZB4BL4	0.030
				Yellow	ZB4BL5	0.030
				Blue	ZB4BL6	0.030

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add a figure 7 to the references listed from above.
Example: **ZB4BA0** becomes **ZB4BA07**.

- (1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.
 - (2) Colored cap to be ordered separately: see page 60.
 - (3) Head supplied with 6 different colored caps (white, black, green, red, yellow, blue) not fitted.
 - (4) For legend ordering information, see page 64.
- Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.

Harmony™ XB4 metal


22 mm push buttons

Spring return push buttons, unmarked

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 48; accessories, see pages 60 and 62

Push buttons with recessed push (1)

High guard




Shape of head	Type of push	Color	Reference	Weight kg
	Recessed (high guard)	White	ZB4BA16	0.034
		Black	ZB4BA26	0.034
		Green	ZB4BA36	0.034
		Red	ZB4BA46	0.034
		Yellow	ZB4BA56	0.034
		Blue	ZB4BA66	0.034




ZB4BA36

Push buttons with silicone booted head for severe environments (1)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Shape of head	Type of push	Type of contact	Color of push	Reference	Weight kg
	Booted, clear silicone (color of push unobscured)	 N/O			
		 N/C			




Complete units

	Booted, clear silicone (color of push unobscured)	1	–	Black	XB4BP21 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BP2)	0.082
		–	–	Green	XB4BP31 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BP3)	0.082
		–	–	Yellow	XB4BP51 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BP5)	0.082
		–	–	Blue	XB4BP61 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BP6)	0.082
		–	1	Red	XB4BP42 (ZB4BZ102 + ZB4BP4)	0.082



XB4BP21

Silicone booted heads only, with increased protection (IP 69K)

	Flush	Clear boot (2) For insertion of protected legend within head (3)	White	ZB4BP18	0.034
			Green	ZB4BP38	0.034
			Red	ZB4BP48	0.034
			Yellow	ZB4BP58	0.034
			Blue	ZB4BP68	0.034
	Flush	Clear boot (2)	White	ZB4BPA1	0.034
			Black	ZB4BPA2	0.034
			Green	ZB4BPA3	0.034
			Red	ZB4BPA4	0.034
			Yellow	ZB4BPA5	0.034
			Blue	ZB4BPA6	0.034
	Projecting	Clear boot (2)	White	ZB4BP1	0.031
			Black	ZB4BP2	0.031
			Green	ZB4BP3	0.031
			Red	ZB4BP4	0.031
			Yellow	ZB4BP5	0.031
			Blue	ZB4BP6	0.031





ZB4BP18



ZB4BPA4

Silicone booted heads only, standard for mounting with legend holder (IP 66)

	Flush	Colored boot (4)	White	ZB4BP1S	0.034
			Black	ZB4BP2S	0.034
			Green	ZB4BP3S	0.034
			Red	ZB4BP4S	0.034
			Yellow	ZB4BP5S	0.034
			Blue	ZB4BP6S	0.034
	Flush	Clear membrane (4) For insertion of protected legend within head (3)	White	ZB4BP183	0.026
			Green	ZB4BP383	0.026
			Red	ZB4BP483	0.026
			Yellow	ZB4BP583	0.026
			Blue	ZB4BP683	0.026



ZB4BP2S



ZB4BP183

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add a figure 7 to the references selected from above.

Example: **ZB4BP18** becomes **ZB4BP187**.

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.

(2) Permissible panel thickness 1 to 5 mm, cannot be used with legend holders.












(3) To order a legend for insertion within the head, see page 62.

(4) Replacement of silicone protection element without dismantling head, see page 61.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons Spring return push buttons, with marking

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 48; accessories, see pages 60 and 62

Push buttons with flush or projecting push ⁽¹⁾							
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)							
Shape of head	Type of push	Type of contact		Marking Text (color)	Color of push	Reference	Weight
		 N/O	 N/C				
kg							
Complete units							
	Flush	1	–	"I" (white)	Green	XB4BA3311 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BA331)	0.080
	Flush	–	1	"O" (white)	Red	XB4BA4322 (ZB4BZ102 + ZB4BA432)	0.080
	Projecting	–	1	"O" (white)	Red	XB4BL4322 (ZB4BZ102 + ZB4BL432)	0.080
	Flush (2)	1	–	↑ (black)	White	XB4BA3341 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BA334)	0.080
	Flush (2)	1	–	↓ (white)	Black	XB4BA3351 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BA335)	0.080
Heads only							
	Flush			"I" (white)	Green	ZB4BA331	0.029
				"I" (black)	White	ZB4BA131	0.029
				"II" (white)	Green	ZB4BA336	0.029
				"II" (black)	White	ZB4BA136	0.029
				"START" (white)	Green	ZB4BA333	0.029
				"START" (black)	White	ZB4BA133	0.029
				"ON" (white)	Green	ZB4BA341	0.029
				"ON" (black)	White	ZB4BA141	0.029
				"MARCHE" (black)	White	ZB4BA142	0.029
				 (white)	Black	ZB4BA245	0.029
				 (black)	White	ZB4BA145	0.029
				"O" (white)	Red	ZB4BA432	0.029
				"O" (black)	Black	ZB4BA232	0.029
				"STOP" (white)	Red	ZB4BA434	0.029
				"STOP" (black)	Black	ZB4BA234	0.029
				"OFF" (white)	Red	ZB4BA435	0.029
				"OFF" (black)	Black	ZB4BA235	0.029
				↑ (black) (2)	White	ZB4BA334	0.029
				↓ (white) (2)	Black	ZB4BA335	0.029
			Projecting			"O" (white)	Red
				"O" (black)	Black	ZB4BL232	0.030
				"STOP" (white)	Red	ZB4BL434	0.030
				"STOP" (black)	Black	ZB4BL234	0.030
				"OFF" (white)	Red	ZB4BL435	0.030
				"OFF" (black)	Black	ZB4BL235	0.030



XB4BA4322



ZB4BA331



ZB4BA334



ZB4BL432

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add a figure 7 to the references selected from above.
Example: **ZB4BA331** becomes **ZB4BA3317**.

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.

(2) Product supplied with cap not clipped-in, allowing orientation through 360° in 90° steps.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Illuminated push buttons, spring return,
with integral LED

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies: see page 48; combined sub-assemblies, see page 52; accessories, see page 62

Illuminated push buttons with flush push ⁽¹⁾									
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)									
Shape of head	Description	Type of contact		Supply voltage	Color of push	Reference	Weight		
				V			kg		
		N/O	N/C						
Complete units - With plain lens									
 XB4BW33B5		Integral LED	1	1	~ 24 50/60 Hz	White	XB4BW31B5 (ZB4BW0B15 + ZB4BW313)	0.097	
						Green	XB4BW31B5 (ZB4BW0B35 + ZB4BW333)	0.097	
						Red	XB4BW31B5 (ZB4BW0B45 + ZB4BW343)	0.097	
						Orange	XB4BW35B5 (ZB4BW0B55 + ZB4BW353)	0.097	
						Blue	XB4BW36B5 (ZB4BW0B65 + ZB4BW363)	0.097	
						~ 110 to 120 50/60 Hz	White	XB4BW31G5 (ZB4BW0G15 + ZB4BW313)	0.097
						Green	XB4BW33G5 (ZB4BW0G35 + ZB4BW333)	0.097	
						Red	XB4BW34G5 (ZB4BW0G45 + ZB4BW343)	0.097	
						Orange	XB4BW35G5 (ZB4BW0G55 + ZB4BW353)	0.097	
						Blue	XB4BW36G5 (ZB4BW0G65 + ZB4BW363)	0.097	
						~ 230 to 240 50/60 Hz	White	XB4BW31M5 (ZB4BW0M15 + ZB4BW313)	0.097
						Green	XB4BW33M5 (ZB4BW0M35 + ZB4BW333)	0.097	
Red	XB4BW34M5 (ZB4BW0M45 + ZB4BW343)	0.097							
Orange	XB4BW35M5 (ZB4BW0M55 + ZB4BW353)	0.097							
Blue	XB4BW36M5 (ZB4BW0M65 + ZB4BW363)	0.097							











(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.
Note: Refer to page 13 for Push-To-Test Pilot Light and Remote Test Pilot Light wiring diagrams.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons





Illuminated push buttons, spring return,
with integral LED

Assembly of other products using combined sub-assemblies, see page 52; accessories, see page 24

Illuminated push buttons with flush push (1)

Shape of head	Type of push	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Heads only (2) - With plain lens				
 ZB4BW333 	Flush	White	ZB4BW313	0.026
		Green	ZB4BW333	0.026
		Red	ZB4BW343	0.026
		Orange	ZB4BW353	0.026
		Blue	ZB4BW363	0.026
 	Flush with illuminated ring	White	ZB4BW913	0.026
		Green	ZB4BW933	0.026
		Red	ZB4BW943	0.026
		Orange	ZB4BW953	0.026
		Blue	ZB4BW963	0.026
 ZB4BW513 	Flush with clear boot	White	ZB4BW513	0.031
		Green	ZB4BW533	0.031
		Red	ZB4BW543	0.031
		Orange	ZB4BW553	0.031
		Blue	ZB4BW563	0.031
 	Flush for insertion of legend (3)	White	ZB4BA18	0.028
		Green	ZB4BA38	0.028
		Red	ZB4BA48	0.028
		Orange	ZB4BA58	0.028
		Blue	ZB4BA68	0.028
Heads only (2) - With grooved lens (4)				
 	Flush	White	ZB4BW313S	0.026
		Green	ZB4BW333S	0.026
		Red	ZB4BW343S	0.026
		Orange	ZB4BW353S	0.026
		Blue	ZB4BW363S	0.026

Illuminated push buttons with projecting push (1)

Shape of head	Type of push	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Heads only (2) - With plain lens				
 ZB4BW113 	Projecting	White	ZB4BW113	0.029
		Green	ZB4BW133	0.029
		Red	ZB4BW143	0.029
		Orange	ZB4BW153	0.029
		Blue	ZB4BW163	0.029
 	Projecting	White	ZB4BW113S	0.026
		Green	ZB4BW133S	0.026
		Red	ZB4BW143S	0.026
		Orange	ZB4BW153S	0.026
		Blue	ZB4BW163S	0.026

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add a figure 7 to the references selected from above.

Example: ZB4BW313 becomes ZB4BW3137.

Example 2: ZB4BW313S becomes ZB4BW313S7.

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.

(2) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with integral LED.

(3) For legend ordering information, see page 62.

(4) For use in bright ambient light conditions (outdoors in sunlight, for example).

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.

For light module ordering information, see pages 49, 50 and 51.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Illuminated push buttons, spring return,
with BA 9s base fitting

Assembly of other products using combined sub-assemblies, see page 54; accessories, see page 24

Illuminated push buttons with flush push ⁽¹⁾							
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)							
Shape of head	Description	Type of contact		Supply voltage	Color of push	Reference	Weight
		N/O	N/C				

Complete units - With plain lens



XB4BW3545

	Direct supply for bulb with BA 9s base fitting, 2.4 W max (bulb not included)	1	1	≤ 250	White	XB4BW3165 (ZB4BW065 + ZB4BW31)	0.097	
					Green	XB4BW3365 (ZB4BW065 + ZB4BW33)	0.097	
					Red	XB4BW3465 (ZB4BW065 + ZB4BW34)	0.097	
					Orange	XB4BW3565 (ZB4BW065 + ZB4BW35)	0.097	
	Via integral transformer 1.2 VA, 6 V secondary, incandescent bulb with BA 9s base fitting (bulb included)	1	1	~110 to 120 50/60 Hz	White	XB4BW3135 (ZB4BW035 + ZB4BW31)	0.169	
					Green	XB4BW3335 (ZB4BW035 + ZB4BW33)	0.169	
					Red	XB4BW3435 (ZB4BW035 + ZB4BW34)	0.169	
					Orange	XB4BW3535 (ZB4BW035 + ZB4BW35)	0.169	
		~ 230 50 Hz ~220 to 240 60 Hz	1	1	~110 to 120 50/60 Hz	White	XB4BW3145 (ZB4BW045 + ZB4BW31)	0.170
						Green	XB4BW3345 (ZB4BW045 + ZB4BW33)	0.170
						Red	XB4BW3445 (ZB4BW045 + ZB4BW34)	0.170
						Orange	XB4BW3545 (ZB4BW045 + ZB4BW35)	0.170

Heads only ⁽²⁾ - With plain lens



ZB4BW33

	Flush	White	ZB4BW31	0.027
		Green	ZB4BW33	0.027
		Red	ZB4BW34	0.027
		Orange	ZB4BW35	0.027
		Blue	ZB4BW36	0.027
		Clear	ZB4BW37	0.027

Heads only ⁽²⁾ - With grooved lens ⁽³⁾

	Flush	White	ZB4BW31S	0.027
		Green	ZB4BW33S	0.027
		Red	ZB4BW34S	0.027
		Orange	ZB4BW35S	0.027
		Blue	ZB4BW36S	0.027
		Clear	ZB4BW37S	0.027

Illuminated push buttons with projecting push ⁽¹⁾

Heads only ⁽²⁾ - With plain lens



ZB4BW14

	Projecting	White	ZB4BW11	0.028
		Green	ZB4BW13	0.028
		Red	ZB4BW14	0.028
		Orange	ZB4BW15	0.028
		Blue	ZB4BW16	0.028
		Clear	ZB4BW17	0.028

Heads only ⁽²⁾ - With grooved lens ⁽³⁾

	Projecting	White	ZB4BW11S	0.027
		Green	ZB4BW13S	0.027
		Red	ZB4BW14S	0.027
		Orange	ZB4BW15S	0.027
		Blue	ZB4BW16S	0.027
		Clear	ZB4BW17S	0.027

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add a figure 7 to the references selected from above.

Example: **ZB4BW31** becomes **ZB4BW317**. Example 2: **ZB4BW31S** becomes **ZB4BW31S7**.

⁽¹⁾ Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24

⁽²⁾ Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with BA9s base fitting bulb (incandescent, neon or LED).

⁽³⁾ For use in bright ambient light conditions (outdoors in sunlight, for example).

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.

For light module ordering information, see pages 49, 50 and 51.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons Multiple head push buttons, spring return

User assembly of other units, using body-contact assemblies, see page 48; combined sub-assemblies, see page 54



XB4BL73415



ZB4BA7121



ZB4BL7341



XB4BW73731•5



ZB4BW7A1721



ZB4BW7A3741

Double-headed push buttons (1)						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Description	Type of contact		Color and marking of caps (2)	Reference	Weight
						kg
		N/O	N/C			
Complete units						
	2 pushes (1 flush black + 1 projecting red)	1	1	White "1" on green background White "0" on red background	XB4BL73415	0.116
Heads only						
	2 flush black pushes			White background + black background, unmarked	ZB4BA7120	0.056
				Black "1" on white background White "0" on black background	ZB4BA7121	0.056
				Green background + red background, unmarked	ZB4BA7340	0.056
				White "1" on green background White "0" on red background	ZB4BA7341	0.056
				Without cap (3)	ZB4BA79	0.056
	1 flush black push 1 projecting red push			Green background + red background, unmarked	ZB4BL7340	0.056
				White "1" on green background White "0" on red background	ZB4BL7341	0.056

Double-headed push buttons + 1 white central pilot light block (1)						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Description	Type of contact		Color and marking of caps (2)	Pilot light voltage	Weight
					V	kg
		N/O	N/C			
Complete units						
	1 flush black push 1 projecting red push 1 white central pilot light block	1	1	White "1" on green background White "0" on red background	24	XB4BW73731B5 0.130
					120	XB4BW73731G5 0.130
					240	XB4BW73731M5 0.130
Heads only (5)						
	2 flush black pushes 1 clear central pilot light (4)			White background + black background, unmarked		ZB4BW7A1720 0.056
				Black "1" on white background White "0" on black background		ZB4BW7A1721 0.056
				Green background + red background, unmarked		ZB4BW7A3740 0.056
				White "1" on green background White "0" on red background		ZB4BW7A3741 0.056
				Black "↑" on white background White "↓" on black background		ZB4BW7A1724 0.056
				Black "+" on white background Black "-" on white background		ZB4BW7A1715 0.056
				Without cap (3)		ZB4BW7A9 0.056
	1 flush black push 1 projecting red push 1 clear central pilot light (4)			Green background + red background, unmarked		ZB4BW7L3740 0.056
				White "1" on green background White "0" on red background		ZB4BW7L3741 0.056

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add the suffix 7 to the references selected above. Example: **ZB4BA7120** becomes **ZB4BA71207**.

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.

(2) These caps are fitted by Schneider Electric and cannot be removed (risk of damage).

(3) Caps to be ordered separately: see page 33.

(4) Color of centrally positioned pilot light determined by the color of the LED incorporated in the body sub-assembly.

(5) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with integral LED.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.

For light module ordering information, see pages 49, 50 and 51.




Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Multiple head push buttons, spring return


User assembly of other units, using body-contact assemblies, see page 48; combined sub-assemblies, see page 54

Triple-headed push buttons (1) (2)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Shape of head	Description	Type of contact			Color and marking of caps (3)	Reference	Weight
							kg
		N/O	N/C	N/O			


Complete units

	2 flush black pushes + 1 central projecting red push marked "Stop" in white	1	1	1	White "I" on green background White "II" on green background	XB4BA731327	0.128
					Black "→" on white background White "←" on black background	XB4BA711237	0.128



XB4BA731327

Heads only

	2 flush black pushes + 1 central projecting red push marked "Stop" in white				White "I" on green background White "II" on green background	ZB4BA73132	0.056
					White "←" on green background White "→" on green background	ZB4BA73133	0.056
					White "↑" on green background White "↓" on green background	ZB4BA73134	0.056
					White "+" on green background White "-" on green background	ZB4BA73135	0.056
					Black "+" on white background Black "-" on white background	ZB4BA71115	0.056
					Black "→" on white background White "←" on black background	ZB4BA71123	0.056
					Black "↑" on white background White "↓" on black background	ZB4BA71124	0.056
					White "↑" on black background White "↓" on black background	ZB4BA72124	0.056
					Without cap (4)	ZB4BA791	0.056



ZB4BA73133



ZB4BA71124

Specific accessories for multiple-headed push buttons

Description	Background color	Marking	Sold in lots of	Reference	Weight kg
Caps only for clip-on mounting on double or triple-headed push buttons (5)	White	Unmarked	10	ZBA71	0.010
		"I" black	10	ZBA7131	0.010
		"→" black	10	ZBA7134	0.010
		"+" black	10	ZBA7138	0.010
	Black	Unmarked	10	ZBA72	0.010
		"O" white	10	ZBA7232	0.010
		"+" white	10	ZBA7233	0.010
		"→" white	10	ZBA7235	0.010
	Green	Unmarked	10	ZBA73	0.010
		"I" white	10	ZBA7331	0.010
		"+" white	10	ZBA7333	0.010
		"↑" white	10	ZBA7335	0.010
Red	Unmarked	10	ZBA74	0.010	
	"O" white	10	ZBA7432	0.010	
Yellow	Unmarked	10	ZBA75	0.010	
	Blue	Unmarked	10	ZBA76	0.010
Clear silicone boots (6)	For 2 flush pushes	–	10	ZBA708	0.055
	For 3 pushes	–	10	ZBA709	0.055
	For 1 flush push + 1 projecting push	–	10	ZBA710	0.055

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add the suffix **7** to the references selected above.

Example: **ZB4BA73132** becomes **ZB4BA731327**.

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.

(2) Not compatible with high power switching contacts and contacts for printed circuit board.

(3) These caps are fitted by Schneider Electric and cannot be removed (risk of damage).

(4) Caps to be ordered separately: see accessories on this page.

(5) Can be clipped-in at 90° steps, through 360°.

(6) Can be replaced without dismantling the head.



Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.





ZBA 709

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons Mushroom head push buttons, spring return

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 48; accessories, see page 62

Mushroom head push buttons (1) (2)						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Type of push	Type of contact		Push Dia. (mm)	Color	Reference
						
		N/O	N/C			
						Weight
						kg

Complete units							
	Mushroom head	1	–	40	Black	XB4BC21 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BC2)	0.122

Heads only							
	Mushroom head			30	Black	ZB4BC24	0.075
					Green	ZB4BC34	0.075
					Red	ZB4BC44	0.075
					Yellow	ZB4BC54	0.075
					Blue	ZB4BC64	0.075
				40	Black	ZB4BC2	0.074
					Green	ZB4BC3	0.074
					Red	ZB4BC4	0.074
					Yellow	ZB4BC5	0.074
					Blue	ZB4BC6	0.074
				60	Black	ZB4BR2	0.093
					Green	ZB4BR3	0.093
					Red	ZB4BR4	0.093
					Yellow	ZB4BR5	0.093
					Blue	ZB4BR6	0.093
				60 (3)	Black	ZB4BR216	0.054
				Hemispherical	Green	ZB4BR316	0.054
					Red	ZB4BR416	0.054
					Yellow	ZB4BR516	0.054
					Blue	ZB4BR616	0.054



XB4BC21



ZB4BC24



ZB4BC2



ZB4BR2




ZB4BR216



ZB4BW443

Illuminated mushroom head push buttons (1) (2)

Integral LED						
Shape of head	Type of push	Push Dia. (mm)		Color	Reference	Weight kg
	Mushroom head	40		White	ZB4BW413	0.051
				Green	ZB4BW433	0.051
				Red	ZB4BW443	0.051
				Orange	ZB4BW453	0.051
				Blue	ZB4BW463	0.051



Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add a figure 7 to the references selected above.
Example: **ZB4BC24** becomes **ZB4BC247**.





(1) These push buttons and heads cannot be used for an Emergency Stop function. Therefore, it is recommended that a legend with a black or white background is used.
(2) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.
(3) Ergonomic product used in two-handed control applications. Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head: 6.
(4) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light block with integral LED.
Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.
For light module ordering information, see pages 49, 50 and 51.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Mushroom head push buttons, latching

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 48; accessories, see page 62

Mushroom head push buttons (1) (2)

Shape of head	Type of reset	Push Dia. (mm)	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Heads only					
	Push-pull	40	Black	ZB4BT2	0.077
		60	Black	ZB4BX2	0.095
	Turn to release	30	Black	ZB4BS42	0.066
		40	Black	ZB4BS52	0.070
		40	Yellow	ZB4BS55	0.070
		60	Black	ZB4BS62	0.090
	Key release (key no. 455) (2 keys included with head) (3)  (5)	30	Black	ZB4BS72	0.066
		40	Black	ZB4BS12 (4)	0.070
		60	Black	ZB4BS22	0.090


ZB4BT2

ZB4BS62

ZB4BS72

Illuminated mushroom head push buttons (1) (2)

Integral LED

Shape of head	Type of reset	Push Dia. (mm)	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Heads only					
	Mushroom head	40	White	ZB4BW613	0.051
			Green	ZB4BW633	0.051
			Orange	ZB4BW653	0.051
			Blue	ZB4BW663	0.051

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add a figure 7 to the references selected above.
Example: **ZB4BT2** becomes **ZB4BT27**.

(1) These push buttons and heads cannot be used for an Emergency Stop function.

Therefore, it is recommended that a legend with a black or white background is used.

(2) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.

(3) For specific keys with other numbers, please consult your Regional Sales Office.

(4) Other key numbers:


- key no. 421E: add suffix **12** to the reference.

- key no. 458A: add suffix **10** to the reference.

- key no. 520E: add suffix **14** to the reference.

- key no. 3131A: add suffix **20** to the reference.

Example: To order a 40 mm black mushroom head for a latching push button, with release by key no. 421E, the reference becomes: **ZB4BS1212**.

(5) The symbol  indicates key withdrawal position(s).

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.




For light module ordering information, see pages 49, 50 and 51.





Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons Emergency stop devices

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 48; accessories, see pages 67 and 68

Mushroom head emergency stop trigger action and mechanical latching push buttons conform to standards EN/IEC 60204-1 and EN/ISO 13850:2006, to Machinery Directive 98/37/EC and to standard EN/IEC60947-5-5. Please consult your Regional Sales Office for a full explanation of these standards and directives.

Emergency stop trigger action and mechanical latching push buttons (1) (2)						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Type of reset	Type of contact		Push		Reference
		N/O	N/C	Dia. (mm)	Color	
Weight						
kg						

Complete units							
	Push-pull	1	1	40	Red	XB4BT845 (ZB4BZ105 + ZB4BT84)	0.136
		1	1	40	Red	XB4BS8445 (ZB4BZ105 + ZB4BS844)	0.130
	Turn to release	–	2	40	Red	XB4BS8444 (ZB4BZ104 + ZB4BS844)	0.130
		1	2	40	Red	XB4BS84441 (ZB4BZ141 + ZB4BS844)	0.140
	Key release (key no. 455)  (3)	1	1	40	Red	XB4BS9445 (ZB4BZ105 + ZB4BS944)	0.170

Heads only						
Shape of head	Type of reset	Push		Reference	Weight	
		Dia. mm	Color			
kg						
	Push-pull	30	Red	ZB4BT844	0.078	
		40	Red	ZB4BT84	0.078	
		60	Red	ZB4BX84	0.098	
	Turn to release	30	Red	ZB4BS834	0.068	
		40	Red	ZB4BS844	0.073	
		60	Red	ZB4BS864	0.093	
	Key release (key no. 455) 2 keys included with head (5)  (3)	30	Red	ZB4BS934	0.094	
		40	Red	ZB4BS944 (4)	0.098	
		60	Red	ZB4BS964	0.118	

Bellows for harsh environments (IP 69K)					
For use in	Material	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight
kg					
Environments subject to humidity, dust, high pressure cleaning, etc.	Silicone	Red	2	ZBZ48	0.009
	EPDM	Black	2	ZBZ28	0.009
		Yellow	2	ZBZ58	0.009

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add a figure 7 to the references selected above.
Example: **ZB4BT844** becomes **ZB4BT8447**.

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24

(2) It is recommended that a legend or yellow background is used.

(3) The symbol  indicates key withdrawal position(s).

(4) Other key numbers:

- key no. 421E: add suffix **12** to the reference.
- key no. 458A: add suffix **10** to the reference.
- key no. 520E: add suffix **14** to the reference.
- key no. 3131A: add suffix **20** to the reference.
- key no. 4A185: add suffix **D** to the reference.

Example: To order a 40 mm red mushroom head for a trigger action and mechanical latching Emergency stop push button, with release by key no. 421E, the reference becomes: **ZB4BS94412**.

(5) For specific keys with other numbers, please consult your Regional Sales Office.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.



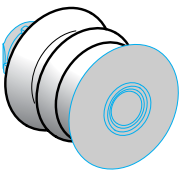
XB4BT845



XB4BS9445



ZB4BS834





ZBZ●8

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons Emergency switching off devices

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 48; combined sub-assemblies, see page 52; accessories, see pages 62 and 68





Mushroom head emergency switching off mechanical latching push buttons conform to standards IEC60364-5-53 and EN/IEC60947-5-5. Please consult your Regional Sales Office for a full explanation of these standards and directives.

Emergency switching off, mechanical latching push buttons ^{(1) (2)}						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Type of reset	Type of contact		Push		Reference
		 N/O	 N/C	Dia. mm	Color	
						Weight kg

Complete units







XB4BS542

	Push-pull	–	1	40	Red	XB4BT42 (ZB4BZ102 + ZB4BT4)	0.125
	Turn to release	–	1	40	Red	XB4BS542 (ZB4BZ102 + ZB4BS54)	0.118
	Key release (key no. 455)  (3)	–	1	40	Red	XB4BS142 (ZB4BZ102 + ZB4BS14)	0.133

Heads only



ZB4BT4

	Push-pull			30	Red	ZB4BT44	0.077
				40	Red	ZB4BT4	0.077
				60	Red	ZB4BX4	0.095
	Turn to release			30	Red	ZB4BS44	0.066
				40	Red	ZB4BS54	0.070
				60	Red	ZB4BS64	0.090
	Key release (key no. 455) 2 keys included with head (5)  (3)			30	Red	ZB4BS74	0.066
				40	Red	ZB4BS14 (4)	0.070
				60	Red	ZB4BS24	0.090



ZB4BS64



ZB4BS74

Illuminated Emergency switching off, mechanical latching push buttons ⁽¹⁾						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Type of reset	Push		Reference	Weight kg	
		Dia. mm	Color			


Heads only (6)							
	Push-pull			40	Red	ZB4BW643	0.051

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add a figure 7 to the references selected above.
Example: **ZB4BT4** becomes **ZB4BT47**.

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.

(2) It is recommended that a legend or yellow background is used.

(3) The symbol  indicates key withdrawal position(s).

(4) Other key numbers:

- key no. 421E: add suffix 12 to the reference.

- key no. 458A: add suffix 10 to the reference.

- key no. 520E: add suffix 14 to the reference.

- key no. 3131A: add suffix 20 to the reference.

Example: To order a 40 mm red mushroom head for a mechanical latching Emergency switching off push button, with release by key no. 421E, the reference becomes: **ZB4BS1412**.

(5) For specific keys with other numbers, please consult your Regional Sales Office.

(6) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with integral LED.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.

For light module ordering information, see pages 49, 50 and 51.

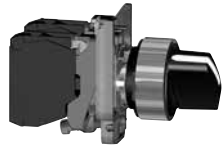
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Selector switches with standard handle

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 48; accessories, see page 62

Selector switches with standard handle ⁽¹⁾							
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)							
Shape of head	Type of operator	Type of contact		Positions		Reference	Weight
		N/O	N/C	Number	Type		

Complete units



XB4BD33

	Standard handle, black	1	–	2-position 90°	Stay put		XB4BD21 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BD2)	0.095
		1	–		Spring return from right to left		XB4BD41 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BD4)	0.100
		1	1		Stay put		XB4BD25 (ZB4BZ105 + ZB4BD2)	0.095
		2	–	3-position ± 45°	Stay put		XB4BD33 (ZB4BZ103 + ZB4BD3)	0.095
					Spring return to center		XB4BD53 (ZB4BZ103 + ZB4BD5)	0.095

Heads only



ZB4BD4

	Standard handle, black			2-position 90°	Stay put		ZB4BD2	0.040
					Spring return from right to left		ZB4BD4	0.045
				3-position ± 45°	Stay put		ZB4BD3	0.040
					Spring return to center		ZB4BD5	0.040
					Spring return from left to center		ZB4BD7	0.040
					Spring return from right to center		ZB4BD8	0.040

Heads only with other colored handles

	Standard handle, white	add suffix 01 to the reference, example: ZB4BD201
	Standard handle, green	add suffix 03 to the reference, example: ZB4BD203
	Standard handle, red	add suffix 04 to the reference, example: ZB4BD204
	Standard handle, yellow	add suffix 05 to the reference, example: ZB4BD205
	Standard handle, blue	add suffix 06 to the reference, example: ZB4BD206

Heads with black metal bezel

For heads with standard black handle only. To order, add the suffix **7** to the references selected from above. Example: **ZB4BD2** becomes **ZB4BD27**.































⁽¹⁾ Recommended maximum number of contacts and sequence of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.

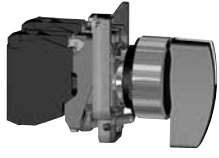
Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Selector switches with long handle:
normal and padlockable

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 48; accessories, see page 62

Selector switches with long handle ⁽¹⁾												
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)												
Shape of head	Type of operator	Type of contact		Positions		Reference	Weight					
		N/O	N/C	Number	Type							
Complete units												
	Long handle, black	1	-	2-position 90°	Stay put		XB4BJ21 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BJ2)	0.096				
				3-position ± 45°	Stay put		XB4BJ33 (ZB4BZ103 + ZB4BJ3)	0.096				
					Spring return to center		XB4BJ53 (ZB4BZ103 + ZB4BJ5)	0.096				
Heads only												
	Long handle, black	1	-	2-position 90°	Stay put		ZB4BJ2	0.040				
					Spring return from right to left		ZB4BJ4	0.045				
				3-position ± 45°	Stay put		ZB4BJ3	0.040				
					Spring return to center		ZB4BJ5	0.040				
					Spring return from left to center		ZB4BJ7	0.040				
					Spring return from right to center		ZB4BJ8	0.040				
					Long handle, padlockable ⁽²⁾	1	-	2-position 90°	Stay put		ZB4BJ291	0.048
											ZB4BJ292	0.048
		ZB4BJ294	0.048									
Spring return from right to left		ZB4BJ491	0.054									
	3-position ± 45°	Stay put						ZB4BJ391	0.048			
								ZB4BJ392	0.048			
			ZB4BJ393					0.048				
			ZB4BJ394					0.048				
			ZB4BJ395					0.048				
			ZB4BJ396					0.048				
Spring return to center		ZB4BJ397	0.048									
		ZB4BJ593	0.048									
Spring return from right to center		ZB4BJ891	0.048									
		ZB4BJ893	0.048									
Spring return from left to center		ZB4BJ895	0.048									
		ZB4BJ792	0.048									
		ZB4BJ793	0.048									
		ZB4BJ796	0.048									



ZB4BJ21



ZB4BJ3




ZB4BJ291

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add a figure 7 to the references selected from above.

Example: **ZB4BJ2** becomes **ZB4BJ27**.

⁽¹⁾ Recommended maximum number of contacts and sequence of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.

⁽²⁾ The symbol  indicates the padlocking positions.

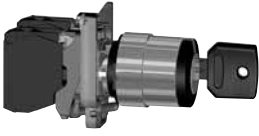






Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons




















Key switches with key no. 455, 421E, 458A, 520E, 3131A

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 48; accessories, see page 62

Key switches ^{(1) (2)}						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Type of operator	Type of contact		Positions		Reference
		N/O	N/C	Number	Type	

Complete units							
	Key switch with key no. 455 	1	-	2-position 90°	Stay put	 XB4BG21 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BG2)	0.153
					Spring return to left	 XB4BG41 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BG4)	0.153
		2	-	3-position ± 45°	Stay put	 XB4BG61 (ZB4BZ101 + ZB4BG6)	0.153
					Stay put	 XB4BG03 (ZB4BZ103 + ZB4BG0)	0.153
					 XB4BG33 (ZB4BZ103 + ZB4BG3)	0.153	

XB4BG33

Heads only								
	Key switch with key no. 455 ^{(3) (4)} 	1	-	2-position 90°	Stay put	 ZB4BG2	0.098	
						 ZB4BG02	0.098	
						 ZB4BG4	0.098	
					Spring return from right to left	 ZB4BG6	0.098	
					3-position ± 45°	Stay put	 ZB4BG0	0.098
							 ZB4BG03	0.098
							 ZB4BG04	0.098
							 ZB4BG3	0.098
							 ZB4BG5	0.098
							 ZB4BG9	0.098
		 ZB4BG09	0.098					
Spring return from left to center	 ZB4BG1	0.098						
	 ZB4BG01	0.098						
Spring return to center	 ZB4BG7	0.098						
Spring return from right to center	 ZB4BG8	0.098						
	 ZB4BG05	0.098						
		 ZB4BG08	0.098					

ZB4BG0

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add a figure 7 to the references selected from above. Example: **ZB4BG2** becomes **ZB4BG27**.

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts and sequence of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.

(2) The symbol  indicates key withdrawal position(s).

(3) Other key numbers:

- key no. 421E: add suffix 12 to the reference.
- key no. 458A: add suffix 10 to the reference.
- key no. 520E: add suffix 14 to the reference.
- key no. 3131A: add suffix 20 to the reference.

Example: For a switch head with key no. 421E, 2-position stay put, with key withdrawal from the left-hand position, the reference becomes: **ZB4BG212**.

(4) For specific keys with other numbers, please consult your Regional Sales Office.











Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.









Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons




Key switches with key no. TEC10

Selector switches with knurled knob - Toggle switches

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 48; accessories, see page 62

Key switches with key TEC10						
Shape of head	Type of operator	Positions		Reference	Weight kg	
		Number	Type			
Heads only						
	Key switch with key no. TEC10	2-position 90°	Stay put		ZB4BG2TEC10	0.160
					ZB4BG4TEC10	0.160
			Spring return from right to left		ZB4BG6TEC10	0.170
				3-position ± 45°	Stay put	
			ZB4BG3TEC10			0.160
			ZB4BG5TEC10			0.160
		Spring return to center			ZB4BG9TEC10	0.160
					ZB4BG7TEC10	0.170
					ZB4BG05TEC10	0.170

Selector switches with knurled knob (1)						
Shape of head	Type of operator	Positions		Reference	Weight kg	
		Number	Type			
Heads only						
	Black knurled knob	2-position 90°	Stay put		ZB4BD29	0.043
					ZB4BD49	0.050
		3-position ± 45°	Stay put		ZB4BD39	0.040
					ZB4BD59	0.040
					ZB4BD79	0.040
			Spring return from left to center		ZB4BD99	0.040
					ZB4BD89	0.040

Toggle switches (1)						
Shape of head	Type of operator	Positions		Reference	Weight kg	
		Number	Type			
Heads only						
	Black lever	2-position 90°	Stay put		ZB4BD28	0.026
					ZB4BD48	0.026

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add a figure 7 to the references selected from above.
Example: **ZB4BD29** becomes **ZB4BD297**.

For the references with key TEC10, add the 7 before TEC10.
Example: **ZB4BG2TEC10** becomes **ZB4BG27TEC10**.

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts and sequence of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.



ZB4BD29



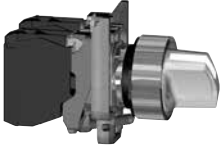

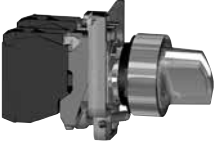


ZB4BD28

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Illuminated selector switches with standard handle and integral LED

Assembly of other products using combined sub-assemblies, see page 52; accessories, see page 62

Illuminated selector switches with standard handle, with integral LED (1)														
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)														
Shape of head	Type of operator	Type of contact	Positions Number Type	Supply voltage	Color of handle	Reference	Weight							
														
		N/O	N/C	V			kg							
Complete units														
		Standard handle	1	1	2-position Stay put 90°	~ 24 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB4BK123B5 (ZB4BW0B35 + ZB4BK1233)	0.101						
							Red XB4BK124B5 (ZB4BW0B45 + ZB4BK1243)	0.101						
							Orange XB4BK125B5 (ZB4BW0B55 + ZB4BK1253)	0.101						
						~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB4BK123G5 (ZB4BW0G35 + ZB4BK1233)	0.101						
							Red XB4BK124G5 (ZB4BW0G45 + ZB4BK1243)	0.101						
							Orange XB4BK125G5 (ZB4BW0G55 + ZB4BK1253)	0.101						
						~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB4BK123M5 (ZB4BW0M35 + ZB4BK1233)	0.101						
							Red XB4BK124M5 (ZB4BW0M45 + ZB4BK1243)	0.101						
							Orange XB4BK125M5 (ZB4BW0M55 + ZB4BK1253)	0.101						
									1	1	3-position Stay put ± 45°	~ 24 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB4BK133B5 (ZB4BW0B35 + ZB4BK1333)	0.101
													Red XB4BK134B5 (ZB4BW0B45 + ZB4BK1343)	0.101
													Orange XB4BK135B5 (ZB4BW0B55 + ZB4BK1353)	0.101
												~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB4BK133G5 (ZB4BW0G35 + ZB4BK1333)	0.101
													Red XB4BK134G5 (ZB4BW0G45 + ZB4BK1343)	0.101
													Orange XB4BK135G5 (ZB4BW0G55 + ZB4BK1353)	0.101
												~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB4BK133M5 (ZB4BW0M35 + ZB4BK1333)	0.101
													Red XB4BK134M5 (ZB4BW0M45 + ZB4BK1343)	0.101
													Orange XB4BK135M5 (ZB4BW0M55 + ZB4BK1353)	0.101




(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Illuminated selector switches with standard handle and integral LED

Assembly of other products using combined sub-assemblies, see page 48; accessories, see page 62

Illuminated selector switches with standard handle, with integral LED (continued) (1)

Shape of head	Type of operator	Positions		Color of handle	Reference	Weight kg		
		Number	Type					
Heads only (2)								
	Standard handle	2-position 90°	Stay put		White	ZB4BK1213	0.036	
					Green	ZB4BK1233	0.036	
					Red	ZB4BK1243	0.036	
					Orange	ZB4BK1253	0.036	
					Blue	ZB4BK1263	0.036	
					White	ZB4BK1413	0.037	
		Green	ZB4BK1433	0.037				
		Red	ZB4BK1443	0.037				
		Orange	ZB4BK1453	0.037				
		Blue	ZB4BK1463	0.037				
		White	ZB4BK1413	0.037				
		Green	ZB4BK1433	0.037				
	Red	ZB4BK1443	0.037					
	Orange	ZB4BK1453	0.037					
	Blue	ZB4BK1463	0.037					
	3-position ± 45°	Stay put	3-position ± 45°	Stay put		White	ZB4BK1313	0.036
						Green	ZB4BK1333	0.036
						Red	ZB4BK1343	0.036
						Orange	ZB4BK1353	0.036
						Blue	ZB4BK1363	0.036
						White	ZB4BK1513	0.036
		Green	ZB4BK1533	0.036				
		Red	ZB4BK1543	0.036				
		Orange	ZB4BK1553	0.036				
Blue		ZB4BK1563	0.036					
White		ZB4BK1813	0.036					
Green		ZB4BK1833	0.036					
Red	ZB4BK1843	0.036						
Orange	ZB4BK1853	0.036						
Blue	ZB4BK1863	0.036						
White	ZB4BK1713	0.036						
Green	ZB4BK1733	0.036						
Red	ZB4BK1743	0.036						
Orange	ZB4BK1753	0.036						
Blue	ZB4BK1763	0.036						



ZB4BK1343

Heads with black metal bezel

To order, add a figure 7 to the references selected from above.
Example: **ZB4BK1213** becomes **ZB4BK12137**.

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 24.

(2) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with integral LED.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.


For light module ordering information, see pages 49, 50 and 51.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons Pilot lights with integral LED

Assembly of other products using body/light assemblies, see page 56; accessories, see pages 60 and 62

Pilot lights with integral LED




Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Shape of head	Supply voltage V	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Complete units				
■ With plain lens				
 Protected LED	~ 24 (50/60 Hz)	White	XB4BVB1 (ZB4BVB1 + ZB4BV013)	0.080
		Green	XB4BVB3 (ZB4BVB3 + ZB4BV033)	0.080
		Red	XB4BVB4 (ZB4BVB4 + ZB4BV043)	0.080
		Orange	XB4BVB5 (ZB4BVB5 + ZB4BV053)	0.080
		Blue	XB4BVB6 (ZB4BVB6 + ZB4BV063)	0.080
		~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White	XB4BVG1 (ZB4BVG1 + ZB4BV013)
Green	XB4BVG3 (ZB4BVG3 + ZB4BV033)		0.080	
Red	XB4BVG4 (ZB4BVG4 + ZB4BV043)		0.080	
Orange	XB4BVG5 (ZB4BVG5 + ZB4BV053)		0.080	
Blue	XB4BVG6 (ZB4BVG6 + ZB4BV063)		0.080	
~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	White		XB4BVM1 (ZB4BVM1 + ZB4BV013)	0.080
	Green	XB4BVM3 (ZB4BVM3 + ZB4BV033)	0.080	
	Red	XB4BVM4 (ZB4BVM4 + ZB4BV043)	0.080	
	Orange	XB4BVM5 (ZB4BVM5 + ZB4BV053)	0.080	
	Blue	XB4BVM6 (ZB4BVM6 + ZB4BV063)	0.080	



XB4BVB5

Heads only (1)

Shape of head	For use with body comprised of light source type	Color of lens	Reference	Weight kg
■ With plain lens				
 Protected LED	Integral LED only	White	ZB4BV013	0.026
		Green	ZB4BV033	0.026
		Red	ZB4BV043	0.026
		Orange	ZB4BV053	0.026
		Blue	ZB4BV063	0.026
		5 colors (2) (3)	ZB4BV003	0.026
■ With plain lens, for insertion of legend (3)				
 Protected LED	Integral LED only	White	ZB4BV013E	0.026
		Green	ZB4BV033E	0.026
		Red	ZB4BV043E	0.026
		Orange	ZB4BV053E	0.026
		Blue	ZB4BV063E	0.026
■ With grooved lens (4)				
 Protected LED	Integral LED only	White	ZB4BV013S	0.026
		Green	ZB4BV033S	0.026
		Red	ZB4BV043S	0.026
		Orange	ZB4BV053S	0.026
		Blue	ZB4BV063S	0.026



ZB4BV063



ZB4BV043S

(1) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with integral LED.

(2) Head supplied with 5 different colored lenses (white, green, red, orange, blue) not fitted, for insertion of legend.

(3) For legend ordering information: see page 62.

(4) For use in bright ambient light conditions (outdoors in sunlight, for example).

Note: For light module and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 49, 50 and 51.


Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Pilot lights with integral LED and
with BA 9s base fitting

Assembly of other products using body/light assemblies, see page 57; accessories, see pages 60 and 62

Pilot lights with integral LED and transformer (1.2 VA, 24 V secondary)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)



Shape of head	Supply voltage V	Color	Reference (1)	Weight kg
Complete units - With plain lens				
	~ 400 - 50 Hz (1)	White	XB4BV5B1	0.172
		Green	XB4BV5B3	0.172
		Red	XB4BV5B4	0.172
		Orange	XB4BV5B5	0.172
		Blue	XB4BV5B6	0.172



XB4BV5B●

Pilot lights with BA 9s base fitting, with plain or grooved lens

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Shape of head	Supply voltage V	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Complete units - With plain lens				
■ Direct supply, for BA 9s bulb, U ≤ 250 V, 2.4 W max (bulb not included)				
	≤ 250	White	XB4BV61 (ZB4BV6 + ZB4BV01)	0.075
		Green	XB4BV63 (ZB4BV6 + ZB4BV03)	0.075
		Red	XB4BV64 (ZB4BV6 + ZB4BV04)	0.075
		Orange	XB4BV65 (ZB4BV6 + ZB4BV05)	0.075
■ Via integral transformer, 1.2 VA, 6 V secondary, with BA 9s incandescent bulb (included)				
	~ 110 to 120 - 50/60 Hz	White	XB4BV31 (ZB4BV3 + ZB4BV01)	0.152
		Green	XB4BV33 (ZB4BV3 + ZB4BV03)	0.152
		Red	XB4BV34 (ZB4BV3 + ZB4BV04)	0.152
		Orange	XB4BV35 (ZB4BV3 + ZB4BV05)	0.152
	~ 230 - 50 Hz ~ 220 to 240 - 60 Hz	White	XB4BV41 (ZB4BV4 + ZB4BV01)	0.152
		Green	XB4BV43 (ZB4BV4 + ZB4BV03)	0.152
		Red	XB4BV44 (ZB4BV4 + ZB4BV04)	0.152
		Orange	XB4BV45 (ZB4BV4 + ZB4BV05)	0.152





XB4BV64



XB4BV33

Heads only (2)

Shape of head	For use with body comprised of light source type	Color of lens	Reference	Weight kg
■ With plain lens				
	With BA 9s base fitting	White	ZB4BV01	0.027
		Green	ZB4BV03	0.027
		Red	ZB4BV04	0.027
		Orange	ZB4BV05	0.027
		Blue	ZB4BV06	0.027
		Clear	ZB4BV07	0.027
■ With grooved lens (3)				
	With BA 9s base fitting	White	ZB4BV01S	0.027
		Green	ZB4BV03S	0.027
		Red	ZB4BV04S	0.027
		Orange	ZB4BV05S	0.027
		Blue	ZB4BV06S	0.027
		Clear	ZB4BV07S	0.027



ZB4BV04



ZB4BV06S

(1) To order ~ 440 to 460 V - 60 Hz transformer blocks, please replace "5" in the reference by "8". Example: XB4BV5B1 becomes XB4BV8B1. To order ~ 550 to 600 V - 60 Hz blocks, please replace "5" by "9". Example: XB4BV5B1 becomes XB4BV9B1.

(2) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with BA 9s base fitting (incandescent, neon or LED).

(3) For use in bright ambient light conditions (outdoors in sunlight, for example).

Note: For light module and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 49, 50 and 51.


Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons for manual overload reset, hour counters, buzzers, fuse carrier

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 48; accessories, see page 62




XB4BA8●1

Manual overload reset push buttons					
Shape of head	Travel mm	Actuation distance mm	Color	Reference	Weight kg
	10	6 to 16	Black	XB4BA821	0.037
			Red	XB4BA841	0.037
			Blue	XB4BA861	0.037
		16 to 26	Black	XB4BA822	0.038
			Red	XB4BA842	0.038
			Blue	XB4BA862	0.038
	14	30 to 130	Black	XB4BA921	0.058
			Red	XB4BA941	0.058
			Blue	XB4BA961	0.058
		130 to 257	Black	XB4BA922	0.071
			Red	XB4BA942	0.071
			Blue	XB4BA962	0.071



ZB4BD912

Heads + mounting base for potentiometer (1)				
Shape of head	Description	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
	For potentiometer with shaft length 45 to 50 mm	6 mm shaft	ZB4BD912	0.080
		6.35 mm shaft	ZB4BD922	0.080



XB5DS●

Hour counters			
Specifications	Supply voltage V	Reference	Weight kg
Indication 0 to 9999.9	~ 12 to 24 - 50/60 Hz	XB5DSB	0.045
	~ 120 - 60 Hz	XB5DSG	0.045
	~ 230 to 240 - 50 Hz	XB5DSM	0.045



XB5KS●

Annunciators (IP 40 NEMA 1)			
85 db buzzer: 4 kHz, with continuous or intermittent operation (connection diagram: see page 77)	~ 24 - 50/60 Hz	XB5KSB	0.035
	~ 120 - 50/60 Hz	XB5KSG	0.035
	~ 230 to 240 - 50 Hz	XB5KSM	0.035



XB5DT1S

Fuse carrier			
Description	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
Fuse carrier	5 x 20 mm fuse 6.3 A - 250 V	t	0.022

(1) Potentiometer not included.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Joystick controllers, wobble sticks

Assembly of other products using accessories, see page 62



XD4PA12

Joystick controllers (with 54 mm long operating shaft) (1)				
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)				
Description	Operation	Spring return to zero position	Reference	Weight kg
Complete products				
2-direction	1 notch 1 N/O contact per direction	Without	XD4PA12	0.116
		With	XD4PA22	0.116
4-direction	1 notch 1 N/O contact per direction	Without	XD4PA14	0.133
		With	XD4PA24	0.133



ZD4PA103

Sub-assemblies for joystick controllers			
Description	Functions	Reference	Weight kg
Complete body/contact assemblies	2-direction	ZD4PA103	0.049
	4-direction	ZD4PA203	0.058
Complete head assemblies with operating shaft	2-direction, stay put	ZD4PA12	0.022
	2-direction, spring return to zero position	ZD4PA22	0.022
	4-direction, stay put	ZD4PA14	0.022
	4-direction, spring return to zero position	ZD4PA24	0.022



ZD4PA203




ZD4PA12

Legends 30 x 48 mm for engraving	2-direction	Black one side Red reverse	ZBG2201	0.001
		White one side Yellow reverse	ZBG2401	0.001
Legends 48 x 48 mm for engraving	4-direction	Black one side Red reverse	ZBG4201	0.002
		White one side Yellow reverse	ZBG4401	0.002



ZB4BB2

Wobble stick heads				
Shape of head	For use with	Color	Reference	Weight kg
	Omnidirectional, spring return	Black	ZB4BB2	0.058
		Red	ZB4BB4	0.058

(1) Must not be used with standard contact blocks ZBE10● (single) or ZBE20● (double).
Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 48, 50, 51 and 52.

Other versions Joystick controllers and complete body/contact assemblies for joystick controllers with Faston® connector terminals (6.35 or 2 x 2.8).
Please consult your Regional Sales Office.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies
Screw clamp terminal connections

To combine with heads, see pages 26 to 47



ZB4BZ009



ZBE101



ZBE203



ZB4BZ101



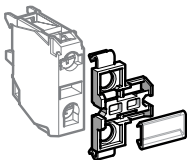
ZBE201



ZB4BZ106



ZB4BZ107



ZBZ001

Body/mounting collar			
For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Electrical block (contact or light)	10	ZB4BZ009	0.038

Contact functions (1) Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Contacts for standard applications						
Description	Type of contact			Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Contact blocks	Single	1	–	5	ZBE101	0.011
		–	1	5	ZBE102	0.011
	Double	2	–	5	ZBE203	0.020
		–	2	5	ZBE204	0.020
	Single with body/mounting collar	1	1	5	ZBE205	0.020
		1	–	1	ZB4BZ101	0.053
		–	1	1	ZB4BZ102	0.053
		2	–	1	ZB4BZ103	0.062
		–	2	1	ZB4BZ104	0.062
		1	1	1	ZB4BZ105	0.062
		1	2	1	ZB4BZ141	0.072

Contacts for specific applications								
Application	Type of contact	Description			Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg	
Low power switching	Single	Standard	1	–	5	ZBE1016	0.012	
			–	1	5	ZBE1026	0.012	
		Dusty environment (2) (IP5X, 50 µm dust)	1	–	5	ZBE1016P	0.012	
			–	1	5	ZBE1026P	0.012	
Staggered contacts	Single	Early make N/O	1	–	5	ZBE201	0.011	
			–	1	5	ZBE202	0.011	
		Single with body/ mounting collar	Overlapping N/O+N/C	1	1	5	ZB4BZ106	0.062
			Staggered N/O+N/O	2	–	5	ZB4BZ107	0.062

Clip-on legend holder, sheet of blank legends and labelling software

Description	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Clip-on legend-holder for electrical blocks with screw clamp terminal connections (4). For identification of an XB4B control or signaling unit	10	ZBZ001	0.001
Sheet of 50 blank legends for legend holder ZBZ001	10	ZBY001	0.023

(1) The contact blocks enable variable composition of body/contact assemblies. Maximum number of rows possible: 3. Either 3 rows of 3 single contacts or 1 row of 3 double contacts + 1 row of 3 single contacts (double contacts occupy the first 2 rows). Maximum number of contacts is specified on page 24.
 (2) It is not possible to fit an additional contact block on the back of these contact blocks.
 (3) It is not possible to fit an additional contact block on the back of these contact blocks or to use these contacts with light blocks.
 (4) This legend holder is not compatible with high power switching contacts.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Light blocks

“Test light” - Protection

To combine with heads, see page 30



ZBVB●

Light blocks with screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Description	Supply voltage V	Color of light source	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Integral LED (to combine with heads for integral LED)	~ 12 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZBVJ1	0.017
		Green	5	ZBVJ3	0.017
		Red	5	ZBVJ4	0.017
		Orange	5	ZBVJ5	0.017
		Blue	5	ZBVJ6	0.017
		~ 24 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZBVB1
Green	5		ZBVB3	0.017	
Red	5		ZBVB4	0.017	
Orange	5		ZBVB5	0.017	
Blue	5		ZBVB6	0.017	
~ 24 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White		5	ZVBVG1	0.017
	Green	5	ZVBVG3	0.017	
	Red	5	ZVBVG4	0.017	
	Orange	5	ZVBVG5	0.017	
	Blue	5	ZVBVG6	0.017	
	~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZBVG1	0.017
Green		5	ZBVG3	0.017	
Red		5	ZBVG4	0.017	
Orange		5	ZBVG5	0.017	
Blue		5	ZBVG6	0.017	
~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)		White	5	ZBVM1	0.017
	Green	5	ZBVM3	0.017	
	Red	5	ZBVM4	0.017	
	Orange	5	ZBVM5	0.017	
	Blue	5	ZBVM6	0.017	

Protected
LED



ZBV 5B



ZBZG156



ZBZM156



ZBZV●

Flashing light blocks with screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Description	Supply voltage V	Color of light source	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Integral LED (to combine with heads for integral LED)	~ 24 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZBV18B1	0.017
		Green	5	ZBV18B3	0.017
		Red	5	ZBV18B4	0.017
		Orange	5	ZBV18B5	0.017
		Blue	5	ZBV18B6	0.017
		~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZBV18G1
Green	5		ZBV18G3	0.017	
Red	5		ZBV18G4	0.017	
Orange	5		ZBV18G5	0.017	
Blue	5		ZBV18G6	0.017	
~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	White		5	ZBV18M1	0.017
	Green	5	ZBV18M3	0.017	
	Red	5	ZBV18M4	0.017	
	Orange	5	ZBV18M5	0.017	
	Blue	5	ZBV18M6	0.017	

Protected
LED

Transformer blocks for 24 V light blocks

For use with	Supply voltage V	Description	Reference	Weight kg
Light blocks with integral LED	~ 400 V - 50 Hz	Transformer 400 V - 24 V ~	ZBV5B (1)	0.090

Light blocks for “remote test” function

Light blocks	~ 12 and 24 ~ 24 to 120	Single module, 1 connecting wire	ZBZG156 (2)	0.010
Light blocks with integral LED	~ 48 to 230	Double module, with connecting wires	ZBZM156 (3)	0.010

LED suppressors

For use with	Supply voltage V	Level of protection	Reference	Weight kg
Light blocks with integral LED fitted with screw clamp terminal connections	~ 120	25 to 120 VA	ZBZVG	0.010
	~ 230	30 to 230 VA	ZBZVM	0.010

(1) To order ~ 440 to 460 V - 60 Hz transformer blocks, please replace "5" in the reference by "8": ZBV 5B becomes ZBV 8B. To order ~ 550 to 600 V - 60 Hz transformer blocks, please replace "5" by "9": ZBV 5B becomes ZBV 9B.

(2) Block for use with ~ light blocks with integral LED types ZBVJ●, ZBVB●, ZVBVG● or with direct supply light block for BA 9s bulb, ZBV6.

(3) Block for use ~ light blocks integral LED types ZBVG●, ZBVM●, see connection on page 72.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies
Spring clamp terminal connections

To combine with heads, see pages 26 to 47





ZB4BZ009

Body/mounting collar			
For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Electrical block (contact or light)	10	ZB4BZ009	0.038



ZBE 1015

Contact functions						
Spring clamp terminal connections (1)						
Contacts for standard applications						
Description	Type of contact	 		Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
		N/O	N/C			
Contact blocks	Single	1	–	4	ZBE1015	0.011
		–	1	4	ZBE1025	0.011
	Single with body/mounting collar	1	–	1	ZB4BZ1015	0.053
		–	1	1	ZB4BZ1025	0.053
		2	–	1	ZB4BZ1035	0.062
		–	2	1	ZB4BZ1045	0.062
1	1	1	ZB4BZ1055	0.062		

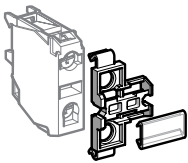


ZB4BZ1015

Light blocks					
Spring clamp terminal connections (1)					
Description	Supply voltage V	Color of light source	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Integral LED (to combine with heads for integral LED)	\approx 12 (50/60 Hz)	White	4	ZBVJ15	0.016
		Green	4	ZBVJ35	0.016
		Red	4	ZBVJ45	0.016
		Orange	4	ZBVJ55	0.016
		Blue	4	ZBVJ65	0.016
		protected LED	\approx 24 (50/60 Hz)	White	4
Green	4			ZBVB35	0.016
Red	4			ZBVB45	0.016
Orange	4			ZBVB55	0.016
Blue	4			ZBVB65	0.016
\sim 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	\sim 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)			White	4
		Green	4	ZBVG35	0.016
		Red	4	ZBVG45	0.016
		Orange	4	ZBVG55	0.016
		Blue	4	ZBVG65	0.016
		\sim 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	\sim 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	White	4
Green	4			ZBVM35	0.016
Red	4			ZBVM45	0.016
Orange	4			ZBVM55	0.016
Blue	4			ZBVM65	0.016



ZBV B35



ZBZ001

Sheet of 50 blank legends			
For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Legend holder ZBZ001	10	ZBY001	0.023

(1) It is not possible to fit an additional block on the back of these contact or light blocks.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies

For printed circuit board

To combine with heads, see pages 26 to 47



ZB4BZ009



ZB4BZ079 + ZB4BZ009



ZBZ010



ZBE701



ZBE702



ZBVB7

Body/mounting collar and accessories specifically for printed circuit board mounting ⁽¹⁾

Accessories required when using adaptor (socket) ZBZ010



Description	For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Body/mounting collar	Electrical block (contact or light)	10	ZB4BZ009	0.006
Mounting collar/pillar	Printed circuit board support (mounting screw ZBZ006 to be ordered separately)	10	ZB4BZ079	0.003
Mounting screw for printed circuit board	Mounting collar/pillar ZB4BZ079	10	ZBZ006	0.011

Adapter (socket) ⁽¹⁾



For use with	Thickness of printed circuit board (mm)	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Electrical block (contact or light)	1.6 ± 0.2	10	ZBZ010	0.008
	2.2 ± 0.2	10	ZBZ011	0.008
	3.2 ± 0.2	10	ZBZ012	0.008

Contact functions ⁽¹⁾

Contacts for standard applications

Description	Type of contact			Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Contact blocks	Single	1	–	5	ZBE701	0.011
		–	1	5	ZBE702	0.011

Contacts for specific applications

Application	Type of contact			Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Low power switching	Single	1	–	5	ZBE7016	0.012
		–	1	5	ZBE7026	0.012

Light blocks ⁽¹⁾

Description	Supply voltage V	Color of LED	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Integral LED (to combine with heads for integral LED)	≈ 24 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZBVB17	0.004
		Green	5	ZBVB37	0.004
		Red	5	ZBVB47	0.004
		Orange	5	ZBVB57	0.004
		Blue	5	ZBVB67	0.004









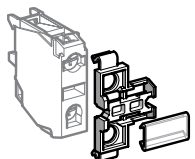
Protected
LED

⁽¹⁾ For details of support drilling and of printed circuit board: see page 72

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies
Faston® connectors

To combine with heads, see pages 26 to 47

Contact functions ⁽¹⁾							
Faston connectors (6.35 or 2 x 2.8 mm) (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)							
Contacts for standard applications							
Description	Type of contact			Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg	
 ZBE 1023	Single	1	–	5	ZBE1013	0.011	
		–	1	5	ZBE1023	0.011	
	Double	2	–	5	ZBE2033	0.020	
		–	2	5	ZBE2043	0.020	
		1	1	5	ZBE2053	0.020	
	Single with body/mounting collar	1	–	1	ZB4BZ1013 ⁽²⁾	0.053	
		–	1	1	ZB4BZ1023 ⁽²⁾	0.053	
		2	–	1	ZB4BZ1033	0.062	
		–	2	1	ZB4BZ1043	0.062	
		1	1	1	ZB4BZ1053	0.062	
 ZBE 2043							
 ZB4BZ1043							
Contacts for specific applications							
Application	Type of contact	Description			Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Low power switching	Single	Standard	1	–	5	ZBE10163 ⁽²⁾	0.012
			–	1	5	ZBE10263 ⁽²⁾	0.012
	Dusty environments ⁽³⁾ (IP5X, 50 µm dust)	1	–	5	ZBE1016P3 ⁽²⁾	0.012	
		–	1	5	ZBE1026P3 ⁽²⁾	0.012	
Staggered contacts	Single	Early make	1	–	5	ZBE2013 ⁽²⁾	0.011
			N/O				
		Late break	–	1	5	ZBE2023 ⁽²⁾	0.011
			N/C				
High power switching	Single	Standard ⁽⁴⁾	1	–	1	ZBE5013	0.021
			–	1	1	ZBE5023	0.021
			2	–	1	ZBE5033	0.033
			–	2	1	ZBE5043	0.033
			1	1	1	ZBE5053	0.033
 ZBE 5043							
 ZBZ001							
Clip-on legend holder for electrical blocks with screw clamp terminal connections ⁽⁵⁾							
For use with	Sold in lots of			Unit reference	Weight kg		
Identification of an XB4B control or signaling unit	10			ZBZ001	0.001		
Sheet of 50 blank legends							
Legend holder ZBZ001	10			ZBY001	0.023		

(1) The contact blocks enable variable composition of body/contact assemblies. Maximum number of rows possible: 3. Either 3 rows of 3 single contacts or 1 row of 3 double contacts + 1 row of 3 single contacts (double contacts occupy the first 2 rows).
 (2) To order products with screw clamp terminal connections for lugs, replace the 3 at the end of the reference with a 9. Example: ZBE1013 becomes ZBE1019.
 (3) It is not possible to fit an additional contact block on the back of these contact blocks.
 (4) It is not possible to fit an additional contact block on the back of these contact blocks or to use these contacts with light blocks.
 (5) This legend holder is not compatible with high power switching contact blocks.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies
Plug-in connector

To combine with heads, see pages 26 to 47



ZB4BZ009



ZBE1014



ZBE1024



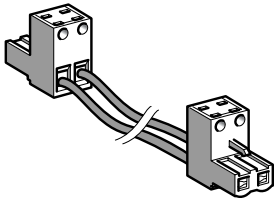
ZB4BZ1014



ZB4BZ1024



ZBVB•4



APE1C2250

Body/mounting collar

For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Electrical block (contact or light)	10	ZB4BZ009	0.038

Contact functions Plug-in connector (1)

Contacts for standard applications

Description	Type of contact	Symbol		Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
		N/O	N/C			
Contact blocks	Single	1	–	5	ZBE1014	0.011
		–	1	5	ZBE1024	0.011
Contact blocks	Single with body/mounting collar	1	–	1	ZB4BZ1014	0.050
		–	1	1	ZB4BZ1024	0.050
		2	–	1	ZB4BZ1034	0.058
		–	2	1	ZB4BZ1044	0.058
		1	1	1	ZB4BZ1054	0.058
		1	2	1	ZB4BZ1414	0.064

Light blocks Plug-in connector

Description	Supply voltage (V)	Color of light source	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Integral LED (to combine with heads for integral LED)	≈ 24 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZBVB14	0.016
		Green	5	ZBVB34	0.016
		Red	5	ZBVB44	0.016
		Orange	5	ZBVB54	0.016
		Blue	5	ZBVB64	0.016
		~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White	White	5
Green	5			ZBVG34	0.016
Red	5			ZBVG44	0.016
Orange	5			ZBVG54	0.016
Blue	5			ZBVG64	0.016
~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	White			White	5
		Green	5	ZBVM34	0.016
		Red	5	ZBVM44	0.016
		Orange	5	ZBVM54	0.016
		Blue	5	ZBVM64	0.016



Connecting cables and connector

Description	Number of connectors	Wire c.s.a. mm ²	Length mm	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Cables with connectors 2-pin, 5.08 mm pitch	1	0.75	500	8	APE1C2150	0.120
	2	0.75	500	8	APE1C2250	0.180
Spring terminal connector 2-pin, 5.08 mm pitch	–	0.2 to 2.5	–	10	APE1PRE21	0.003

(1) It is not possible to fit an additional contact block on the back of these contact blocks.



Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies + light blocks
with integral LED

To combine with heads, see pages 29 to 43; contacts, see page 48



ZB4BW0...3

Complete body/contact assemblies and light blocks ⁽¹⁾						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Light source	Supply voltage	Type of contact		Color of light source	Reference	Weight
	V					kg
		N/O	N/C			
Direct supply						
Integral LED	~ 24 (50/60 Hz)	1	–	White	ZB4BW0B11	0.064
Protected LED				Green	ZB4BW0B31	0.064
				Red	ZB4BW0B41	0.064
				Orange	ZB4BW0B51	0.064
				Blue	ZB4BW0B61	0.064
				–	1	–
				Green	ZB4BW0B32	0.064
				Red	ZB4BW0B42	0.064
				Orange	ZB4BW0B52	0.064
				Blue	ZB4BW0B62	0.064
		2	–	White	ZB4BW0B13	0.074
				Green	ZB4BW0B33	0.074
				Red	ZB4BW0B43	0.074
				Orange	ZB4BW0B53	0.074
				Blue	ZB4BW0B63	0.074
		1	1	White	ZB4BW0B15	0.074
				Green	ZB4BW0B35	0.074
				Red	ZB4BW0B45	0.074
				Orange	ZB4BW0B55	0.074
				Blue	ZB4BW0B65	0.074
	~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	1	–	White	ZB4BW0G11	0.064
				Green	ZB4BW0G31	0.064
				Red	ZB4BW0G41	0.064
				Orange	ZB4BW0G51	0.064
				Blue	ZB4BW0G61	0.064
		–	1	White	ZB4BW0G12	0.064
				Green	ZB4BW0G32	0.064
				Red	ZB4BW0G42	0.064
				Orange	ZB4BW0G52	0.064
				Blue	ZB4BW0G62	0.064
		2	–	White	ZB4BW0G13	0.074
				Green	ZB4BW0G33	0.074
				Red	ZB4BW0G43	0.074
				Orange	ZB4BW0G53	0.074
				Blue	ZB4BW0G63	0.074
		1	1	White	ZB4BW0G15	0.074
				Green	ZB4BW0G35	0.074
				Red	ZB4BW0G45	0.074
				Orange	ZB4BW0G55	0.074
				Blue	ZB4BW0G65	0.074

Other versions Complete bodies with Faston® connector terminals (6.35 or 2 x 2.8).
Please consult your Regional Sales Office.

(1) Can be fitted with additional contact blocks: see page 48.



Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies + light blocks
with integral LED

To combine with heads, see pages 29 to 43; contacts, see page 48

Complete body/contact assemblies and light blocks (1) (continued)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Light source	Supply voltage	Type of contact		Color of light source	Reference	Weight
	V					kg
		N/O	N/C			
Direct supply (continued)						
Integral LED	~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	1	–	White	ZB4BW0M11	0.064
				Green	ZB4BW0M31	0.064
				Red	ZB4BW0M41	0.064
				Orange	ZB4BW0M51	0.064
				Blue	ZB4BW0M61	0.064
		–	1	White	ZB4BW0M12	0.064
				Green	ZB4BW0M32	0.064
				Red	ZB4BW0M42	0.064
				Orange	ZB4BW0M52	0.064
				Blue	ZB4BW0M62	0.064
		2	–	White	ZB4BW0M13	0.074
				Green	ZB4BW0M33	0.074
				Red	ZB4BW0M43	0.074
				Orange	ZB4BW0M53	0.074
				Blue	ZB4BW0M63	0.074
		1	1	White	ZB4BW0M15	0.074
				Green	ZB4BW0M35	0.074
				Red	ZB4BW0M45	0.074
				Orange	ZB4BW0M55	0.074
				Blue	ZB4BW0M65	0.074

Other versions

Complete bodies with Faston® connector terminals (6.35 or 2 x 2.8).
Please consult your Regional Sales Office.

(1) Can be fitted with additional contact blocks: see page 48.



ZB4BW0M11

Protected
LED

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Body/light assemblies for pilot lights
with integral LED

To combine with heads, see page 44; contacts, see page 48



ZB4BV●●

Protected
LED

Complete light bodies (mounting collar + light block with integral LED) Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Light source	Supply voltage V	Color of light source	Reference	Weight kg
Integral LED	≈ 12 (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB4BVJ1	0.054
		Green	ZB4BVJ3	0.054
		Red	ZB4BVJ4	0.054
		Orange	ZB4BVJ5	0.054
		Blue	ZB4BVJ6	0.054
		White	ZB4BVB1	0.054
	≈ 24 (1) (50/60 Hz)	Green	ZB4BVB3	0.054
		Red	ZB4BVB4	0.054
		Orange	ZB4BVB5	0.054
		Blue	ZB4BVB6	0.054
		≈ 24 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB4BVBG1
	Green		ZB4BVBG3	0.054
	Red		ZB4BVBG4	0.054
	Orange		ZB4BVBG5	0.054
	Blue		ZB4BVBG6	0.054
	≈ 110 to 120 (1) (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB4BVG1	0.054
		Green	ZB4BVG3	0.054
		Red	ZB4BVG4	0.054
		Orange	ZB4BVG5	0.054
		Blue	ZB4BVG6	0.054
	≈ 230 to 240 (1) (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB4BVM1	0.054
		Green	ZB4BVM3	0.054
		Red	ZB4BVM4	0.054
		Orange	ZB4BVM5	0.054
Blue		ZB4BVM6	0.054	

(1) Complete bodies with Faston® connector terminals (6.35 or 2 x 2.8), see page 52.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Body/light assemblies for pilot lights
with integral LED

To combine with heads, see page 44; contacts, see page 48



ZB4BVB●156

Complete light bodies with 3-terminal “remote test” function

(mounting collar + light block with integral LED + pre-wired block for “remote test light” function)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Light source	Supply voltage V	Color of light source	Reference	Weight kg
Integral LED Protected LED	≈ 24 (1) (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB4BVB1156	0.054
		Green	ZB4BVB3156	0.054
		Red	ZB4BVB4156	0.054
		Orange	ZB4BVB5156	0.054
		Blue	ZB4BVB6156	0.054

Complete bodies with flashing pilot light (mounting collar + light block with integral LED)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)



Light source	Supply voltage V	Color of light source	Reference	Weight kg
Integral LED Protected LED	≈ 24 (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB4BV18B1	0.054
		Green	ZB4BV18B3	0.054
		Red	ZB4BV18B4	0.054
		Orange	ZB4BV18B5	0.054
		Blue	ZB4BV18B6	0.054
	≈ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB4BV18G1	0.054
		Green	ZB4BV18G3	0.054
		Red	ZB4BV18G4	0.054
		Orange	ZB4BV18G5	0.054
		Blue	ZB4BV18G6	0.054
	≈ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB4BV18M1	0.054
		Green	ZB4BV18M3	0.054
		Red	ZB4BV18M4	0.054
		Orange	ZB4BV18M5	0.054
		Blue	ZB4BV18M6	0.054

(1) For a ~ 120 or 230 V supply, use complete body ZB4BVG● or ZB4BVM● with block for “remote test light” function type ZBZM156, see pages 44 and 49.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies + light blocks
with BA 9s base fitting

To combine with heads, see page 31; contacts, see page 48

Complete body/contact assemblies and light blocks ⁽¹⁾						
For bulb with BA 9s base fitting (incandescent, neon or LED)						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Light source	Supply voltage	Type of contact		Color of light source	Reference	Weight
						
	V	N/O	N/C			kg
Direct supply						
BA9s base fitting bulb, 2.4 W max, not included ⁽²⁾	≤ 250	1	–	–	ZB4BW061	0.063
		–	1	–	ZB4BW062	0.063
		2	–	–	ZB4BW063	0.073
		1	1	–	ZB4BW065	0.073
Supply via integral transformer (1.2 VA, 6 V secondary)						
BA9s base fitting incandescent bulb, included	~ 110 to 120 50/60 Hz	1	–	–	ZB4BW031	0.141
		1	1	–	ZB4BW035	0.151
	~ 230 50 Hz	1	–	–	ZB4BW041	0.141
		1	1	–	ZB4BW045	0.151
	~ 220 to 240 60 Hz	1	–	–	ZB4BW051	0.141
		1	1	–	ZB4BW055	0.151
	~ 400 50 Hz	1	1	White	ZB4BW03D15	0.151
				Green	ZB4BW03D35	0.151
				Red	ZB4BW03D45	0.151
				Orange	ZB4BW03D55	0.151
				Blue	ZB4BW03D65	0.151
	~ 230 50 Hz	1	1	White	ZB4BW04D15	0.151
			Green	ZB4BW04D35	0.151	
			Red	ZB4BW04D45	0.151	
			Orange	ZB4BW04D55	0.151	
			Blue	ZB4BW04D65	0.151	
~ 220 to 240 60 Hz	1	1	White	ZB4BW05D15	0.152	
			Green	ZB4BW05D35	0.152	
			Red	ZB4BW05D45	0.152	
			Orange	ZB4BW05D55	0.152	
			Blue	ZB4BW05D65	0.152	
~ 400 50/60 Hz	1	1	White	ZB4BW05D15	0.152	
			Green	ZB4BW05D35	0.152	
			Red	ZB4BW05D45	0.152	
			Orange	ZB4BW05D55	0.152	
			Blue	ZB4BW05D65	0.152	



ZB4BW06



ZB4BW05

Other versions Complete bodies with integral transformer incorporating Faston® connector terminals (6.35 or 2 x 2.8). Please consult your Regional Sales Office.

⁽¹⁾ Can be fitted with additional contact blocks: see page 48.
⁽²⁾ Bulb to be ordered separately: see page 68.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Light bodies for pilot lights
with BA 9s base fitting

To combine with heads, see page 45; contacts, see page 48

Light blocks				
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)				
Description	Supply voltage V	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Direct supply for BA 9s base fitting bulb, 2.4 W max., not included (1)	≤ 250	5	ZBV6	0.016

Complete light bodies (mounting collar + light block)				
For bulb with BA 9s base fitting (incandescent, neon or LED)				
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)				
Light source	Supply voltage V	Color of light source	Reference	Weight kg

Direct supply				
BA 9s base fitting bulb, 2.4 W max, not included (1)	≤ 250	–	ZB4BV6	0.052

Supply via integral transformer (1.2 VA, 6 V secondary)				
BA 9s base fitting incandescent bulb, included	~ 110 to 120 -50/60 Hz	–	ZB4BV3	0.130
	~ 230 - 50 Hz	–	ZB4BV4	0.130
	~ 220 to 240 - 60 Hz	–	ZB4BV5	0.131
	~ 400 - 50 Hz	–	ZB4BV5	0.131
	~ 440 to 480 - 60 Hz	–	ZB4BV8	0.128
	~ 550 to 600 - 60 Hz	–	ZB4BV9	0.131

BA 9s base fitting LED, included	~ 110 to 120 - 50/60 Hz	White	ZB4BV3D1	0.134
		Green	ZB4BV3D3	0.134
		Red	ZB4BV3D4	0.134
		Orange	ZB4BV3D5	0.134
		Blue	ZB4BV3D6	0.134
		~ 230 - 50 Hz ~ 220 to 240 - 60 Hz	~ 230 - 50 Hz ~ 220 to 240 - 60 Hz	White
Green	ZB4BV4D3			0.134
Red	ZB4BV4D4			0.134
Orange	ZB4BV4D5			0.134
Blue	ZB4BV4D6			0.134
~ 400 - 50/60 Hz	~ 400 - 50/60 Hz			White
		Green	ZB4BV5D3	0.134
		Red	ZB4BV5D4	0.134
		Orange	ZB4BV5D5	0.134
		Blue	ZB4BV5D6	0.134

BA 9s base fitting LED, included	~ 110 to 120 - 50/60 Hz	White	ZB4BV3D1	0.134
		Green	ZB4BV3D3	0.134
		Red	ZB4BV3D4	0.134
		Orange	ZB4BV3D5	0.134
		Blue	ZB4BV3D6	0.134
		~ 230 - 50 Hz ~ 220 to 240 - 60 Hz	~ 230 - 50 Hz ~ 220 to 240 - 60 Hz	White
Green	ZB4BV4D3			0.134
Red	ZB4BV4D4			0.134
Orange	ZB4BV4D5			0.134
Blue	ZB4BV4D6			0.134
~ 400 - 50/60 Hz	~ 400 - 50/60 Hz			White
		Green	ZB4BV5D3	0.134
		Red	ZB4BV5D4	0.134
		Orange	ZB4BV5D5	0.134
		Blue	ZB4BV5D6	0.134

BA 9s base fitting LED, included	~ 110 to 120 - 50/60 Hz	White	ZB4BV3D1	0.134
		Green	ZB4BV3D3	0.134
		Red	ZB4BV3D4	0.134
		Orange	ZB4BV3D5	0.134
		Blue	ZB4BV3D6	0.134
		~ 230 - 50 Hz ~ 220 to 240 - 60 Hz	~ 230 - 50 Hz ~ 220 to 240 - 60 Hz	White
Green	ZB4BV4D3			0.134
Red	ZB4BV4D4			0.134
Orange	ZB4BV4D5			0.134
Blue	ZB4BV4D6			0.134
~ 400 - 50/60 Hz	~ 400 - 50/60 Hz			White
		Green	ZB4BV5D3	0.134
		Red	ZB4BV5D4	0.134
		Orange	ZB4BV5D5	0.134
		Blue	ZB4BV5D6	0.134

BA 9s base fitting LED, included	~ 110 to 120 - 50/60 Hz	White	ZB4BV3D1	0.134
		Green	ZB4BV3D3	0.134
		Red	ZB4BV3D4	0.134
		Orange	ZB4BV3D5	0.134
		Blue	ZB4BV3D6	0.134
		~ 230 - 50 Hz ~ 220 to 240 - 60 Hz	~ 230 - 50 Hz ~ 220 to 240 - 60 Hz	White
Green	ZB4BV4D3			0.134
Red	ZB4BV4D4			0.134
Orange	ZB4BV4D5			0.134
Blue	ZB4BV4D6			0.134
~ 400 - 50/60 Hz	~ 400 - 50/60 Hz			White
		Green	ZB4BV5D3	0.134
		Red	ZB4BV5D4	0.134
		Orange	ZB4BV5D5	0.134
		Blue	ZB4BV5D6	0.134

Complete light bodies with 3-terminal "remote test" function (mounting collar + light block)				
For bulb with BA 9s base fitting (incandescent, neon or LED)				
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)				
Direct supply				
BA 9s base fitting bulb, 2.4 W max, not included (1)	≤ 250	–	ZB4BV156	0.062

(1) Bulb to be ordered separately, see page 70.				
-------------------------------------------------	--	--	--	--

Other versions	Complete bodies with Faston® connector terminals (6.35 or 2 x 2.8), see page 49.			
-----------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--



ZB4BV6



ZB4BV●



ZB4BV156

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Accessories for heads

Caps



ZBA●



ZBL●



ZBA●33

Push button caps - unmarked

For use with	Type of push	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg	
ZB4BA0 push button heads supplied without cap	Flush	White	10	ZBA1	0.001	
		Black	10	ZBA2	0.001	
		Green	10	ZBA3	0.001	
		Red	10	ZBA4	0.001	
		Yellow	10	ZBA5	0.001	
		Blue	10	ZBA6	0.001	
		6 colors (1)	1	ZBA9	0.006	
		Projecting	White	10	ZBL1	0.001
			Black	10	ZBL2	0.001
	Green		10	ZBL3	0.001	
	Red		10	ZBL4	0.001	
	Yellow		10	ZBL5	0.001	
	Blue		10	ZBL6	0.001	
		6 colors (1)	1	ZBL9	0.006	

Push button caps - marked

For use with	Type of push	Marking		Color of cap	Unit reference	Weight kg
		Text	Color			
ZB4BA0 push button heads supplied without cap (sold in lots of 10)	Flush	I (2)	White	Green	ZBA331	0.001
			Black	White	ZBA131	0.001
		II	White	Green	ZBA336	0.001
			Black	White	ZBA136	0.001
		III	White	Green	ZBA337	0.001
			Black	White	ZBA137	0.001
		IV	White	Green	ZBA338	0.001
			Black	White	ZBA138	0.001
		START (2)	White	Green	ZBA333	0.001
			Black	White	ZBA133	0.001
		ON	White	Green	ZBA341	0.001
			Black	White	ZBA141	0.001
		UP (2)	Black	White	ZBA343	0.001
		DOWN (2)	White	Black	ZBA344	0.001
		⊕ (2)	White	Black	ZBA245	0.001
			Black	White	ZBA145	0.001
		↑ (3)	White	Black	ZBA335	0.001
			Black	White	ZBA334	0.001
		O (2)	White	Red	ZBA432	0.001
				Black	ZBA232	0.001
		STOP (2)	White	Red	ZBA434	0.001
				Black	ZBA234	0.001
		OFF	White	Red	ZBA435	0.001
				Black	ZBA235	0.001
		◇	White	Green	ZBA346	0.001
		R (2)	White	Blue	ZBA639	0.001
		+	White	Black	ZBA2934	0.001
		-	White	Black	ZBA2935	0.001

(1) Set of 6 different colored caps: white, black, green, red, yellow, blue.

(2) Double injection molded marking.

(3) Can be clipped-in at 90° steps, through 360°

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Accessories for heads
Boots, lens caps



ZBP0

Transparent boots for push buttons (1)

Description	For use with push button types	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Single boots	Flush with circular head	10	ZBPA	0.002
	Projecting with circular head	10	ZBP0	0.002
	Flush or projecting with circular head for food industry applications	10	ZBP0A	0.002

Colored boots

Description	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Colored boots (can be replaced without dismantling the head)	Black	10	ZB2BP012	0.003
	Green	10	ZB2BP013	0.003
	Red	10	ZB2BP014	0.003
	Yellow	10	ZB2BP015	0.003
	Blue	10	ZB2BP016	0.003

Lens caps

For use with	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Lens caps for light sources with integral LED				
Pilot lights	White	10	ZBV0113	0.002
	Green	10	ZBV0133	0.002
	Red	10	ZBV0143	0.002
	Orange	10	ZBV0153	0.002
	Blue	10	ZBV0163	0.002
	5 different colored grooved lenses (2)	5	ZBV0103S	0.010
Illuminated push buttons, with flush push	White	10	ZBW9113	0.002
	Green	10	ZBW9133	0.002
	Red	10	ZBW9143	0.002
	Orange	10	ZBW9153	0.002
	Blue	10	ZBW9163	0.002
Illuminated push buttons, with projecting push	White	10	ZBW9313	0.002
	Green	10	ZBW9333	0.002
	Red	10	ZBW9343	0.002
	Orange	10	ZBW9353	0.002
	Blue	10	ZBW9363	0.002
Lens caps for light sources with BA 9s base fitting				
Pilot lights	White	10	ZBV011	0.002
	Green	10	ZBV013	0.002
	Red	10	ZBV014	0.002
	Orange	10	ZBV015	0.002
	Blue	10	ZBV016	0.002
	Clear	10	ZBV017	0.002
	Push buttons, illuminated, with flush push	White	10	ZBW911
Green		10	ZBW913	0.002
Red		10	ZBW914	0.002
Orange		10	ZBW915	0.002
Blue		10	ZBW916	0.002
Clear		10	ZBW917	0.002
Push buttons, illuminated, with projecting push	White	10	ZBW931	0.002
	Green	10	ZBW933	0.002
	Red	10	ZBW934	0.002
	Orange	10	ZBW935	0.002
	Blue	10	ZBW936	0.002
	Clear	10	ZBW937	0.002



ZBV01•3



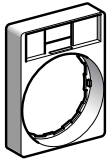
ZBV01•

(1) Boots for multiple-headed push buttons: see page 33

(2) Clear, green, red, orange, blue.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

8 x 27 mm legends with
30 x 40 mm legend holders



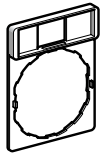
ZBZ34



ZBY•H101

30 x 40 mm legend holders (flush mounting with bezel) for 8 x 27 mm legends (1)

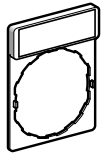
Description	Legend Color	Marking	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Without legend	–	–	10	ZBZ34	0.003
With blank legend	Black or red background	–	10	ZBY2H101	0.004
	White or yellow background	–	10	ZBY4H101	0.004



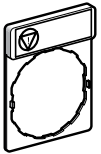
ZBZ32

Standard (30 x 40 mm) legend holders for 8 x 27 mm legends (1)

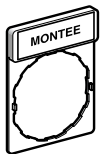
Description	Legend Color	Marking	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg		
Without legend	–	–	10	ZBZ32	0.001		
With blank legend (for engraving)	Black or red background	–	10	ZBY2101	0.002		
	White or yellow background	–	10	ZBY4101	0.002		
With 8 x 27 mm legend (with International marking)	Black or red background (2)	O (black background)	1	ZBY2146	0.002		
		O (red background)	1	ZBY2931	0.002		
		I	1	ZBY2147	0.002		
		II	1	ZBY2148	0.002		
		O-I	1	ZBY2178	0.002		
		I-II	1	ZBY2179	0.002		
		I-O-II	1	ZBY2186	0.002		
		AUTO	1	ZBY2115	0.002		
		STOP	1	ZBY2304	0.002		
		Yellow background	Ⓢ	1	ZBY4140 (3)	0.002	
		With 8 x 27 mm legend (with French language marking)	Black or red background (2)	ARRET (red backgr.)	1	ZBY2104	0.002
				ARRET (black backgr.)	1	ZBY0104	0.002
				ARRET GENERAL	1	ZBY2129	0.002
ARRET REARMEMENT	1			ZBY2133	0.002		
ARRET-MARCHE	1			ZBY2166	0.002		
ARRIERE	1			ZBY2106	0.002		
AUTO CYCLE-CYCLE	1			ZBY2198	0.002		
AUTO CYCLE-MAIN	1			ZBY2199	0.002		
AUTO-MAIN	1			ZBY2164	0.002		
AUTO-O-MAIN	1			ZBY2185	0.002		
AVANT	1			ZBY2105	0.002		
AVANT-O-ARRIERE	1			ZBY2184	0.002		
C-P-C-NORMAL	1			ZBY2165	0.002		
CYCLE-MAIN	1			ZBY2197	0.002		
DECLENCHEMENT	1			ZBY2132	0.002		
DEFAUT (black backgr.)	1			ZBY2134	0.002		
DEFAUT (red backgr.)	1			ZBY2135	0.002		
DEPART CYCLE	1			ZBY2195	0.002		
DESCENTE	1			ZBY2108	0.002		
DROITE	1			ZBY2109	0.002		
ENCLENCHEMENT	1			ZBY2131	0.002		
EN SERVICE	1			ZBY2111	0.002		
FERMETURE	1			ZBY2114	0.002		
GAUCHE	1			ZBY2110	0.002		
HORS SERVICE	1			ZBY2112	0.002		
HORS-EN	1			ZBY2167	0.002		
LENT	1			ZBY2127	0.002		
MAIN	1			ZBY2116	0.002		
MARCHE	1			ZBY2103	0.002		
MONTEE	1			ZBY2107	0.002		
OUVERTURE	1			ZBY2113	0.002		
PHASE / PHASE	1			ZBY2196	0.002		
REARMEMENT (red background)	1			ZBY2123	0.002		
REARMEMENT (black background)	1	ZBY0123	0.002				
SOUS TENSION	1	ZBY2126	0.002				
VITE	1	ZBY2128	0.002				
Red background	ARRET D'URGENCE	1	ZBY2130 (3)	0.002			



ZBY•101



ZBY4140



ZBY2107

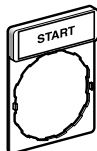
(1) For legends, see pages 64 to 66.

(2) "Start" functions: white letters on black background. "Stop" functions: white letters on red background (unless otherwise specified above).

(3) For complying with ISO 13850:2006 standard, paragraph 4.4.6., Emergency Stop function logo Ⓢ has been added.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

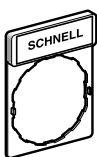
8 x 27 mm legends with
30 x 40 mm legend holders




ZBY2303

Standard (30 x 40 mm) legend holders with 8 x 27 mm legends (continued)

Description	Legend Color	Marking	Reference	Weight kg		
With legend (with English language marking)	Black or red background (1)	AUTO-HAND	ZBY2364	0.002		
		AUTO-O-HAND	ZBY2385	0.002		
		CLOSE	ZBY2314	0.002		
		DOWN	ZBY2308	0.002		
		FAST	ZBY2328	0.002		
		FORWARD	ZBY2305	0.002		
		HAND	ZBY2316	0.002		
		HAND-OFF-AUTO	ZBY2387	0.002		
		INCH	ZBY2321	0.002		
		LEFT	ZBY2310	0.002		
		OFF	ZBY2312	0.002		
		OFF-ON	ZBY2367	0.002		
		ON	ZBY2311	0.002		
		OPEN	ZBY2313	0.002		
		POWER ON	ZBY2326	0.002		
		RESET (red background)	ZBY2323	0.002		
		RESET (black background)	ZBY2322	0.002		
		REVERSE	ZBY2306	0.002		
		RIGHT	ZBY2309	0.002		
		RUN	ZBY2334	0.002		
		SLOW	ZBY2327	0.002		
		START	ZBY2303	0.002		
		STOP-START	ZBY2366	0.002		
		UP	ZBY2307	0.002		
			Red background	EMERGENCY STOP	ZBY2330 (2)	0.002
		With legend (with German language marking)	Black or red background (1)	AB	ZBY2208	0.002
				AUF	ZBY2207	0.002
AUS	ZBY2204			0.002		
AUS-EIN	ZBY2266			0.002		
AUS-IN BETRIEB	ZBY2267			0.002		
AUS-RÜCKSTELLUNG	ZBY2233			0.002		
AUSSCHALTEN	ZBY2232			0.002		
AUTO-HAND	ZBY2364			0.002		
AUTO-O-HAND	ZBY2385			0.002		
AUTOZYKL-HAND	ZBY2299			0.002		
AUTOZYKL- 1 ZYKL	ZBY2298			0.002		
C-P-C-NORMAL	ZBY2265			0.002		
EIN	ZBY2203			0.002		
EINSCHALTEN	ZBY2231			0.002		
HAND	ZBY2316			0.002		
LANGSAM	ZBY2227			0.002		
LINKS	ZBY2210			0.002		
NOT-AUS (red background)	ZBY2230			0.002		
ÖFFNEN	ZBY2213			0.002		
RECHTS	ZBY2209			0.002		
RÜCKSTELLUNG	ZBY2223			0.002		
SCHLIESSEN	ZBY2214			0.002		
SCHNELL	ZBY2228			0.002		
SPANNUNG EIN	ZBY2226			0.002		
STEUERUNG AUS	ZBY2212			0.002		
STEUERUNG EIN	ZBY2211			0.002		
STÖRUNG (black background)	ZBY2234			0.002		
STÖRUNG (red background)	ZBY2235			0.002		
VOR	ZBY2205			0.002		
VOR-O-ZURÜCK	ZBY2284			0.002		
ZURÜCK	ZBY2206			0.002		
ZYKLUS-HAND	ZBY2297			0.002		
ZYKLUSSTART	ZBY2295			0.002		
	Red background	NOT-HALT	ZBY2229 (2)	0.002		
	Yellow background	NOT-HALT	ZBY22420001 (2)	0.002		




ZBY2228


(1) "Start" functions: white letters on black background. "Stop" functions: white letters on red background (unless otherwise specified above).
(2) For complying with ISO 13850:2006 standard, paragraph 4.4.6., Emergency Stop function logo  has been added.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons 8 x 27 mm legends

8 x 27 mm marked legends (for 30 x 40 mm legend holders ZBZ32 and ZBZ34)

Language	Color of background	Marking	Reference	Weight kg		
Without	White or yellow	–	ZBY0102	0.001		
International	Black or red (1)	O (black background)	ZBY02146	0.001		
		O (red background)	ZBY02931	0.001		
		I	ZBY02147	0.001		
		II	ZBY02148	0.001		
		O-I	ZBY02178	0.001		
		I-II	ZBY02179	0.001		
		I-O-II	ZBY02186	0.001		
		AUTO	ZBY02115	0.001		
		STOP	ZBY02304	0.001		
		Red		ZBY0140 (2)	0.001	
		French	Black or red (1)	ARRET (red background)	ZBY02104	0.001
				ARRET (black background)	ZBY00104	0.001
				ARRET GENERAL	ZBY02129	0.001
ARRET REARMEMENT	ZBY02133			0.001		
ARRET-MARCHE	ZBY02166			0.001		
ARRIERE	ZBY02106			0.001		
AUTO CYCLE-CYCLE	ZBY02198			0.001		
AUTO CYCLE-MAIN	ZBY02199			0.001		
AUTO-MAIN	ZBY02164			0.001		
AUTO-O-MAIN	ZBY02185			0.001		
AVANT	ZBY02105			0.001		
AVANT-O-ARRIERE	ZBY02184			0.001		
C-P-C-NORMAL	ZBY02165			0.001		
CYCLE-MAIN	ZBY02197			0.001		
DECLENCHEMENT	ZBY02132			0.001		
DEFAUT (black background)	ZBY02134			0.001		
DEFAUT (red background)	ZBY02135			0.001		
DEPART CYCLE	ZBY02195			0.001		
DESCENTE	ZBY02108			0.001		
DROITE	ZBY02109			0.001		
ENCLENCHEMENT	ZBY02131			0.001		
EN SERVICE	ZBY02111			0.001		
FERMETURE	ZBY02114			0.001		
GAUCHE	ZBY02110			0.001		
HORS SERVICE	ZBY02112			0.001		
HORS-EN	ZBY02167			0.001		
LENT	ZBY02127			0.001		
MAIN	ZBY02116			0.001		
MARCHE	ZBY02103			0.001		
MONTEE	ZBY02107			0.001		
OUVERTURE	ZBY02113			0.001		
PHASE / PHASE	ZBY02196			0.001		
REARMEMENT (red background)	ZBY02123			0.001		
REARMEMENT (black background)	ZBY00123			0.001		
SOUS TENSION	ZBY02126	0.001				
VITE	ZBY02128	0.001				
Red	ARRET D'URGENCE	ZBY02130	0.001			

(1) "Start" functions: white letters on black background. "Stop" functions: white letters on red background (unless otherwise specified above).

(2) For complying with ISO 13850:2006 standard, paragraph 4.4.6., Emergency Stop function logo  has been added.



ZBY02178



ZBY0140



ZBY0104

Harmony™ XB4 metal

22 mm push buttons

8 x 27 mm legends


8 x 27 mm marked legends (for 30 x 40 mm legend holders ZBZ32 and ZBZ34) (continued)

Language	Color of background	Marking	Reference	Weight kg		
English	Black or red (1)	AUTO-HAND	ZBY02364	0.001		
		AUTO-O-HAND	ZBY02385	0.001		
		CLOSE	ZBY02314	0.001		
		DOWN	ZBY02308	0.001		
		EMERGENCY STOP	ZBY02330	0.001		
		FAST	ZBY02328	0.001		
		FORWARD	ZBY02305	0.001		
		HAND	ZBY02316	0.001		
		HAND-OFF-AUTO	ZBY02387	0.001		
		INCH	ZBY02321	0.001		
		LEFT	ZBY02310	0.001		
		OFF	ZBY02312	0.001		
		OFF-ON	ZBY02367	0.001		
		ON	ZBY02311	0.001		
		OPEN	ZBY02313	0.001		
		POWER ON	ZBY02326	0.001		
		RESET (red background)	ZBY02323	0.001		
		RESET (black background)	ZBY02322	0.001		
		REVERSE	ZBY02306	0.001		
		RIGHT	ZBY02309	0.001		
		RUN	ZBY02334	0.001		
		SLOW	ZBY02327	0.001		
		START	ZBY02303	0.001		
		STOP-START	ZBY02366	0.001		
UP	ZBY02307	0.001				
	Red	EMERGENCY STOP	ZBY02330 (2)	0.001		
German	Black or red (1)	AB	ZBY02208	0.001		
		AUF	ZBY02207	0.001		
		AUS	ZBY02204	0.001		
		AUS-EIN	ZBY02266	0.001		
		AUS-IN BETRIEB	ZBY02267	0.001		
		AUS-RÜCKSTELLUNG	ZBY02233	0.001		
		AUSSCHALTEN	ZBY02232	0.001		
		AUTO-HAND	ZBY02364	0.001		
		AUTO-O-HAND	ZBY02385	0.001		
		AUTOZYKL-HAND	ZBY02299	0.001		
		AUTOZYKL- 1 ZYKL	ZBY02298	0.001		
		C-P-C-NORMAL	ZBY02265	0.001		
		EIN	ZBY02203	0.001		
		EINSCHALTEN	ZBY02231	0.001		
		HAND	ZBY02316	0.001		
		LANGSAM	ZBY02227	0.001		
		LINKS	ZBY02210	0.001		
		NOT-AUS (red background)	ZBY02230	0.001		
		ÖFFNEN	ZBY02213	0.001		
		RECHTS	ZBY02209	0.001		
		RÜCKSTELLUNG	ZBY02223	0.001		
		SCHLIESSEN	ZBY02214	0.001		
		SCHNELL	ZBY02228	0.001		
		SPANNUNG EIN	ZBY02226	0.001		
		STEUERUNG AUS	ZBY02212	0.001		
		STEUERUNG EIN	ZBY02211	0.001		
		STÖRUNG (black background)	ZBY02234	0.001		
		STÖRUNG (red background)	ZBY02235	0.001		
		VOR	ZBY02205	0.001		
		VOR-O-ZURÜCK	ZBY02284	0.001		
		ZURÜCK	ZBY02206	0.001		
		ZYKLUS-HAND	ZBY02297	0.001		
		ZYKLUSSTART	ZBY02295	0.001		
			Red	NOT-HALT	ZBY02229 (2)	0.001
			Yellow	NOT-HALT	ZBY022420001 (2)	0.001

Sheets of peel-off legends (with backing board and protective transparent cover)

Description	For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Sheet of 76 legends 8 x 27 mm	30 x 40 mm legend holder ZBZ32 and ZBZ34	10	ZBY4100	0.043

(1) "Start" functions: white letters on black background. "Stop" functions: white letters on red background (unless otherwise specified above).

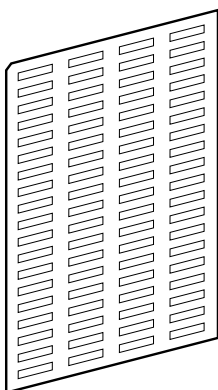
(2) For complying with ISO 13850:2006 standard, paragraph 4.4.6., Emergency Stop function logo  has been added.

START

ZBY02303

SCHNELL

ZBY02228



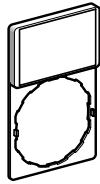
ZBY4100

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Legend holders for 18 x 27 mm legends
18 x 27 mm legends for engraving or printing



ZBZ33



ZBY610●

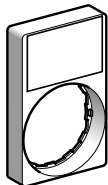
Standard (30 x 50 mm) legend holders for 18 x 27 mm legends

Description	Color of background	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Without legend	–	10	ZBZ33	0.001
With blank legend	Black or red	10	ZBY6101	0.002
	White or yellow	10	ZBY6102	0.002
	Yellow	10	ZBY6140 (1)	0.002

30 x 50 mm legend holder (flush mounting with bezel) for 18 x 27 mm legends



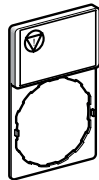
ZBZ35



ZBY6H10●

Description	Color of background	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Without legend	–	10	ZBZ35	0.003
With blank legend	Black or red	10	ZBY6H101	0.004
	White or yellow	10	ZBY6H102	0.004

18 x 27 mm legends for engraving (for 30 x 50 mm legend-holders)



ZBY5140

Color	Language	Marking	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Black or red background	–	Without	10	ZBY0501	0.001
White or yellow background	–	Without	10	ZBY0502	0.001
Red background	International		10	ZBY5140 (1)	0.001
	French	ARRET D'URGENCE	10	ZBY55130 (1)	0.001
	English	EMERGENCY STOP	10	ZBY55330 (1)	0.001

Sheets of peel-off legends 18 x 27 mm (with backing board and protective transparent cover)

Description	For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Sheet of 40 legends 18 x 27 mm	30 x 50 mm legend holder ZBZ33 and ZBZ35	10	ZBY5100	0.044



ZBY42101



ZBY62101

Nameplates, 30 x 40 mm, blank

Text color	Background color	Unit reference
White	Black	ZBY42101
White	Red	ZBY44101
Black	Yellow	ZBY41101
Black	White	ZBY45101

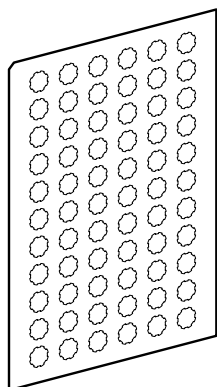
Nameplates, 30 x 50 mm, blank

Text color	Background color	Unit reference
White	Black	ZBY62101
White	Red	ZBY64101
Black	Yellow	ZBY61101
Black	White	ZBY65101

(1) For complying with ISO 13850:2006 standard, paragraph 4.4.6., Emergency Stop function logo has been added.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Legends, for insertion, for printing, pre-printed, labelling software, circular legends



ZBY1101

Legends for XB4B push buttons, illuminated push buttons and pilot lights					
Description	Language	Marking	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Sheets of 66 circular peel-off, transparent, self-adhesive legends	–	Without	10	ZBY1101	0.017
Strips of 66 circular peel-off, transparent, self-adhesive legends	International	O	10	ZBY1146	0.017
		I	10	ZBY1147	0.017
		II	10	ZBY1148	0.017
		III	10	ZBY1149	0.017
		STOP	10	ZBY1304	0.017
		†	10	ZBY1912	0.017
	French	ARRET	10	ZBY1104	0.017
		ARRIERE	10	ZBY1106	0.017
		AUTO	10	ZBY1115	0.017
		AVANT	10	ZBY1105	0.017
		DESCENTE	10	ZBY1108	0.017
		MAIN	10	ZBY1116	0.017
		MARCHE	10	ZBY1103	0.017
		MONTEE	10	ZBY1107	0.017
	English	HAND	10	ZBY1316	0.017
		OFF	10	ZBY1312	0.017
		ON	10	ZBY1311	0.017
		START	10	ZBY1303	0.017
	German	AB	10	ZBY1208	0.017
AUF		10	ZBY1207	0.017	
AUS		10	ZBY1204	0.017	
EIN		10	ZBY1203	0.017	
ZU		10	ZBY1214	0.017	


Circular, yellow legends for mushroom head push buttons

Used for “Emergency stop” function

Diameter mm	Conforming to standards	Marking on yellow background	Reference	Weight kg
60	EN/IEC 60204-1 and EN/ISO 13850:2006	–	ZBY9140 (1)	0.004
		ARRET D'URGENCE	ZBY9130	0.004
		EMERGENCY STOP	ZBY9330	0.004
		NOT-HALT	ZBY9230	0.004
		PARADA DE EMERGENCIA	ZBY9430	0.004
		ARRESTO DE EMERGENZA	ZBY9630	0.004
		–	ZBY8140	0.008
90	EN/IEC 60204-1 and EN/ISO 13850:2006	ARRET D'URGENCE	ZBY8130	0.008
		EMERGENCY STOP	ZBY8330	0.008
		NOT-HALT	ZBY8230	0.008
		PARADA DE EMERGENCIA	ZBY8430	0.008
		ARRESTO DE EMERGENZA	ZBY8630	0.008

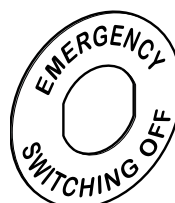
Used for “Emergency switching off” function

60	EN/IEC 60204-1	–	ZBY9101	0.004
		COUPURE D'URGENCE	ZBY9160	0.004
		EMERGENCY SWITCHING OFF	ZBY9360	0.004
		NOT-AUS	ZBY9260	0.004
		DESCONEXION DE EMERGENCIA	ZBY9460	0.004
		INTERRUZIONE DI EMERGENZA	ZBY9660	0.004
90	EN/IEC 60204-1	–	ZBY8101	0.008
		COUPURE D'URGENCE	ZBY8160	0.008
		EMERGENCY SWITCHING OFF	ZBY8360	0.008
		NOT-AUS	ZBY8260	0.008
		DESCONEXION DE EMERGENCIA	ZBY8460	0.008
		INTERRUZIONE DI EMERGENZA	ZBY8660	0.008

(1) For complying with ISO 13850:2006 standard, paragraph 4.4.6., Emergency Stop function logo  has been added.



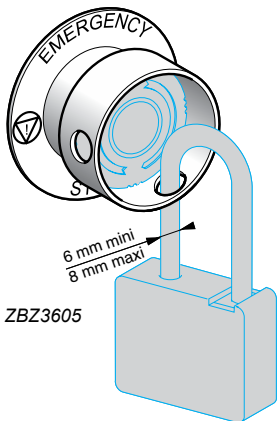
ZBY9330



ZBY9360

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Accessories for push buttons



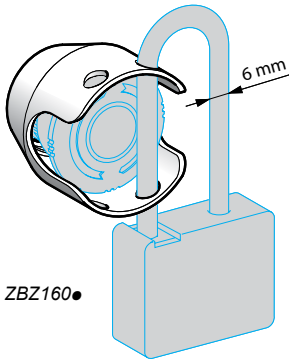
ZBZ3605



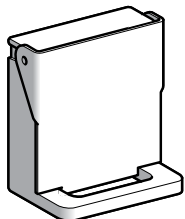
ZBY9330T



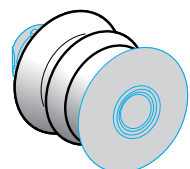
ZBY9360T



ZBZ160●



ZB4BZ64



ZBZ●8

Accessories for mushroom head push buttons

Used for "Emergency stop" (1) or "Emergency switching off" function (2)

Description	For use with	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Padlocking kit (3) (4) (padlockable)	Emergency stop (1) and Emergency switching off function (2), only with the following Ø 40 trigger action push buttons: XB4BS844●, XB4BS9445, ZB4BS844, ZB4BS944.	Yellow	ZBZ3605	0.045

Description	Marking	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Ø 60 mm legend for padlocking device ZBZ3605 For Emergency stop function (1)	–	Yellow	ZBY9140T	0.004
	ARRET D'URGENCE	Yellow	ZBY9130T	0.004
	EMERGENCY STOP	Yellow	ZBY9330T	0.004
Ø 60 mm legend for padlocking device ZBZ3605 For Emergency switching off function (2)	–	Yellow	ZBY9101T	0.004
	COUPURE D'URGENCE	Yellow	ZBY9160T	0.004
	EMERGENCY SWITCHING OFF	Yellow	ZBY9360T	0.004
Metal guards Padlockable (4)	Emergency stop function (1), only with the following Ø 40 trigger action push buttons; XB4BT845, XB4BS844●, XB4BS9445, ZB4BT84, ZB4BS844, ZB4BS944.	Chromium plated	ZBZ1600	0.046
		Black	ZBZ1602	0.046
		Red	ZBZ1604	0.046
		Blue	ZBZ1606	0.046

Other accessories

Description	For use with	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Plastic guard	Selector switches and key switches	Black	ZBZ2102	0.005
Padlockable flaps	Push buttons	Black	ZB4BZ62	0.076
		Red	ZB4BZ64	0.076
		Yellow	ZB4BZ65	0.076
		Blue	ZB4BZ66	0.076

Description	Application	Material	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Bellows seals for harsh environments (IP 69K) (5)	Environments subject to humidity, dust, high-pressure cleaning etc...	Silicone	Red	2	ZBZ48	0.009
			Black	2	ZBZ28	0.009
		EPDM	2	ZBZ58	0.009	

(1) Ensures conformity with standards EN/IEC 60204-1 and EN/ISO 13850:2006.

(2) Ensures conformity with standard EN/IEC 60204-1.

(3) Standard circular legends are not compatible with this product. Use special legends ZBY9●●●T.

(4) No isolation function is possible when this guard is fitted.

(5) Only when mounted on control stations. Use special legends ZBY9●●●T.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

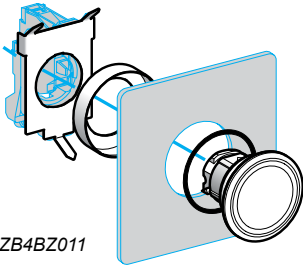
Accessories for push buttons



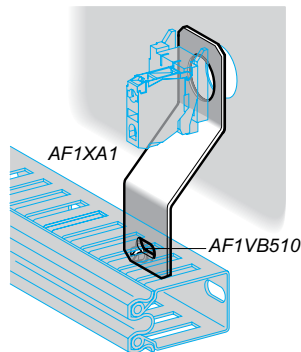
ZB5SZ3

Other accessories (continued)

Description	For use with	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Metal circular blanking plug (1)	Ø 22 control and signaling units	Chromium plated	10	ZB4SZ3	0.023
		Black	10	ZB4SZ37	0.023
Black plastic circular blanking plug (with mounting nut)	Ø 22 control and signaling units	Black	10	ZB5SZ3	0.009
Liquid spray protective washer to be fitted under the head	Ø 22 control and signaling units	Chromium plated	50	ZB4BZ007	0.010
		Black	50	ZB4BZ0077	0.010
Flush mounting kit	Push button ZB4B● with head mounted flush with bezel	Chromium plated		ZB4BZ011	0.007
		Black		ZB4BZ0117	0.007



ZB4BZ011



Description	Application	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Cable ducting support	Mounting beneath head	10	AF1XA1	0.030
M5 x 10 screw, with hexagonal slotted head	For mounting cable ducting	100	AF1VB510	0.003
Support	For XB4B push buttons, switches and pilot lights	1	DX1AP52	0.160

(1) Body/mounting collar ZB4BZ009 required for mounting must be ordered separately, see page 51.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Accessories for illuminated push buttons
Bulbs



DL1CJ0●●●



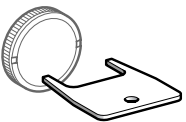
DL1CE●●●



DL1CF●●●



XBFX13



ZBZ8

Bulbs with BA 9s base fitting and associated accessories

Description	Specifications	Color	Sold in lots of	Reference unit	Weight kg
LEDs	≈ 24 V	White	1	DL1CJ0241	0.002
		Green	1	DL1CJ0243	0.002
		Red	1	DL1CJ0244	0.002
		Orange	1	DL1CJ0245	0.002
		Blue	1	DL1CJ0246	0.002
	≈ 48 V	Green	1	DL1CJ0483	0.002
		Red	1	DL1CJ0484	0.002
		Orange	1	DL1CJ0485	0.002
	6 V - 1.2 W	White	1	DL1CD0061	0.002
		Green	1	DL1CD0063	0.002
Red		1	DL1CD0064	0.002	
Orange		1	DL1CD0065	0.002	
Blue		1	DL1CD0066	0.002	
Incandescent bulbs	6 V - 1.2 W	–	10	DL1CB006	0.002
	24 V - 2 W	–	10	DL1CE024	0.002
	120 to 130 V 2.4 W	–	10	DL1CE130	0.002
Neon bulbs	120 to 130 V	–	10	DL1CF110	0.002
	230 to 240 V	–	10	DL1CF220	0.002
Bulb extractor	–	–	1	XBFX13	0.005
Lens cap tightening tool	Illuminated push buttons, with flush push	–	1	ZBZ8	0.009

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Accessories for push buttons
Keys

Replacement keys

Description	Key number	Reference	Weight kg
For latching mushroom head push buttons and selector switches			
Sets of 2 keys	455	ZBG455	0.013
	421E	ZBG421E	0.014
	458A	ZBG458A	0.014
	520E	ZBG520E	0.014
	3131A	ZBG3131A	0.014
	4A185	ZBDA185	0.014
	LU1	ZBDLU1	0.014
	LU2	ZBDLU2	0.014
	LU3	ZBDLU3	0.014
	LU4	ZBDLU4	0.014
	LU5	ZBDLU5	0.014
	LU6	ZBDLU6	0.014
	LU7	ZBDLU7	0.014
	LU8	ZBDLU8	0.014
	LU9	ZBDLU9	0.014
	LU10	ZBDLU10	0.014
	LU11	ZBDLU11	0.014
	LU12	ZBDLU12	0.014
	LU13	ZBDLU13	0.014
	LU14	ZBDLU14	0.014
	8D1	ZBD8D1	0.014

For booted selector switches

Sets of 2 keys, one of which supplied booted (rubber boot)	455	ZBG455P	–
	421E	ZBG421EP	–
	458A	ZBG458AP	–
	520E	ZBG520EP	–
	3131A	ZBG3131AP	–



ZBG455P

Accessory for key switches (1)

Description	Function	Reference	Weight kg
Keyhole cover (rubber cover)	Protection of lock barrel when no key inserted in lock	ZBGP	0.005

Boot for standard handle

Description	For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Boot for standard handle	ZB4BD●●	5	ZBDD2	0.005

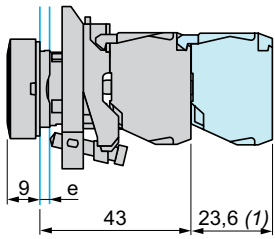
(1) Not compatible with products with key TEC10.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

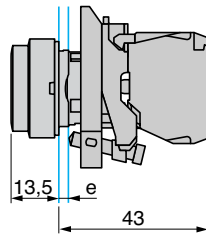
Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
complete units, XB4B

Push buttons, spring return

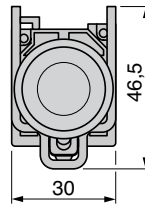
XB4BA●●



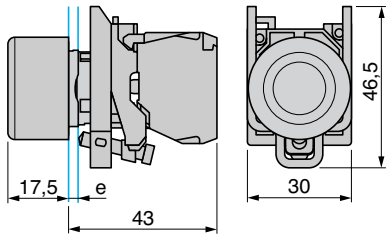
XB4BL●●



Common face view



XB4BP●●

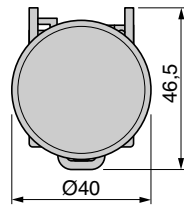
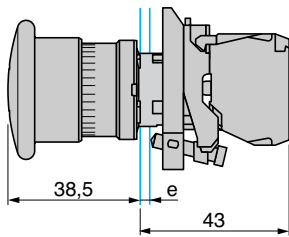


e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm
(1) Additional row of contacts or double contact.

e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Mushroom head push buttons, spring return

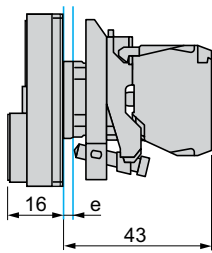
XB4BC21



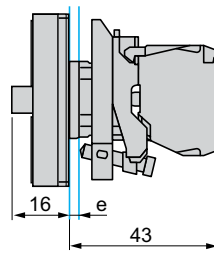
e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Multiple-headed push buttons (double or triple), spring return

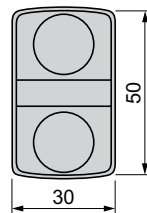
XB4BL73415, XB4BW73731●5



XB4BA731327, XB4BA711237



Common face view

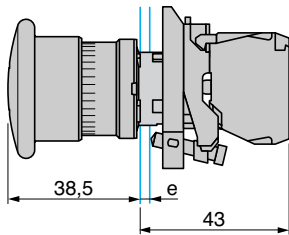


e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Emergency stop mushroom head push buttons, trigger action and mechanical latching

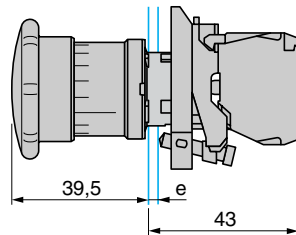
Push-pull

XB4BT845



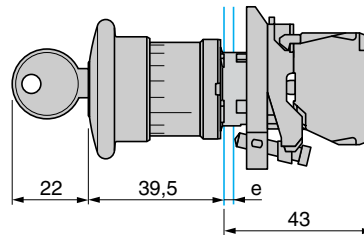
Turn to release

XB4BS84441, BS8444, BS8445

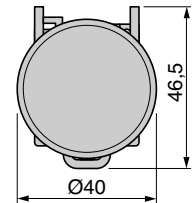


Key release

XB4BS9445



Common face view



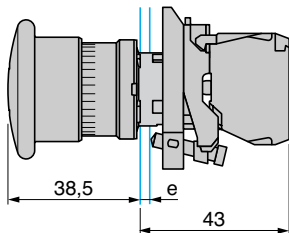
e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Emergency switching off mushroom head push buttons, mechanical latching

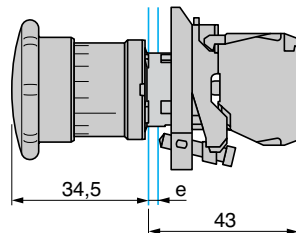
Push-pull

XB4BT42



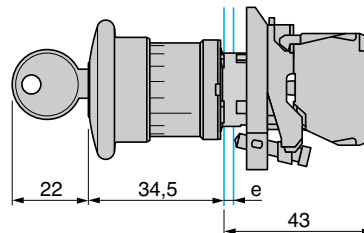
Turn to release

XB4BS542

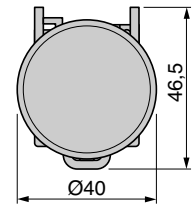


Key release

XB4BS142



Common face view



e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

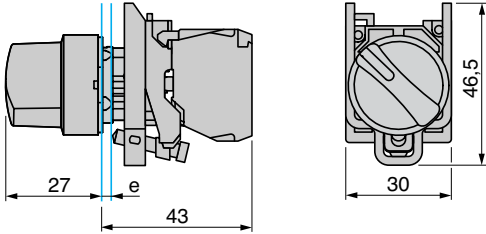
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
complete units, XB4B

Selector switches

Standard handle operator

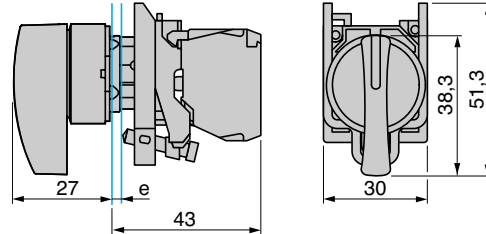
XB4BD●●



e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Long handle operator

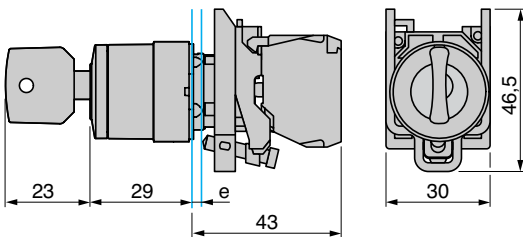
XB4BJ●●



e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Key switches

XB4BG●●



e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

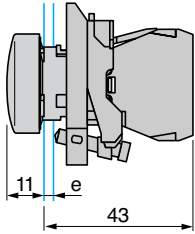
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
complete units, XB4B

Pilot lights

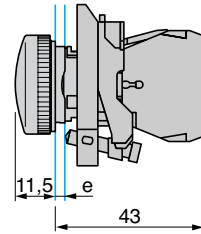
Integral LED

XB4BVB●, BVG●, BVM●



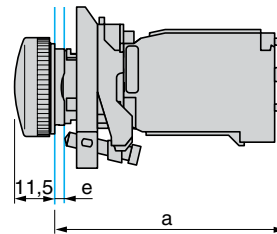
Direct supply

XB4BV6●

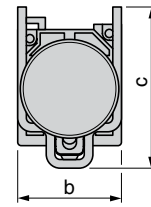


Via integral transformer

XB4BV3●, BV4●



Common face view



	a	b	c
XB4BV●●	66	30	46.5
XB4BV5B●	89.6	40	46.5

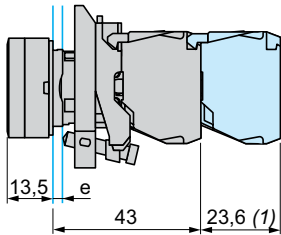
e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Illuminated push buttons, spring return

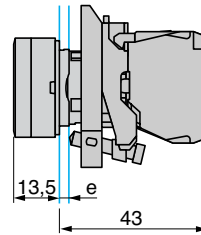
Integral LED

XB4BWB3●●5



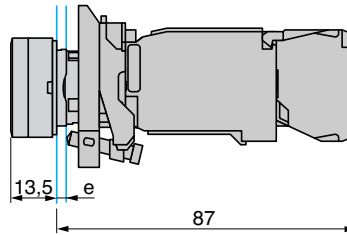
Direct supply

XB4BW3●65

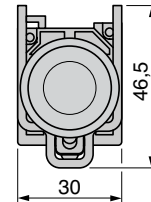


Via integral transformer

XB4BW3●●5



Common face view



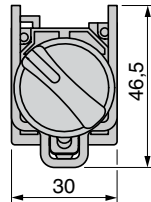
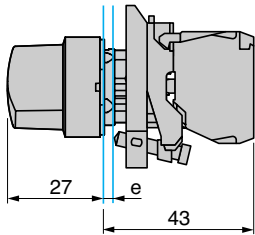
e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm
(1) Additional row of contacts or double contact

e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Illuminated selector switches

Integral LED

XB4BK12●●5

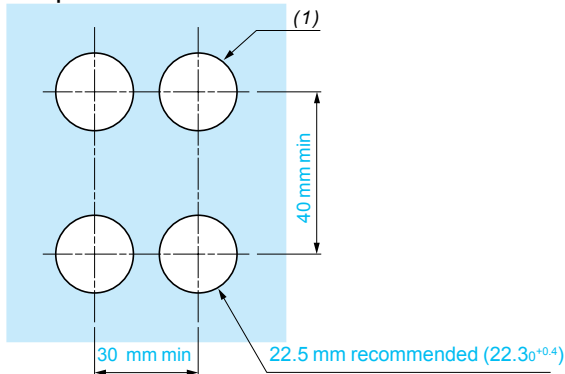


e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

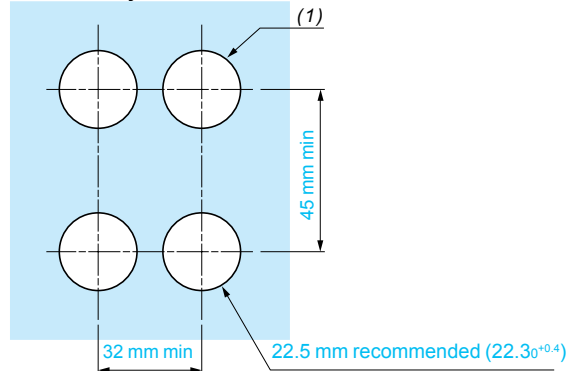
e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Panel cut-out for push buttons, switches and pilot lights (finished holes, ready for installation)

Connection by screw clamp terminals or plug-in connectors
or on printed circuit board



Connection by Faston® connectors



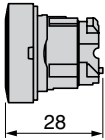
(1) Diameter on finished panel or support.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

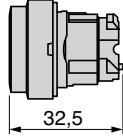
Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB4B

Heads for spring return push buttons

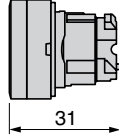
ZB4BA●,
ZB4BA●●●ZB4BA●8



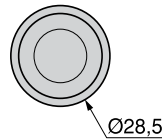
ZB4BL●, ZB4BL●●●



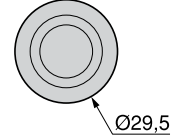
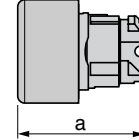
ZB4BA●4, ZB4BA●6



Common face view



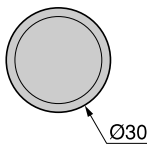
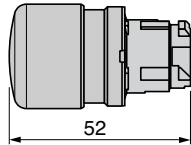
ZB4BP●●, ZB4BP●S, ZB4BP●83, ZB4BP●



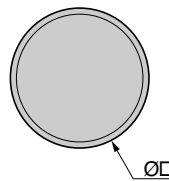
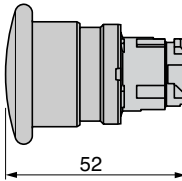
ZB4	a
BP●●	36.5
BP●S	33
BP●83	32
BP●	35

Mushroom heads for spring return push buttons

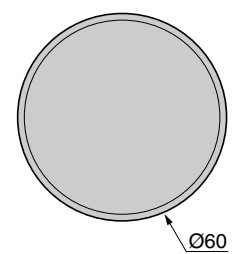
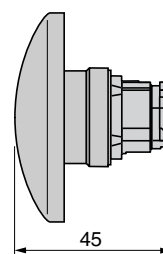
ZB4BC●4



ZB4BC●, ZB4BR●



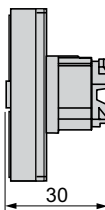
ZB4BR●16



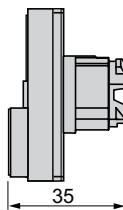
ZB4	Dia. (mm)
BC●	40
BR●	60

Heads for double-headed, spring return push buttons

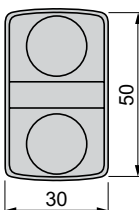
ZB4BA712●,
ZB4BA734●,
ZB4BA79



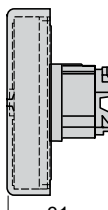
ZB4BL734●



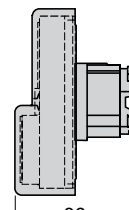
Common face view



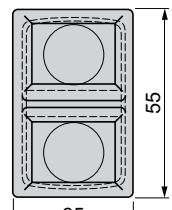
ZB4BA712●,
ZB4BA734●,
ZB4BA79
+ boot ZBA708



ZB4BL734●
+ boot ZBA710

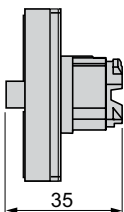


Common face view

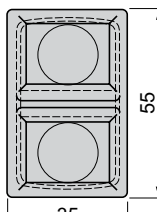
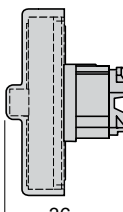
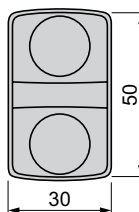


Heads for triple-headed, spring return push buttons

ZB4BA7313●, ZB4BA711●●,
ZB4BA72124, ZB4BA791



ZB4BA7313●,
ZB4BA711●●,
ZB4BA72124,
ZB4BA791
+ boot ZBA709



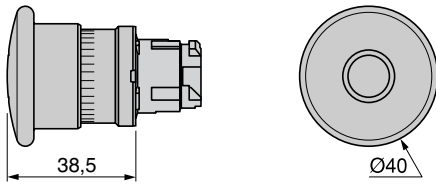
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB4B

Mushroom heads for Emergency stop, trigger action and mechanical latching push buttons
Mushroom heads for Emergency switching off, mechanical latching push buttons

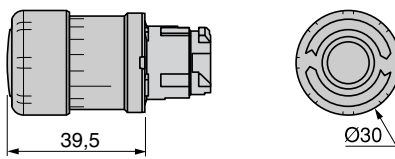
Push-pull

ZB4BT84, ZB4BT4

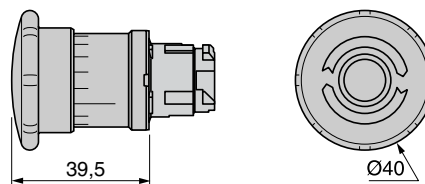


Turn to release

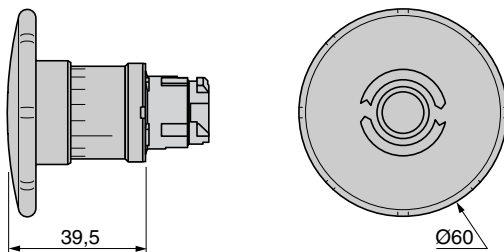
ZB4BS834, ZB4BS44



ZB4BS844, ZB4BS54

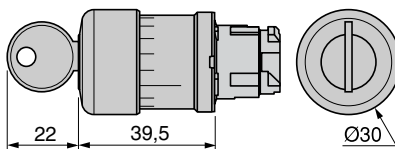


ZB4BS864, ZB4BS64

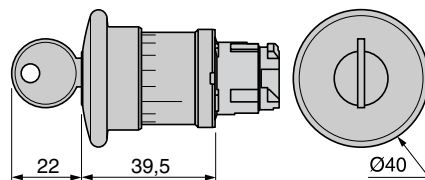


Key release

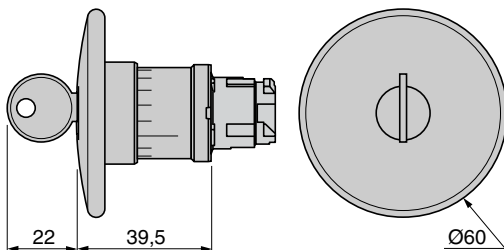
ZB4BS934, ZB4BS74



ZB4BS944, ZB4BS14



ZB4BS964, ZB4BS24



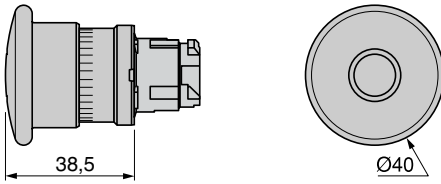
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB4B

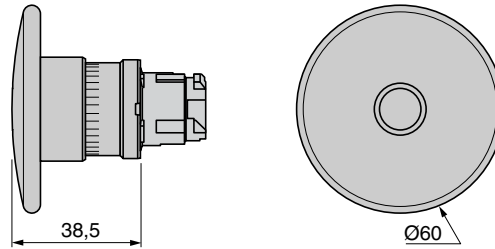
Mushroom heads for latching push buttons (1)

Push-pull

ZB4BT2

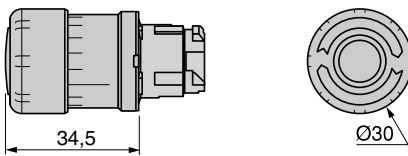


ZB4BX2

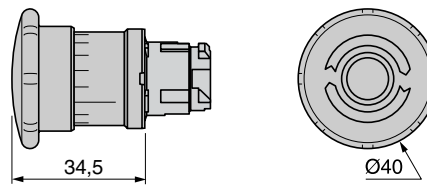


Turn to release

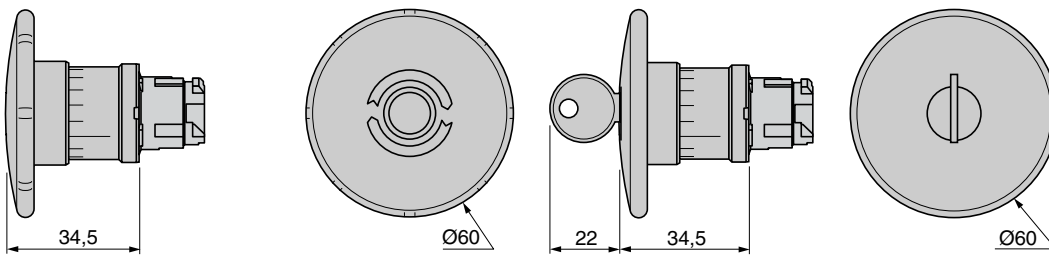
ZB4BS42



ZB4BS52, ZB4BS55

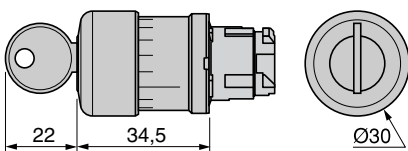


ZB4BS62

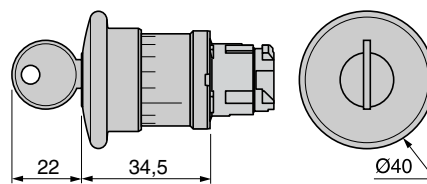


Key release

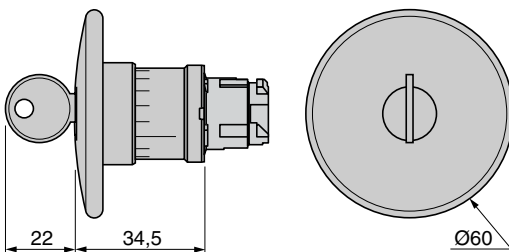
ZB4BS72



ZB4BS12



ZB4BS22



(1) Red mushroom heads for Emergency stop and Emergency switching off, latching push buttons: see page 76.

Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB4B

Heads for selector switches

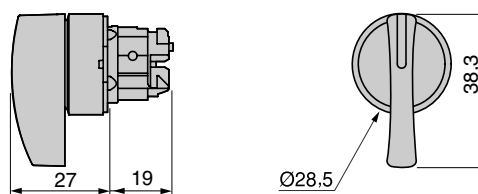
Standard handle operator

ZB4BD●, ZB4BD0●M



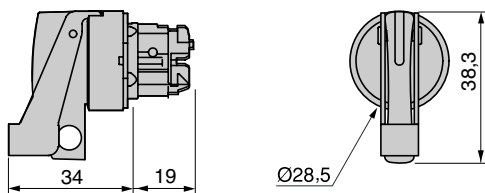
Long handle operator

ZB4BJ●, ZB4BD0●M



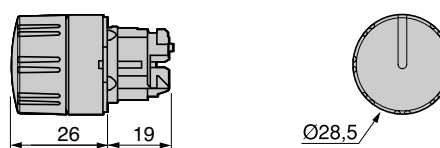
Padlockable long handle operator (6.35 mm shank max.)

ZB4BJ●9●



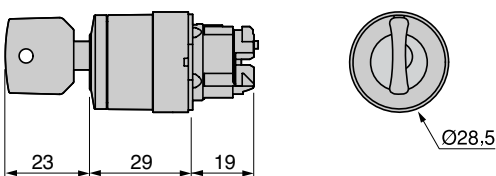
Black knurled knob

ZB4BD●9



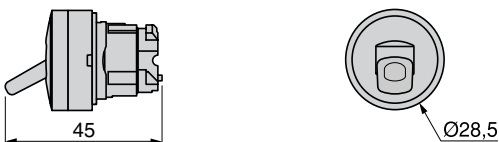
Key switches

ZB4BG●, ZB4BG0●, ZB4BG0●M



Heads for toggle switches

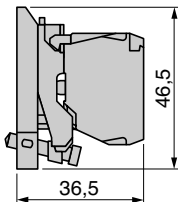
ZB4BD●8



Bodies for push buttons and switches

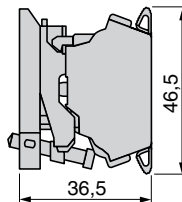
Screw clamp terminal connections

ZB4BZ10●, ZB4BZ141



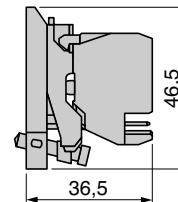
Spring terminal connections

ZB4BZ10●5



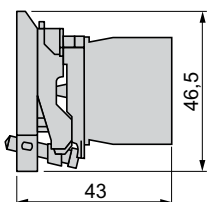
Plug-in connector

ZB4BZ10●4, ZB4BZ1414



High power switching with screw clamp terminal connections

ZBE50● block + ZB4BZ009 body



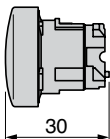
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB4B and ZBV

Heads for pilot lights, with light source

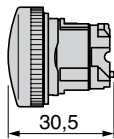
Integral LED

ZB4BV0●3, ZB4BV0●3S

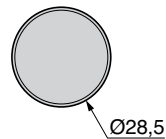


Incandescent, neon or LED

ZB4BV0●, ZB4BV0●S



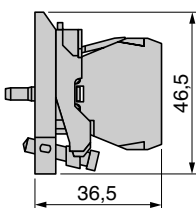
Common face view



Bodies for pilot lights, screw clamp terminal connections

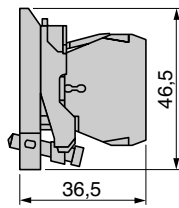
Integral LED

ZB4BV●●



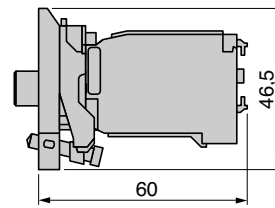
Direct supply, for BA 9s bulb

ZB4BV6



Via integral transformer, for BA 9s bulb

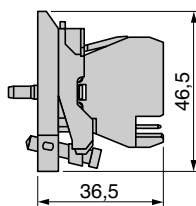
ZB4BV●, ZB4BV●D●



Light block + body/mounting collar for pilot lights, plug-in connector

Integral LED

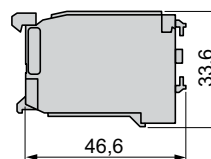
ZBV●●4 light block + ZB4BZ009 body/mounting collar



Transformer blocks

For 24 V light blocks with integral LED

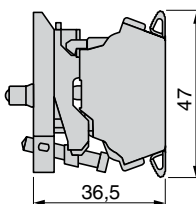
ZBV 5B, ZBV 8B, ZBV 9B



Light block + body/mounting collar for pilot lights, spring terminal connections

Integral LED

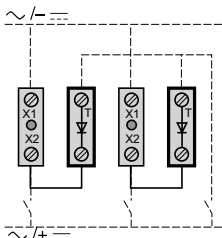
ZBV●●5 light block + ZB4BZ009 body/mounting collar



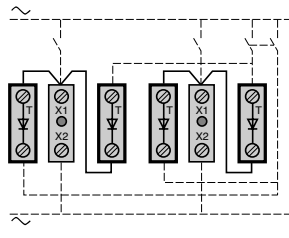
Connections

Blocks for "remote test light" function

ZBZG156



ZBZM156



Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB4B

Heads for spring return illuminated push buttons, for light source types

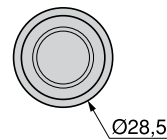
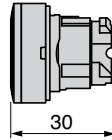
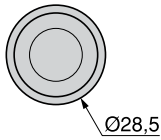
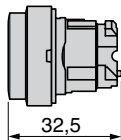
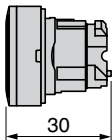
LED

ZB4BW3●3, ZB4BW3●3S
ZB4BW5●3, ZB4BA●8

ZB4BW1●3, ZB4BL●8

Common face view

ZB4BW9●3

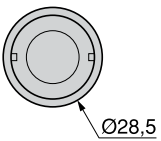
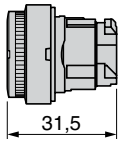
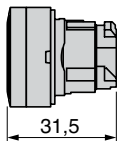


Incandescent or neon

ZB4BW3●3, ZB4BW3●S

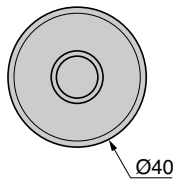
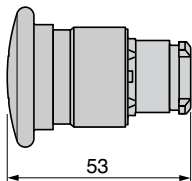
ZB4BW1●

Common face view



Heads for 40 mm mushroom head illuminated push buttons with LED

ZB4BW4●3, ZB4BW6●3

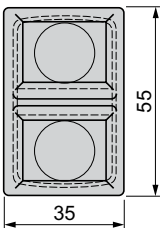
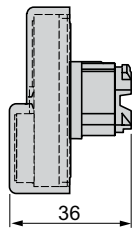
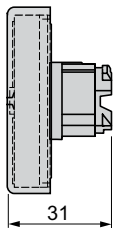


Heads for double-headed push buttons + pilot light

ZB4BW7A374●,
ZB4BW7A17●●,
ZB4BW7A9

ZB4BW7L374●

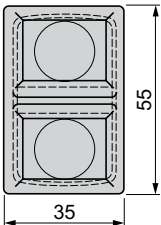
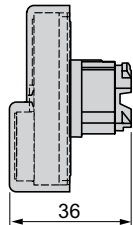
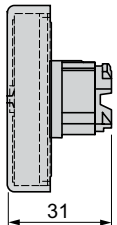
Common face view



ZB4BW7A374●,
ZB4BW7A17●●,
ZB4BW7A9
+ boot ZBA 708

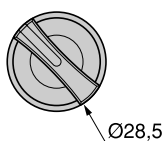
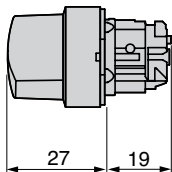
ZB4BW7L374●
+ boot ZBA 710

Common face view



Heads for illuminated selector switches with standard handle

ZB4BK1●●●3



Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
complete units, XB4B

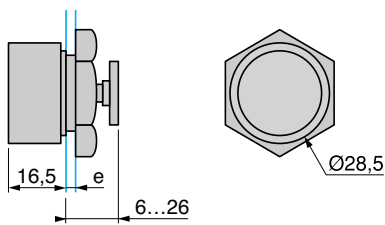
Bodies for illuminated push buttons and switches

Screw clamp terminal connections

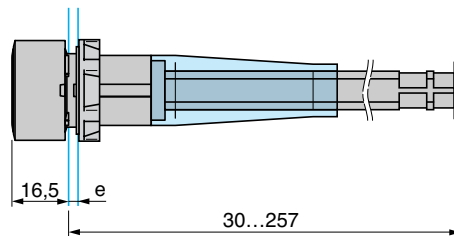
Integral LED	Direct supply, BA 9s bulb	Via integral transformer, BA 9s bulb	Plug-in connector Integral LED
ZB4BW0●●●	ZB4BW06●	ZB4BW0●●, BW0●D●●	ZB4BW0●●●4

Manual overload reset buttons

XB4BA8●●



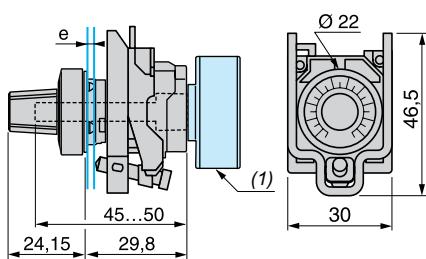
XB4BA9●●



e: panel thickness 1 to 6 mm

Heads + mounting base for potentiometer

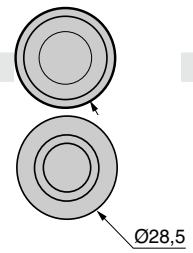
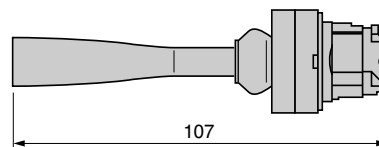
ZB4BD9●2



(1) Potentiometer not included.

Wobble stick head

ZB4BB●

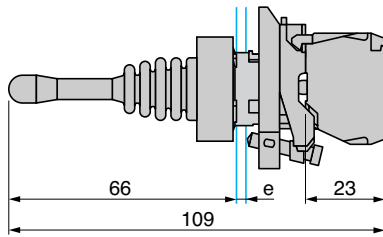


Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

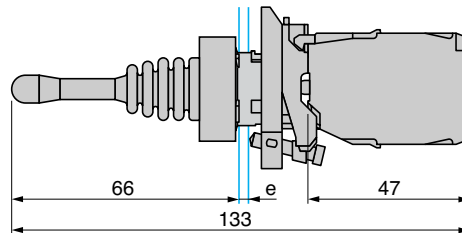
Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
complete units, XB4B

Joystick controllers

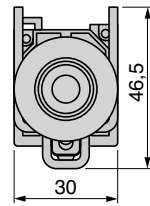
XD4 PA●2



XD4 PA●4



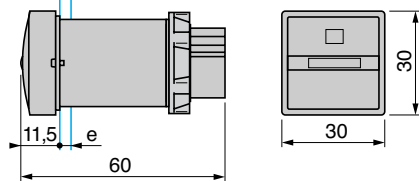
Common face view



e: panel thickness 1 to 6 mm

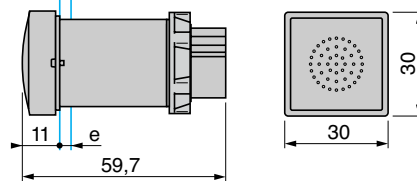
Hour counters

XB5 DS●



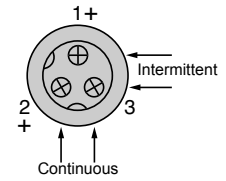
Annunciators

XB5 KS●



Cabling

XB5 KS●



e: panel thickness 1 to 6 mm

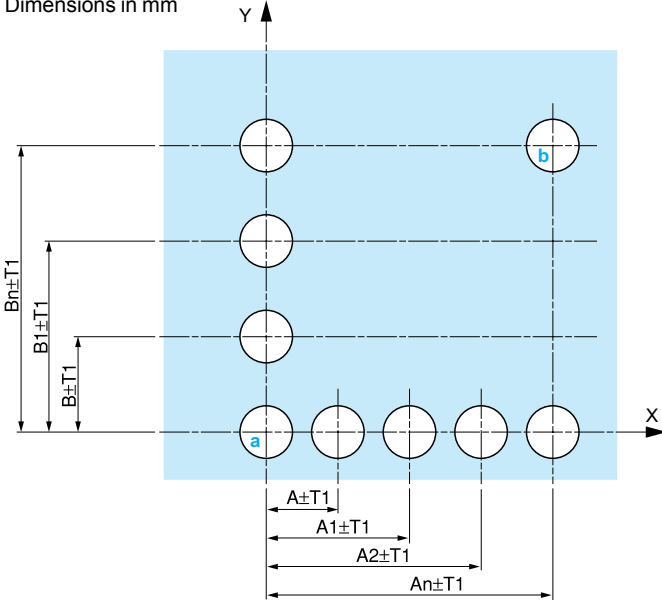
Harmony™ XB4 metal 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
for printed circuit board connection

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights for printed circuit board connection

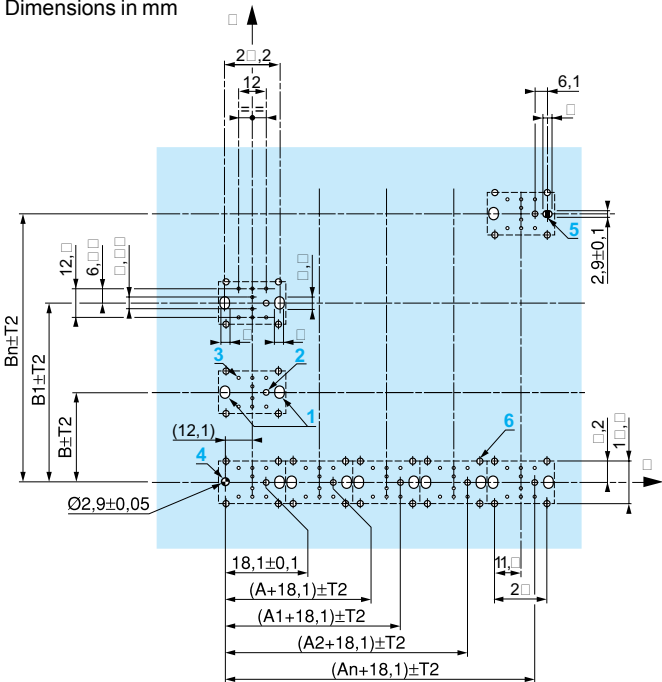
Panel cut-outs (viewed from installer's side)

Dimensions in mm



Printed circuit board cut-outs (viewed from electrical block side)

Dimensions in mm



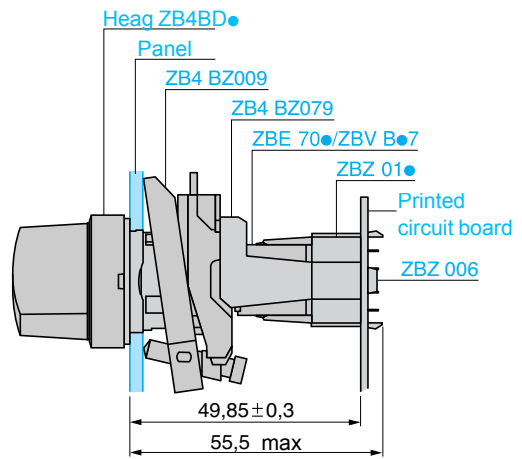
General tolerances of the panel and printed circuit board

The cumulative tolerance must not exceed 0.3 mm: $T1 + T2 = 0.3$ mm max.

Installation information:

- Minimum thickness of circuit board: 1.6 mm.
- Cut-out diameter: $22.4 \text{ mm} \pm 0.1 \text{ mm}$.
- Orientation of body/mounting collar ZB4BZ009: $\pm 2^\circ 30'$ (excluding cut-outs marked **a** and **b**).
- Tightening torque of screws ZBZ006: 0.6 N.m. max.
- Allow for one ZB4BZ079 mounting collar/pillar and its mounting screws:
 - every 90 mm horizontally (X), and 120 mm vertically (Y).
 - with each selector switch head (ZB4BD●, ZB4BJ●, ZB4BG●).

The mounting centers marked **a** and **b** are diagonally opposed and must align with those marked **4** and **5**.



Mounting of adapter (socket) ZBZ01●:

- 1** 2 elongated holes for ZBZ006 screw access.
- 2** 1 hole $2.4 \text{ mm} \pm 0.05$ for centering adapter ZBZ01●
- 3** 8 x 1.2 mm holes.
- 4** 1 hole $2.9 \text{ mm} \pm 0.05$, for aligning the printed circuit board (with cut-out marked **a**).
- 5** 1 elongated hole for aligning the printed circuit board (with cut-out marked **b**).
- 6** 4 holes 2.4 mm for clipping in adapter ZBZ01●.

Dimensions $An + 18.1$ relate to the $2.4 \text{ mm} \pm 0.05$ holes for centering adapter ZBZ01●.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic

22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Description

The 22 mm product range of plastic (double insulated) control and signaling units is comprised of:

Complete units, XB5A

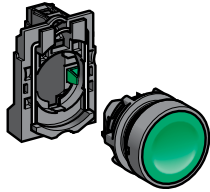


Push buttons and switches



Pilot lights

Sub-assemblies, ZB5A

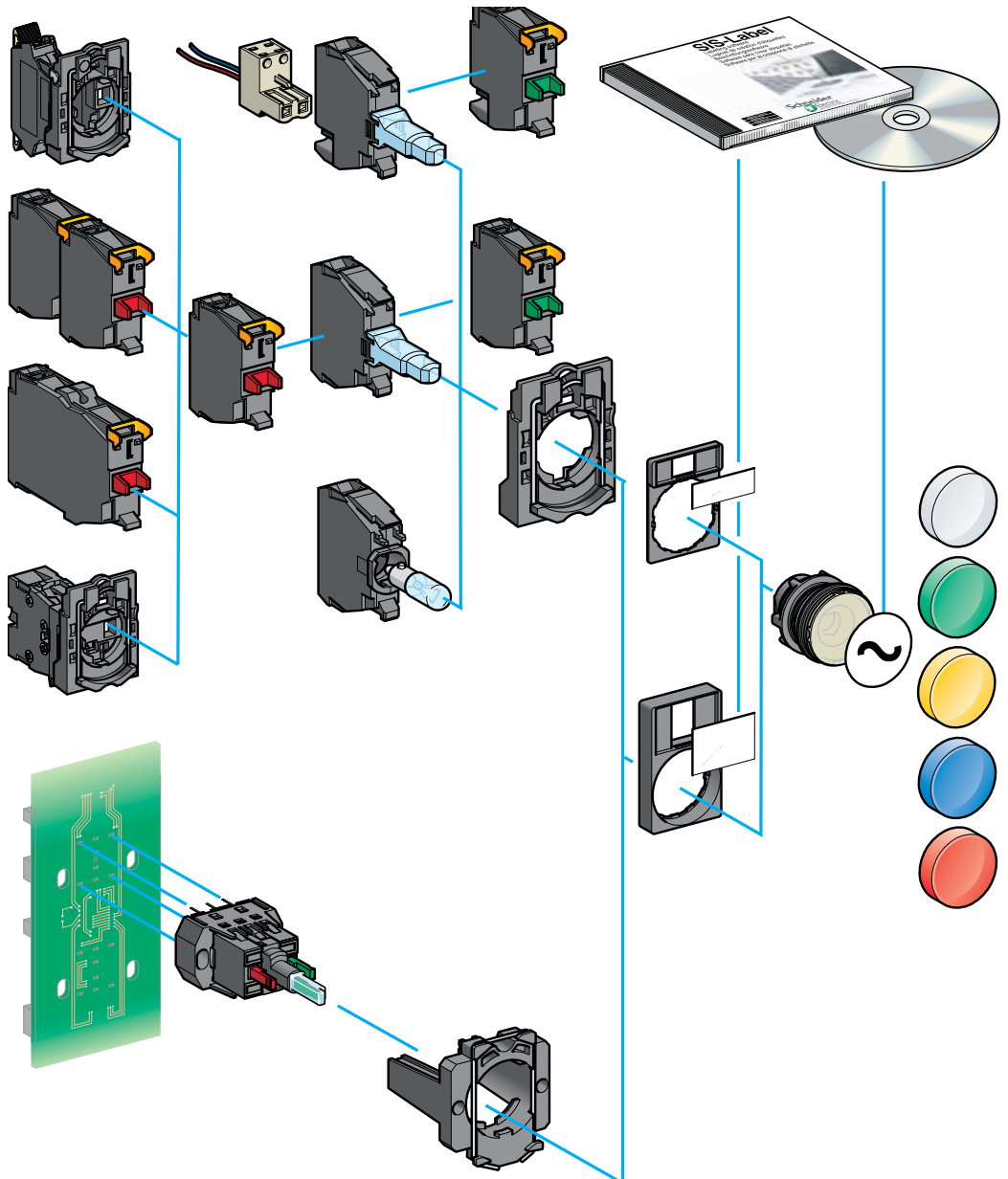


Push buttons and switches:
body + head sub-assemblies



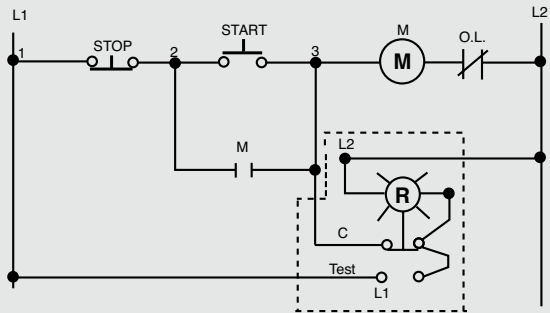
Pilot lights:
body + head sub-assemblies

ZB component parts and accessories

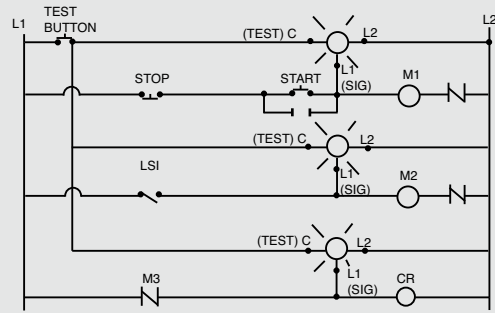


Schematic library

Typical wiring diagrams



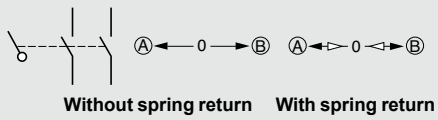
Push-To-Test Pilot Light



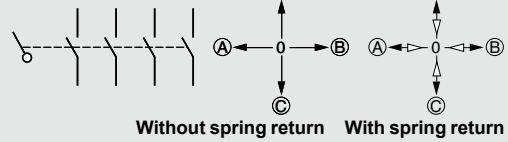
Remote Test Pilot Light

Joystick controller functions

2 direction



4 direction



Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
complete units, XB5A

Complete units

Contact functions

Push buttons, spring return



Flush push, unmarked
XB5AA●1/AA42
see page 98



Flush push, with marking
XB5AA3311/AA33●1
see page 102



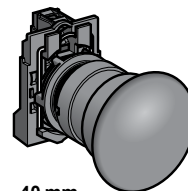
Projecting push, with marking
XB5AL4322
see page 102



Booted flush push
XB5AP●1/AP42
see page 101

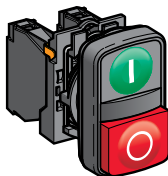


Projecting push, unmarked
XB5AL42
see page 100

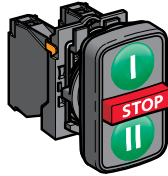


40 mm
Mushroom head
XB5AC21
see page 108

Multiple-headed push buttons, spring return

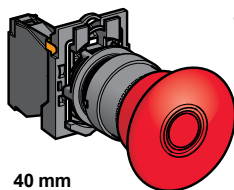


Double-headed
XB5AL73415
see page 106

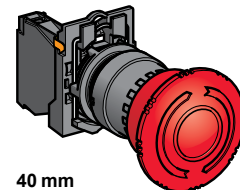


Triple-headed
XB5AA731327/XB5AA711237
see page 107

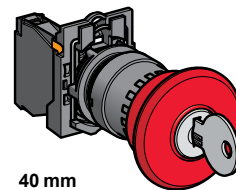
Emergency Stop or Emergency switching off mushroom head push buttons, 40 mm



40 mm



40 mm



40 mm

Emergency stop trigger action and mechanical latching

Push-pull (EN/ISO 13850: 2006)
XB5AT845
see page 110

Turn to release (EN/ISO 13850: 2006)
XB5AS8●4
see page 110

Key release (EN/ISO 13850: 2006)
XB5AS9445
see page 110

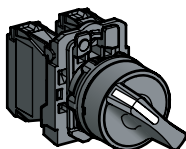
Emergency switching off mechanical latching

Push-pull (IEC 60364-5-53)
XB5AT42
see page 111

Turn to release (IEC 60364-5-53)
XB5AS542
see page 111

Key release (IEC 60364-5-53)
XB5AS142
see page 111

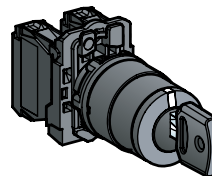
Selector switches and key switches



Standard handle, black
XB5AD●●
see page 113



Long handle, black
XB5AJ●●
see page 113



Key switch
XB5AG●●
see page 114

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
complete units, XB5A

Complete units (continued)

Signaling functions

Pilot lights



Integral LED

XB5AVB●/AVG●/AVM●
see page 118

For bulb with BA 9s base fitting
Direct supply

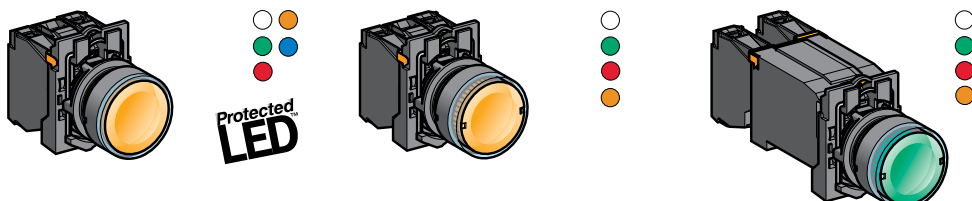
XB5AV6●
see page 119

Via integral transformer

XB5AV3●/AV4●
see page 119

Combined functions (contact + signaling)

Illuminated push buttons, spring return, flush push



Integral LED

XB5AW3●B5/AW3●G5/AW3●M5
see page 103

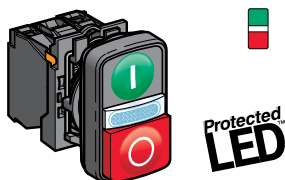
For bulb with BA 9s base fitting
Direct supply

XB5AW3●65
see page 99

Via integral transformer

XB5AW3●35/AW3●45
see page 105

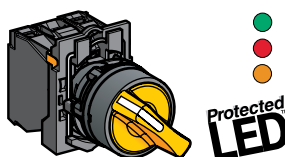
Double-headed push buttons, spring return, + pilot light block



Integral LED

XB5AW73731●5
see page 106

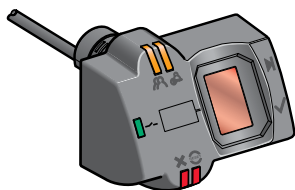
Illuminated selector switches, standard handle



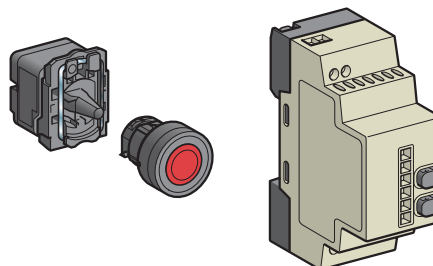
Integral LED

XB5AK12●●5, XB5AK13●●5
see page 116

Fingerprint reader biometric switches



Wireless, batteryless push buttons



Bistable or monostable type, 24 Vdc

XB5S●B●●●●
see page 167

Wireless, batteryless push buttons
24 Vdc or 24 to 240 Vac/Vdc

XB5R●●●●
see page 183

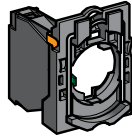
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB5A

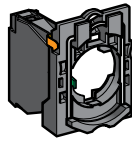
Non-illuminated units for user assembly

For push buttons,
spring return, unmarked

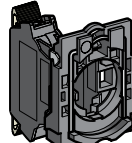
Body sub-assemblies



Screw clamp terminals
ZB5AZ10●/AZ141
page 122



Faston®
ZB5AZ10●3
page 126



Spring clamp
terminals
ZBE 10●5
ZB5AZ10●5
page 124

For push buttons,
spring return, with marking

For multiple-headed push
buttons, spring return

For “push-turn to release”
push buttons

Contact functions

Head sub-assemblies



Flush push without
cap/with set of 6 caps
ZB5AA0/AA9
page 98

Flush push
ZB5AA●
page 98

Flush push for
insertion of legend
ZB5AA●8
page 98

Flush push, cap
mounted/not mounted
ZB5CA0/CA●
page 98



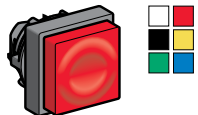
Projecting
ZB5AL●
page 100



Recessed push
ZB5AA●
page 99



Booted flush push,
for insertion of legend
ZB5AP●●/AP●S
page 100



Projecting or
recessed push
ZB5CA●/CL●
page 99



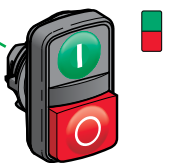
Flush push
ZB5AA●3●/AA●4●
page 102



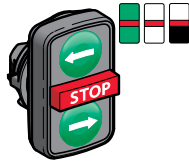
Projecting push
ZB5AL●
page 102



Flush push
ZB5CA●3●/ CA●9●
page 102



Double-headed
ZB5AA7●●●/AA79
ZB5AL734●
page 106



Triple-headed
ZB5AA7313●, ZB5AA711●●
ZB5AA72124, ZB5AA791
page 107

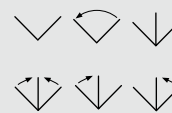


Key switches
ZB5AFD●
page 112



Knurled knob (1)
ZB5AF
page 112

(1) Knob positions

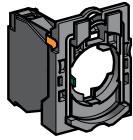


Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB5A

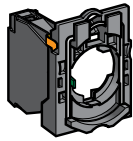
**Non-illuminated units
for user assembly**
(continued)

For mushroom head push buttons



Screw clamp terminals
ZB5AZ10●/AZ141
page 122

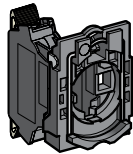
For Emergency Stop or
Emergency switching off
mushroom head push buttons



Faston®
ZB5AZ10●3
page 126

Emergency stop trigger
action and mechanical
latching

Emergency switching off
mechanical latching



Spring clamp terminals
ZBE 10●5
ZB5AZ10●5
page 124

Emergency stop trigger
action and mechanical
latching

Emergency switching off
mechanical latching

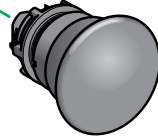
For selector switches
and key switches

For toggle switches

Contact functions (continued)

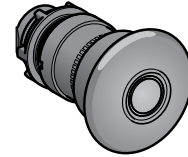
Body sub-assemblies

Head sub-assemblies



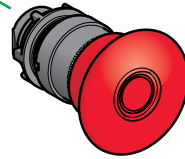
Ø 30
Ø 40
Ø 60

Spring
ZB5AC●/AR●
see page 108



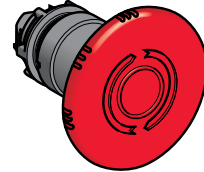
Ø 30
Ø 40
Ø 60

Latching
ZB5A●2/AS●2/AS55
see page 109



Ø 30
Ø 40
Ø 60

Push-pull (EN/ISO 13850: 2006)
ZB5AT84
see page 110

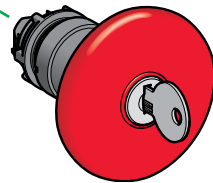


Ø 30
Ø 40
Ø 60

Turn to release (EN/ISO 13850: 2006)
ZB5AS8●4
see page 110

Push-pull (IEC 60364-5-53)
ZB5AT●/AX●
see page 111

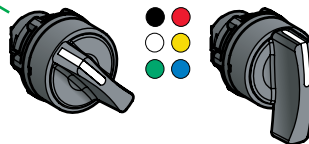
Turn to release (IEC 60364-5-53)
ZB5AS44/AS54/AS64
see page 111



Ø 30
Ø 40
Ø 60

Key release (EN/ISO 13850: 2006)
ZB5AS9●4/AS944D, see page 110

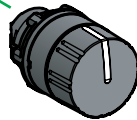
Key release (IEC 60364-5-53)
ZB5AS●4/AS14D, see page 111



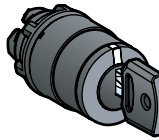
Standard handle (1)
ZB5AD●
page 113



Long black handle (1)
ZB5AJ●
page 113

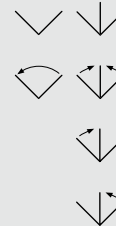


Knurled black knob (1)
ZB5AD●9
page 115

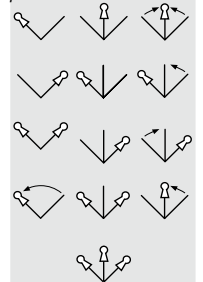


Key switch (2)
ZB5AG●●
page 115

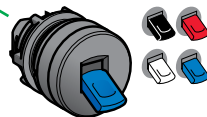
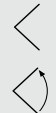
(1) Switch handle
and knob
positions



(2) Key switch positions
Key withdrawal
positions



(3) Lever positions



2-position lever (3)
ZB5AD●8
see page 115

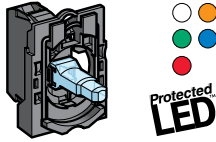
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB5A

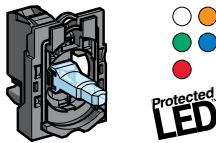
Pilot lights for user assembly

Signaling functions

Body sub-assemblies with integral LED

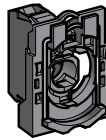


Connection: screw clamp terminals
ZB5AVB/AVG/AVM
see page 130

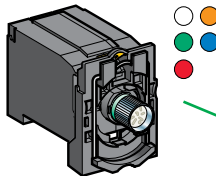


Connection: plug-in connector
Please consult your Regional
Sales Office

Body sub-assemblies for BA 9s bulb

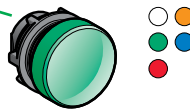


Direct supply
Connection: screw clamp terminals
ZB5AV6, page 133



Via integral transformer
Connection: screw clamp terminals
ZB5AV●/AV3D●/AV5D●
page 133

Head sub-assemblies



With lens fitted (insertion of legend)
ZB5AV0●3/AV0●3E, see page 118



With lens fitted
ZB5CV0●3, see page 118

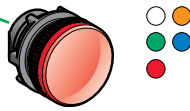


With 5 lens caps (not fitted) for insertion of legend
ZB5AV003/AV0●3●, see page 118



With 5 separate lens caps, not fitted
ZB5CV003, see page 118

Head sub-assemblies

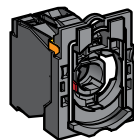


With lens fitted
ZB5AV0●, see page 119

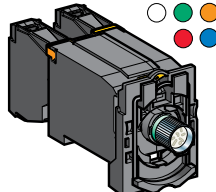
Illuminated push buttons for user assembly

Combined functions (contact + signaling)

Body sub-assemblies for BA 9s bulb

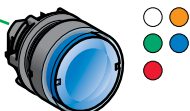


Direct supply
Connection: screw clamp terminals
ZB5AW06●, page 132

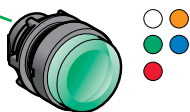


Via integral transformer
Connection: screw clamp terminals
ZB5AW03/4/5/3D/4D/5D
see page 122

Head sub-assemblies



Flush
ZB5AW3●/AW3●S, see page 104



Projecting
ZB5AW1●/AW1●S, see page 104

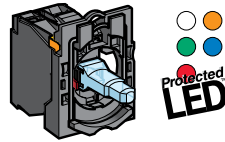
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB5A

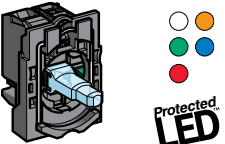
Illuminated push buttons for user assembly

For illuminated push buttons, spring return

Body sub-assemblies with integral LED

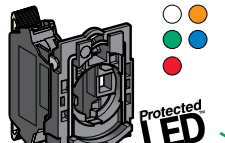


Connection: screw clamp terminals
ZB5AW0B/AW0G/AW0M
see page 104



Connection: plug-in connector

Please consult your Regional Sales Office



Connection: spring clamp terminals
ZBV ●●5
see page 124

For double-headed push buttons, spring return, with pilot light

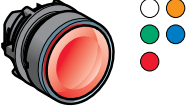
For illuminated, mushroom head push buttons, latching

For illuminated mushroom head push buttons

- Emergency Stop with trigger action and mechanical latching
- or
- Emergency switching off with mechanical latching only

Combined functions (contact + signaling) (continued)

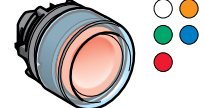
Head sub-assemblies



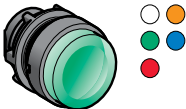
Flush push
Flush push with illuminated ring
ZB5AW3●3/AW3●3S/AW9●3
see page 104



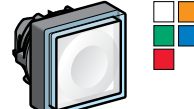
Flush push
for insertion of legend
ZB5AA●8
see page 104



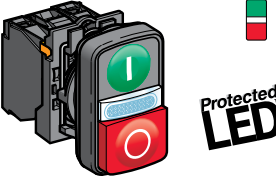
Booted flush push
ZB5AW5●3
see page 104



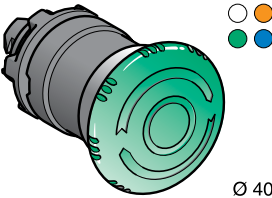
Projecting push
ZB5AW1●3/AW1●3S
see page 104



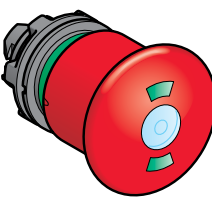
Flush or projecting push
Flush or projecting push for insertion of legend
ZB5CW3●3/CW1●3
see page 104



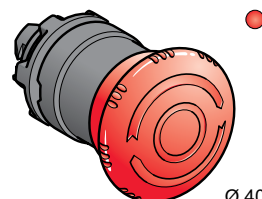
Double-headed (flush/flush push) + central pilot light
Double-headed (flush/projecting push) + central pilot light
ZB5AW7A17●●, ZB5AW7A374●, ZB5AW7A9, see page 106
ZB5AW7L374●, see page 106



Turn to release
ZB5AW7●3, see page 109

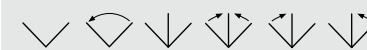


Push-pull with mechanical state indicator (EN/ISO 13850:2006)
ZB5AT8643M
see page 110



Turn to release (IEC 60364-5-53)
ZB5AW743
see page 111

(1) Handle positions



Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Environment			
Protective treatment	Standard version		"TH" treatment
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	- 40 to + 70
	Operation	°C	- 25 to + 70: LED and neon bulb versions - 25 to + 55: incandescent bulb version
Electric shock protection	Conforming to IEC 61140		Class II
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 66 IP 69 K (Selector switches and multiple-headed push buttons) IP 54 (Emergency stop illuminated, trigger action and mechanical latching push buttons with mechanical state indicator)
	Conforming to NEMA		NEMA type 4X and 13, unless otherwise stated
Resistance to high pressure washer		Pa	70 x 10 ⁵ (70 bar); distance: 0.1 m Temperature: 55 °C
Mechanical shock protection	Conforming to IEC 50102		Non-illuminated heads: IK 03 Illuminated heads: IK 05 Selector switch heads: IK 06
Conforming to standards			EN/IEC 60947-1, EN/IEC 60947-5-1, EN/IEC 60947-5-4, EN/IEC 60947-5-5, EN/IEC60204-1 and EN/ISO 13850: 2006 (Emergency stop trigger action and mechanical latching push buttons, see page 110) IEC60364-5-53 (Emergency switching off mechanical latching push buttons, see page 110) EN 81-1 (Emergency stop illuminated, trigger action and mechanical latching push buttons with mechanical state indicator, see page 110) JIS C4520, UL 508, CSA C22-2 no. 14
Product certifications	UL Listed, CSA		Standard single contacts with screw clamp and spring terminals: A600; Q600 Double contacts with screw clamp terminals: A600; Q600 Light blocks with screw clamp terminals Joystick controllers XD5PA/ZD5PA: A600; R300 Special contact blocks: □ ZBE201: A300; Q300 □ ZBE202: A600; Q600 Single contacts for high power switching: □ ZBE501 and ZBE 502: A300; P300
	UL Recognized, CSA		Standard single contacts for plug-in connector: A300; R300 Standard contacts for printed circuit board: B300; R300
	BV, RINA, LROS, DNV, GL		Standard single contacts and double contacts with screw clamp or spring terminals:
Terminal referencing	Conforming to EN 50005 and EN 50013		

Specifications of contact or combined contact and signaling functions (see page 96)

Mechanical specifications			
Contact operation	N/C or N/O		Slow break
Positive operation	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1 appendix K		All functions incorporating a N/C contact have positive opening operation
Operating travel (to change the electrical state)	Push button	mm	Changing N/C state: 1.5 Changing N/O state: 2.6 Total travel: 4.3
Operating force	Push button	N	Changing N/C state: 3.5 Changing N/O state: 3.8
	Additional contact only (extra to change state)	N	Single N/C contact: 2 Single N/O contact: 2.3
		N	Double N/C contact: 3.4 Double N/O contact: 5 Double contact N/C + N/O: 4.6
Emergency stop or Emergency switching off with N/C + N/O		N	Standard push-pull: 45 Trigger action push-pull: 50
		N	Standard turn to release and key release: 40 Trigger action turn to release and key release: 44

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Specifications of contact or combined contact and signaling functions (continued) (see page 96)

Mechanical specifications (continued)			
Operating torque (to change the electrical state)	Selector switches	N.m	N/O contact: 0.14
	Additional contact only	N.m	N/O contact: 0.05
Mechanical durability (in millions of operating cycles)	Push button	Spring return	5
		Multiple-headed	1
		Push-push to release	0.5
	Selector switch	Non-illuminated	1
		Illuminated	0.5
	Toggle switch		0.5
	Emergency stop or Emergency switching off push button		0.3 with 4 contacts 0.3 with 2 contacts (Emergency stop with mechanical state indicator)
	Joystick controller		1
Standard contact block only		5	
Low power switching contact block only (dust protected)		0.5	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		Frequency: 2 to 500 Hz: 5 gn
Mechanical shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		All functions except mushroom head push buttons, spring return: <input type="checkbox"/> half sine wave acceleration 11 ms: 50 gn <input type="checkbox"/> half sine wave acceleration 18 ms: 30 gn Spring return mushroom head push button: <input type="checkbox"/> half sine wave acceleration 11 ms: 15 gn

Electrical specifications

Cabling capacity	Conforming to IEC 60947-1	mm²	Standard block with screw clamp or spring terminals: Min: 1 x 0.22 without cable end Max: 2 x 1.5 with cable end Cross headed screws (Pozidriv or Phillips type 1), slotted for flat 4 and 5.5 mm screwdriver Tightening torque: 0.8 N.m (maxi 1.2 N.m) Contact blocks for high power switching: Min: 1 x 0.5 without cable end Max: 2 x 2.5 with or without cable end
Contact material	Silver alloy (Ag / Ni)		Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals Blocks for plug-in connector Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection
	Gold flashed (Ag / Ni / Au)		Low power switching contact blocks with screw clamp terminals Low power switching contact blocks for printed circuit board connection
Short-circuit protection	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1	A	Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals: 10 (gG cartridge fuse conforming to IEC 60269-1) Blocks for plug-in connector Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection: 4 (gG cartridge fuse conforming to IEC 60269-1)
Rated thermal current	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1	A	Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals: 10 Blocks for plug-in connector: 10 Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection: 6
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	V	Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals: Ui = 600, degree of pollution 3 Blocks for plug-in connector or Faston® connectors Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection Contact blocks for high-power switching: Ui = 250, degree of pollution 3
Rated impulse withstand voltage	Conforming to IEC 60947-1	kV	Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals: Uimp = 6 Blocks for plug-in connector Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection Contact blocks for high-power switching: Uimp = 4

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Specifications of contact or combined contact and signaling functions (continued) (see page 96)

Electrical specifications (continued)

Rated operational specifications Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1	a.c. supply: utilization category AC-15	Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals A600: Ue = 600 V and Ie = 1.2 A or Ue = 240 V and Ie = 3 A or Ue = 120 V and Ie = 6 A Blocks for plug-in connector: A300: Ue = 120 V and Ie = 6 A or Ue = 240 V and Ie = 3 A Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection: B300: Ue = 120 V and Ie = 3 A or Ue = 240 V and Ie = 1.5 A Special contact blocks: □ ZBE201: A300: Ue = 240 V and Ie = 3 A or Ue = 120 V and Ie = 6 A (with insulation voltage Ui = 500 V) □ ZBE202: A600: Ue = 600 V and Ie = 1.2 A or Ue = 240 V and Ie = 3 A or Ue = 120 V and Ie = 6 A Contact blocks for high power switching: □ ZBE50●: A300: Ue = 240 V and Ie = 3 A or Ue = 120 V and Ie = 6 A
	d.c. supply: utilization category DC-13	Standard single and double blocks with screw clamp or spring terminals Q600: Ue = 600 V and Ie = 0.1 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.27 A or Ue = 125 V and Ie = 0.55 A Joystick controllers XD5PA/ZD5PA: R300: Ue = 125 V and Ie = 0.22 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.1 A Blocks for plug-in connector: R300: Ue = 125 V and Ie = 0.22 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.1 A Standard blocks for printed circuit board connection: R300: Ue = 125 V and Ie = 0.22 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.1 A Special contact blocks: □ ZBE201: Q300; Ue = 125 V and Ie = 0.55 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.27 A □ ZBE202: Q600; Ue = 600 V and Ie = 0.1 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.27 A or Ue = 125 V and Ie = 0.55 A Contact blocks for high power switching: □ ZBE50●: P300: Ue = 125 V and Ie = 1.1 A or Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.55 A
Specifications of special contact blocks	Low power switching	VA A V P max: 12 I max: 0.1 U max: 24
	High power switching conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1	100 000 operating cycles Load factor: 0.5 Operating rate: 900 cycles/hour
Electrical durability Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1 appendix C Operating rate 3600 operating cycles/hour Load factor: 0.5	a.c. supply for 1 million operating cycles utilization category AC-15	V A Standard single blocks with screw clamp terminals or spring terminals: 24 120 230 4 3 2
		V A Standard double blocks with screw clamp terminals and blocks for plug-in connector: 24 120 230 3 1.5 1
	d.c. supply for 1 million operating cycles utilization category DC-13	V A Standard single blocks with screw clamp terminals or spring terminals: 24 110 0.5 0.2
		V A Standard double blocks with screw clamp terminals and blocks for plug-in connector: 24 110 0.4 0.15
Electrical reliability Failure rate Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-4	In clean environment	Standard blocks: - at 17 V and 5 mA, $\lambda < 10^{-6}$ - at 5 V and 1 mA, $\lambda < 10^{-6}$ Special blocks with gold flashed contacts, for low power switching: - at 5 V and 1 mA, $\lambda < 10^{-7}$
	In dusty environment	Special blocks with gold flashed contacts and dust protection for low power switching only: - at 5 V and 1 mA, $\lambda < 10^{-7}$

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Specifications of illuminated units (pilot lights)

Mechanical specifications

Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		Frequency: 12 to 500 Hz: 5 gn
Electric shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		Half sine wave acceleration 11 ms: 50 gn Half sine wave acceleration 18 ms: 30 gn

Electrical specifications

Cabling capacity	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	mm ²	Screw clamp and spring terminals Min: 1 x 0.2 without cable end (1 x 0.34 for linking) Max: 2 x 1.5 with cable end
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	V	Direct supply pilot light blocks (BA 9s bulb): U _i = 250 degree of pollution 3 Pilot light blocks with integral LED: U _i = 250 degree of pollution 3 Pilot light blocks with transformer: U _i = 600 degree of pollution 3
Rated impulse withstand voltage	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	kV	Direct supply pilot light blocks (BA 9s bulb): U _{imp} = 4 Pilot light blocks with integral LED: U _{imp} = 4 Pilot light blocks with transformer: U _{imp} = 6

Specific specifications of single light blocks with integral LED

Voltage limits	For rated voltage	V	12 V: 10 to 15 ~; 10.2 to 13.8 ~ 24 V: 19.2 to 15 ~; 21.6 to 13.8 ~ 24 to 120 V: 19.2 to 132 ~; 21.6 to 132 ~ 48 to 120 V: 40 to 132 ~ 230/240 V: 195 to 264 ~
Current consumption	Applicable to all colors	mA	Blocks with ~ 12 V supply: 18 Blocks with ~ 24 V supply: 18 Blocks with ~ 120 V supply: 14 Blocks with ~ 240 V supply: 14
Service life	At rated voltage and at an ambient temperature of 25 °C	H	100 000
Surge withstand	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-5	kV	1
Resistance to fast transients	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-4	kV	2
Resistance to electromagnetic fields	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-3	V/m	10
Resistance to electrostatic discharges	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-2	kV	8: in free air, in insulating parts 6: on contact, on metal parts
Direct parallel connection across inductive load e.g.: contactor coil or solenoid	Maximum power of load	VA	For high power applications (≥ 30 VA), a ZBZV● LED suppressor must be connected across the light block terminals (see page 123)
Electromagnetic emission	Conforming to IEC 55011		Class B

Specific specifications

Mounting nut

Head tightening torque		N.m	2.2 (± 0.2)
------------------------	--	-----	-------------

Hour counters and annunciators

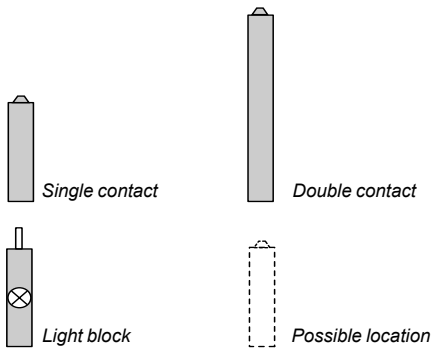
Voltage limits	Hour counter and annunciator	V	± 10% of the nominal voltage
Current consumption	Hour counter	mA	XB5DSB: 7 to 15 XB5DSG: 8 XB5DSM: 8
	Annunciator	mA	5

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Contact mounting - Contact sequence

Maximum recommended configurations guaranteeing achievement of catalog specifications

Unit type (complete units XB5B, heads ZB5 B)	Push buttons, spring return XB5AA●, ZB5AA●8, (except ZB5AA●8) XB5AC●, ZB5AC●, XB5AL●, ZB5AL●, XB5AP●, ZB5AP●, ZB5AR● Triple-headed push buttons XB5AA731327, XB5AA711137, ZB5AA7313●, ZB5AA7111●, ZB5AA72124, ZB5AA791	Double-headed push buttons XB5AL73415, ZB5AA712●, ZB5A●734●, ZB5AA79	Illuminated push buttons, spring return XB5AW●, ZB5AW●, ZB5AA●8 Double-headed push buttons + pilot light block XB5AW73731●5, ZB5AW7A17●●, ZB5AW7●374●, ZB5AW7A9	
Solution using single contacts				
Solution using single and double contacts				
Maximum recommended configurations	Single contacts Double contacts + Single contacts Light block	9 3 + 3 -	6 2 + 2 -	6 2 + 2 1



Possible configurations for high power switching contacts (1) (2)

High power switching contact blocks with screw clamp terminal connections :
ZBE 501, ZBE 502, ZBE 503, ZBE 504 and ZBE 505
High power switching contact blocks with connection by Faston® connectors
ZBE 5013, ZBE 5023, ZBE 5033, ZBE 5043 and ZBE 5053

1 N/O	1 N/C	1 N/O + N/C 1 N/O + N/O 1 N/C + N/C

(1) The configurations are not upgradable and cannot be combined with other types of contact and signaling functions.

(2) High power switching contacts are not compatible with Harmony triple-headed push buttons.











Emergency stop or Emergency switching off XB5AT●, ZB5AT●, XB5AS●, ZB5AS●		Selector switches XB5AD●, ZB5AD●, ■ Standard handle XB5AJ●, ZB5AJ●, ■ Long handle ZB5AD●9, ■ Key switch XB5AG●, ZB5AG●			Illuminated selector switches with standard handle XB5AK●, ZB5AK● Illuminated Emergency Stop ZB5AT8643M, ZB5AW743		Toggle switches ZB5AD●8 Push buttons, push-turn to release, knurled operator ZB5AF●, or lockable ZB5FAD●	
4	4	5	4	6	4	6		
2	1	2	1	2	2	3		
+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
0	2	1	2	2	0	0		
-	-	-	-	-	1	-		

Sequence of contacts fitted to selector switch bodies

Unit type			Selector switches														
			2-position			3-position											
			315°		45°		315°		0°		45°						
Push	Position	Top															
		Bottom															
	Location		L	C	R	L	C	R	L	C	R	L	C	R	L	C	R
	State		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Contacts	N/O		□	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	■	■
	N/C		■	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	□
L left, C center, R right																	
□ open, ■ closed																	

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons Spring return push buttons, unmarked

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 122; accessories, see pages 134 and 138

Push buttons with flush push ⁽¹⁾						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Type of push	Type of contact		Color of push	Reference	Weight
		 N/O	 N/C			
kg						
Complete units						
	Flush	1	-	White	XB5AA11 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AA1)	0.037
				Black	XB5AA21 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AA2)	0.037
				Green	XB5AA31 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AA3)	0.037
				Yellow	XB5AA51 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AA5)	0.037
				Blue	XB5AA61 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AA6)	0.037
				Red	XB5AA42 (ZB5AZ102 + ZB5AA4)	0.037
		-	1			
Heads only, circular						
	Without cap ⁽²⁾			-	ZB5AA0	0.022
	Flush, with set of 6 colored caps			6 colors ⁽³⁾	ZB5AA9	0.027
	Flush			White	ZB5AA1	0.018
				Black	ZB5AA2	0.018
				Green	ZB5AA3	0.018
				Red	ZB5AA4	0.018
				Yellow	ZB5AA5	0.018
				Blue	ZB5AA6	0.018
	Flush with transparent cap for insertion of legend ⁽⁴⁾			White	ZB5AA18	0.018
				Green	ZB5AA38	0.018
				Red	ZB5AA48	0.018
				Yellow	ZB5AA58	0.018
				Blue	ZB5AA68	0.018
				Grey	ZB5AA8	0.018
	Flush (high bezel)			White	ZB5AA14	0.020
				Black	ZB5AA24	0.020
				Green	ZB5AA34	0.020
				Red	ZB5AA44	0.020
				Yellow	ZB5AA54	0.020
				Blue	ZB5AA64	0.020
Heads only, square						
	Without cap ⁽²⁾			-	ZB5CA0	0.022
	Flush			White	ZB5CA1	0.019
				Black	ZB5CA2	0.019
				Green	ZB5CA3	0.019
				Red	ZB5CA4	0.019
				Yellow	ZB5CA5	0.019
				Blue	ZB5CA6	0.019



(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.
 (2) Colored cap to be ordered separately: see page 134.
 (3) Head supplied with 6 different colored caps (white, black, green, red, yellow, blue) not fitted.
 (4) For legend ordering information, see page 138.
 Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic


22 mm push buttons

Spring return push buttons, unmarked

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 122; accessories, see pages 134 and 138

Push buttons with recessed push ⁽¹⁾


High guard

Shape of head	Type of push	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Heads only, circular				
	Recessed (high guard)	White	ZB5AA16	0.020
		Black	ZB5AA26	0.020
		Green	ZB5AA36	0.020
		Red	ZB5AA46	0.020
		Yellow	ZB5AA56	0.020
		Blue	ZB5AA66	0.020



ZB5AA16

Heads only, square

	Recessed (high guard)	White	ZB5CA16	0.012
		Black	ZB5CA26	0.012
		Green	ZB5CA36	0.012
		Red	ZB5CA46	0.012
		Yellow	ZB5CA56	0.012
		Blue	ZB5CA66	0.012



ZB5CA16






⁽¹⁾ Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.
Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic

22 mm push buttons

Spring return push buttons, unmarked

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 122; accessories, see pages 134 and 138

Push buttons with projecting push ⁽¹⁾						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Type of push	Type of contact		Color of push	Reference	Weight
						
		N/O	N/C			kg
Complete units						
	Projecting	–	1	Red	XB5AL42 (ZB5AZ102 + ZB5AL4)	0.038
Heads only, circular						
	Projecting			White	ZB5AL1	0.019
				Black	ZB5AL2	0.019
				Green	ZB5AL3	0.019
				Red	ZB5AL4	0.019
				Yellow	ZB5AL5	0.019
				Blue	ZB5AL6	0.019
Heads only, square						
	Projecting			White	ZB5CL1	0.021
				Black	ZB5CL2	0.021
				Green	ZB5CL3	0.021
				Red	ZB5CL4	0.021
				Yellow	ZB5CL5	0.021
				Blue	ZB5CL6	0.021



XB5AL42



ZB5AL3



ZB5CL1

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.
Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic



22 mm push buttons


Spring return push buttons, unmarked


Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 122; combined sub-assemblies, see page 126; accessories, see page 138





XB5AP51



Push buttons with booted head (1)						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Type of push	Type of contact		Color of push	Reference	Weight
						
		N/O	N/C			kg

Complete units						
	Booted, clear silicone (color of push unobscured)	1	-	Black	XB5AP21 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AP2)	0.039
				Green	XB5AP31 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AP3)	0.039
				Yellow	XB5AP51 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AP5)	0.039
				Blue	XB5AP61 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AP6)	0.039
				Red	XB5AP42 (ZB5AZ102 + ZB5AP4)	0.039
		-	1			

Silicone booted heads only, with increased protection (IP 69K)						
	Flush	Clear boot (2) For insertion of protected legend within head (3)		White	ZB5AP18	0.023
				Green	ZB5AP38	0.023
				Red	ZB5AP48	0.023
				Yellow	ZB5AP58	0.023
				Blue	ZB5AP68	0.023

	Flush	Clear boot (2)		White	ZB5APA1	0.023
				Black	ZB5APA2	0.023
				Green	ZB5APA3	0.023
				Red	ZB5APA4	0.023
				Yellow	ZB5APA5	0.023
				Blue	ZB5APA6	0.023

	Projecting	Clear boot (2)		White	ZB5AP1	0.014
				Black	ZB5AP2	0.014
				Green	ZB5AP3	0.014
				Red	ZB5AP4	0.014
				Yellow	ZB5AP5	0.014
				Blue	ZB5AP6	0.014

Silicone booted heads only, standard for with legend holder (IP 66)						
	Flush	Colored boot (4)		White	ZB5AP1S	0.021
				Black	ZB5AP2S	0.021
				Green	ZB5AP3S	0.021
				Red	ZB5AP4S	0.021
				Yellow	ZB5AP5S	0.021
				Blue	ZB5AP6S	0.021
		Clear membrane (4) For insertion of protected legend within head (3)		White	ZB5AP183	0.010
				Green	ZB5AP383	0.010
				Red	ZB5AP483	0.010
				Yellow	ZB5AP583	0.010
				Blue	ZB5AP683	0.010

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.

(2) Permissible panel thickness 1 to 5 mm, cannot be used with legend holders.

(3) To order a legend for insertion within the head, see page 143.

(4) Replacement of silicone protection element without dismantling head, see page 136.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons Spring return push buttons, with marking

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 122; accessories, see pages 134 and 138



XB5AA432



ZB5AA331















ZB5AA432



ZB5CA432



ZB5AL232

Push buttons with flush or projecting push (1)							
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)							
Shape of head	Type of push	Type of contact		Marking Text (color)	Color of push	Reference	Weight kg
		 N/O	 N/C				
Complete units							
	Flush	1	–	"I" (white)	Green	XB5AA3311 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AA331)	0.037
	Flush	–	1	"O" (white)	Red	XB5AA4322 (ZB5AZ102 + ZB5AA432)	0.037
	Projecting	–	1	"O" (white)	Red	XB5AL4322 (ZB5AZ102 + ZB5AL432)	0.037
	Flush (2)	1	–	↑ (black)	White	XB5AA3341 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AA334)	0.037
	Flush (2)	1	–	↓ (white)	Black	XB5AA3351 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AA335)	0.037
Heads only, circular							
	Flush			"I" (white)	Green	ZB5AA331	0.018
				"I" (black)	White	ZB5AA131	0.018
				"II" (white)	Green	ZB5AA336	0.018
				"II" (black)	White	ZB5AA136	0.018
				"START" (white)	Green	ZB5AA333	0.018
				"START" (black)	White	ZB5AA133	0.018
				"ON" (white)	Green	ZB5AA341	0.018
				"ON" (black)	White	ZB5AA141	0.018
				 (white)	Black	ZB5AA245	0.018
				 (black)	White	ZB5AA145	0.018
				"O" (white)	Red	ZB5AA432	0.018
					Black	ZB5AA232	0.018
				"STOP" (white)	Red	ZB5AA434	0.018
					Black	ZB5AA234	0.018
				"OFF" (white)	Red	ZB5AA435	0.018
					Black	ZB5AA235	0.018
				UP (black)	White	ZB5AA343	0.018
				Down (white)	Black	ZB5AA344	0.018
				↑ (black) (2)	White	ZB5AA334	0.018
				↓ (white) (2)	Black	ZB5AA335	0.018
Heads only, square							
	Flush (2)			"I" (white)	Green	ZB5CA331	0.019
				"O" (white)	Red	ZB5CA432	0.019
				"+" (white)	Black	ZB5CA2934	0.019
				↑ (white)	Black	ZB5CA2912	0.019
				"R" (white)	Blue	ZB5CA6939	0.019
Heads only, circular							
	Projecting (2)			"O" (white)	Red	ZB5AL432	0.019
					Black	ZB5AL232	0.019
				"STOP" (white)	Red	ZB5AL434	0.019
					Black	ZB5AL234	0.019
				"OFF" (white)	Red	ZB5AL435	0.019
					Black	ZB5AL235	0.019

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.

(2) Product supplied with cap not clipped-in, allowing orientation through 360° in 90° steps.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Illuminated push buttons, spring return,
with integral LED

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 122; accessories, see pages 134 and 138

Illuminated push buttons with flush push ⁽¹⁾								
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)								
Shape of head	Description	Type of contact		Supply voltage	Color of push	Reference	Weight	
				V			kg	
		N/O	N/C					
Complete units - With plain lens								
 XB5AW31B5		Integral LED	1	1	~ 24 50/60 Hz	White	XB5AW31B5 (ZB5AW0B15 + ZB5AW313)	0.056
						Green	XB5AW33B5 (ZB5AW0B35 + ZB5AW333)	0.056
						Red	XB5AW34B5 (ZB5AW0B45 + ZB5AW343)	0.056
						Orange	XB5AW35B5 (ZB5AW0B55 + ZB5AW353)	0.056
						Blue	XB5AW36B5 (ZB5AW0B65 + ZB5AW363)	0.056
					~ 110 to 120 50/60 Hz	White	XB5AW31G5 (ZB5AW0G15 + ZB5AW313)	0.056
						Green	XB5AW33G5 (ZB5AW0G35 + ZB5AW333)	0.056
						Red	XB5AW34G5 (ZB5AW0G45 + ZB5AW343)	0.056
						Orange	XB5AW35G5 (ZB5AW0G55 + ZB5AW353)	0.056
						Blue	XB5AW36G5 (ZB5AW0G65 + ZB5AW363)	0.056
					~ 230 to 240 50/60 Hz	White	XB5AW31M5 (ZB5AW0M15 + ZB5AW313)	0.056
						Green	XB5AW33M5 (ZB5AW0M35 + ZB5AW333)	0.056
						Red	XB5AW34M5 (ZB5AW0M45 + ZB5AW343)	0.056
						Orange	XB5AW35M5 (ZB5AW0M55 + ZB5AW353)	0.056
						Blue	XB5AW36M5 (ZB5AW0M65 + ZB5AW363)	0.056





(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.


Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons



Illuminated push buttons, spring return,
with integral LED

Assembly of other products using combined sub-assemblies, see page 128; accessories, see page 138




Illuminated push buttons with flush push (1)

Shape of head	Type of push	Color	Reference	Weight (kg)
Heads only, circular (2) - With plain lens				
 Protected LED	Flush	White	ZB5AW313	0.017
		Green	ZB5AW333	0.017
		Red	ZB5AW343	0.017
		Orange	ZB5AW353	0.017
		Blue	ZB5AW363	0.017
 Protected LED	Flush with illuminated ring	White	ZB5AW913	0.016
		Green	ZB5AW933	0.016
		Red	ZB5AW943	0.016
		Orange	ZB5AW953	0.016
		Blue	ZB5AW963	0.016
 Protected LED	Flush with clear boot	White	ZB5AW513	0.019
		Green	ZB5AW533	0.019
		Red	ZB5AW543	0.019
		Orange	ZB5AW553	0.019
		Blue	ZB5AW563	0.019
 Protected LED	Flush for insertion of legend (3)	White	ZB5AA18	0.018
		Green	ZB5AA38	0.018
		Red	ZB5AA48	0.018
		Orange	ZB5AA58	0.018
		Blue	ZB5AA68	0.018

Heads only, circular (2) - With grooved lens (4)				
 Protected LED	Flush	White	ZB5AW313S	0.017
		Green	ZB5AW333S	0.017
		Red	ZB5AW343S	0.017
		Orange	ZB5AW353S	0.017
		Blue	ZB5AW363S	0.017

Heads only, square (2)				
 Protected LED	Flush (legend can be inserted)	White	ZB5CW313	0.023
		Green	ZB5CW333	0.023
		Red	ZB5CW343	0.023
		Orange	ZB5CW353	0.023
		Blue	ZB5CW363	0.023
 Protected LED	Flush (high guard)	White	ZB5CW3136	0.014
		Green	ZB5CW3336	0.014
		Red	ZB5CW3436	0.014
		Orange	ZB5CW3536	0.014
		Blue	ZB5CW3636	0.014

Illuminated push buttons with projecting push (1)

Shape of head	Type of push	Color	Reference	Weight (kg)
Heads only, circular (2) - With plain lens				
 Protected LED	Projecting	White	ZB5AW113	0.018
		Green	ZB5AW133	0.018
		Red	ZB5AW143	0.018
		Orange	ZB5AW153	0.018
		Blue	ZB5AW163	0.018
 Protected LED	Projecting	White	ZB5AW113S	0.017
		Green	ZB5AW133S	0.017
		Red	ZB5AW143S	0.017
		Orange	ZB5AW153S	0.017
		Blue	ZB5AW163S	0.017
 Protected LED	Projecting (legend can be inserted)	White	ZB5CW113	0.024
		Green	ZB5CW133	0.024
		Red	ZB5CW143	0.024
		Orange	ZB5CW153	0.024
		Blue	ZB5CW163	0.024

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.

(2) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with integral LED.

(3) For legend ordering information, see page 138.

(4) For use in bright ambient light conditions (outdoors in sunlight, for example).

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.

For light module ordering information, see pages 123, 124 and 125.



ZB5AW313



ZB5AW363



ZB5CW313



ZB5CW3136



ZB5AW143









ZB5CW143

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Illuminated push buttons, spring return,
with BA 9s base fitting

Assembly of other products using combined sub-assemblies, see page 128; accessories, see page 138

Illuminated push buttons with flush push ⁽¹⁾							
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)							
Shape of head	Description	Type of contact		Supply voltage	Color of push	Reference	Weight
		 N/O	 N/C				
Complete units - With plain lens							
 XB5AW3465	Direct supply for bulb with BA 9s base fitting, 2.4 W max, (bulb not included)	1	1	≤ 250	White	XB5AW3165 (ZB5AW065 + ZB5AW31)	0.057
					Green	XB5AW3365 (ZB5AW065 + ZB5AW33)	0.057
					Red	XB5AW3465 (ZB5AW065 + ZB5AW34)	0.057
					Orange	XB5AW3565 (ZB5AW065 + ZB5AW35)	0.057
	Via integral transformer 1.2 VA, 6 V secondary, incandescent bulb with BA 9s base fitting, (bulb included)	1	1	~ 110 to 120 50/60 Hz	White	XB5AW3135 (ZB5AW035 + ZB5AW31)	0.128
					Green	XB5AW3335 (ZB5AW035 + ZB5AW33)	0.128
					Red	XB5AW3435 (ZB5AW035 + ZB5AW34)	0.128
					Orange	XB5AW3535 (ZB5AW035 + ZB5AW35)	0.128
				~ 230 50 Hz ~ 220 to 240 60 Hz	White	XB5AW3145 (ZB5AW045 + ZB5AW31)	0.129
					Green	XB5AW3345 (ZB5AW045 + ZB5AW33)	0.129
					Red	XB5AW3445 (ZB5AW045 + ZB5AW34)	0.129
					Orange	XB5AW3545 (ZB5AW045 + ZB5AW35)	0.129
 XB5AW3335	Heads only ⁽²⁾ - With plain lens						
	Flush	1	1	≤ 250	White	ZB5AW31	0.018
					Green	ZB5AW33	0.018
					Red	ZB5AW34	0.018
					Orange	ZB5AW35	0.018
					Blue	ZB5AW36	0.018
					Clear	ZB5AW37	0.018
					Flush	1	1
	Green	ZB5AW33S	0.018				
	Red	ZB5AW34S	0.018				
	Orange	ZB5AW35S	0.018				
	Blue	ZB5AW36S	0.018				
 ZB5AW33	Heads only ⁽²⁾ - With grooved lens ⁽³⁾						
	Flush	1	1	≤ 250	White	ZB5AW31S	0.018
					Green	ZB5AW33S	0.018
					Red	ZB5AW34S	0.018
					Orange	ZB5AW35S	0.018
					Blue	ZB5AW36S	0.018
					Clear	ZB5AW37S	0.018
					Projecting	1	1
	Green	ZB5AW13	0.017				
	Red	ZB5AW14	0.017				
	Orange	ZB5AW15	0.017				
	Blue	ZB5AW16	0.017				
 ZB5AW11	Heads only ⁽²⁾ - With grooved lens ⁽³⁾						
	Projecting	1	1	≤ 250	White	ZB5AW11S	0.018
					Green	ZB5AW13S	0.018
					Red	ZB5AW14S	0.018
					Orange	ZB5AW15S	0.018
					Blue	ZB5AW16S	0.018
					Clear	ZB5AW17S	0.018
					Projecting	1	1
	Green	ZB5AW13	0.017				
	Red	ZB5AW14	0.017				
	Orange	ZB5AW15	0.017				
	Blue	ZB5AW16	0.017				

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.

(2) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with BA9s base fitting bulb (incandescent, neon or LED).

(3) For use in bright ambient light conditions (outdoors in sunlight, for example).

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.

For light module ordering information, see pages 123, 124 and 125.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Multiple head push buttons, spring return

User assembly of other units, using body-contacts assemblies, see page 122; combined sub-assemblies, see page 128



XB5AL73415



ZB5AA7121



ZB5AL7341



XB5AW73731●5



ZB5AW7A1721



ZB5AW7A3741

Double-headed push buttons (1)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Shape of head	Description	Type of contact		Color and marking of caps (2)	Reference	Weight
						kg
		N/O	N/C			

Complete units

	2 pushes (1 flush black + 1 projecting red)	1	1	White "I" on green background White "0" on red background	XB5AL73415	0.053
--	---------------------------------------------------	---	---	--------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	-------

Heads only

	2 flush black pushes			White background + black background, unmarked	ZB5AA7120	0.023
				Black "I" on white background White "0" on black background	ZB5AA7121	0.023
				Green background + red background, unmarked	ZB5AA7340	0.023
				White "I" on green background White "0" on red background	ZB5AA7341	0.023
				Without cap (3)	ZB5AA79	0.023
	1 flush black push 1 projecting red push			Green background + red background, unmarked	ZB5AL7340	0.023
				White "I" on green background White "0" on red background	ZB5AL7341	0.023

Double-headed push buttons + 1 white central pilot light block (1)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Shape of head	Description	Type of contact		Color and marking of caps (2)	Pilot light voltage	Reference	Weight
					V		kg
		N/O	N/C				

Complete units

	1 flush black push 1 projecting red push 1 white central pilot light block	1	1	White "I" on green background White "0" on red background	24	XB5AW73731B5	0.066
					120	XB5AW73731G5	0.066
					240	XB5AW73731M5	0.066

Heads only (5)

	2 flush black pushes 1 clear central pilot light (4)			White background + black background, unmarked		ZB5AW7A1720	0.023
				Black "I" on white background White "0" on black background		ZB5AW7A1721	0.023
				Green background + red background, unmarked		ZB5AW7A3740	0.023
				White "I" on green background White "0" on red background		ZB5AW7A3741	0.023
				Black "+" on white background White "0" on black background		ZB5AW7A1724	0.023
				Black "+" on white background Black "-" on white background		ZB5AW7A1715	0.023
				Without cap (3)		ZB5AW7A9	0.023
	1 flush black push 1 projecting red push 1 clear central pilot light (4)			Green background + red background, unmarked		ZB5AW7L3740	0.023
				White "I" on green background White "0" on red background		ZB5AW7L3741	0.023

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.

(2) These caps are fitted by Schneider Electric and cannot be removed (risk of damage).

(3) Caps to be ordered separately: see page 107.

(4) Color of centrally positioned pilot light determined by the color of the LED incorporated in the body sub-assembly.

(5) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with integral LED.




Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.


For light module ordering information, see pages 123, 124 and 125.


Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Multiple head push buttons, spring return

User assembly of other units, using body-contacts assemblies, see page 122; combined sub-assemblies, see page 128

Triple-headed push buttons (1) (2)							
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)							
Shape of head	Description	Type of contact			Color and marking of caps (3)	Reference	Weight
							
		N/O	N/C	N/O			kg

Complete units							
	2 flush black pushes + 1 central projecting red push marked "Stop" in white	1	1	1	White "I" on green background White "II" on green background	XB5AA731327	0.063
					Black "→" on white background White "←" on black background	XB5AA711237	0.063

Heads only							
	2 flush black pushes + 1 central projecting red push marked "Stop" in white				White "I" on green background White "II" on green background	ZB5AA73132	0.023
					White "←" on green background White "→" on green background	ZB5AA73133	0.023
					White "↑" on green background White "↓" on green background	ZB5AA73134	0.023
					White "+" on green background White "-" on green background	ZB5AA73135	0.023
					Black "+" on white background Black "-" on white background	ZB5AA71115	0.023
					Black "→" on white background White "←" on black background	ZB5AA71123	0.023
					Black "↑" on white background White "↓" on black background	ZB5AA71124	0.023
					White "↑" on black background White "↓" on black background	ZB5AA72124	0.023
					Without cap (4)	ZB5AA791	0.023

Specific accessories for multiple-headed push buttons							
Description	Background color	Marking	Sold in lots of	Reference	Weight	kg	
Caps only for clip-on mounting on double or triple-headed push buttons (5)	White	Unmarked	10	ZBA71	0.010		
		"I" black	10	ZBA7131	0.010		
		"↑" black	10	ZBA7134	0.010		
		"+" black	10	ZBA7138	0.010		
	Black	Unmarked	10	ZBA72	0.010		
		"O" white	10	ZBA7232	0.010		
		"+" white	10	ZBA7233	0.010		
		"↓" white	10	ZBA7235	0.010		
			"I" white	10	ZBA7237	0.010	
	Green	Unmarked	10	ZBA73	0.010		
		"I" white	10	ZBA7331	0.010		
		"+" white	10	ZBA7333	0.010		
"↑" white		10	ZBA7335	0.010			
		"II" white	10	ZBA7336	0.010		
Red	Unmarked	10	ZBA74	0.010			
	"O" white	10	ZBA7432	0.010			
Yellow	Unmarked	10	ZBA75	0.010			
	Unmarked	10	ZBA76	0.010			
Clear silicone boots (6)	For 2 flush pushes	–	10	ZBA708	0.055		
	For 3 pushes	–	10	ZBA709	0.055		
	For 1 flush push + 1 projecting push	–	10	ZBA710	0.055		

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.

(2) Not compatible with high power switching contacts and contacts for printed circuit board.

(3) These caps are fitted by Schneider Electric and cannot be removed (risk of damage).

(4) Caps to be ordered separately: see accessories on this page.

(5) Can be clipped-in at 90° steps, through 360°.

(6) Can be replaced without dismantling the head.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.



XB5AA731327



ZB5AA73133



ZB5AA71124



ZBA7235



ZBA7331








ZBA7432



ZBA 709

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons Mushroom head push buttons, spring return

User assembly of other units, using body/contacts assemblies, see page 122; accessories, see page 138

Mushroom head push buttons ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾							
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)							
Shape of head	Type of push	Type of contact		Push Dia. (mm)	Color	Reference	Weight
		N/O	N/C				
Complete units							
	Mushroom head	1	-	40	Black	XB5AC21	0.062
						(ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AC2)	
Heads only							
	Mushroom head			30	Black	ZB5AC24	0.027
					Green	ZB5AC34	0.027
					Red	ZB5AC44	0.027
					Yellow	ZB5AC54	0.027
					Blue	ZB5AC64	0.027
				40	Black	ZB5AC2	0.046
					Green	ZB5AC3	0.046
					Red	ZB5AC4	0.046
					Yellow	ZB5AC5	0.046
					Blue	ZB5AC6	0.046
				60	Black	ZB5AR2	0.065
					Green	ZB5AR3	0.065
					Red	ZB5AR4	0.065
					Yellow	ZB5AR5	0.065
					Blue	ZB5AR6	0.065
				60 ⁽³⁾ Hemispherical	Black	ZB5AR216	0.048
					Green	ZB5AR316	0.048
					Red	ZB5AR416	0.048
					Yellow	ZB5AR516	0.048
					Blue	ZB5AR616	0.048

XB5AC21

ZB5AC24

ZB5AC2

ZB5AR4

ZB5AR216

(1) These push buttons and heads cannot be used for an Emergency Stop function. Therefore, it is recommended that a legend with a black or white background is used.

(2) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.

(3) Ergonomic product used in two-handed control applications. Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head: 6.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.





Harmony™ XB5 plastic

22 mm push buttons



Mushroom head push buttons, latching

User assembly of other units, using body/contacts assemblies, see page 122; accessories, see page 138

Mushroom head push buttons (1) (2)

Shape of head	Type of reset	Push Dia. (mm)	Color	Reference	Weight kg	
Heads only						
 ZB5AT2		Push-pull	30	Black	ZB5AT24	0.044
			40	Black	ZB5AT2	0.049
			60	Black	ZB5AX2	0.067
 ZB5AS62		Turn to release	30	Black	ZB5AS42	0.040
			40	Black	ZB5AS52	0.044
			40	Yellow	ZB5AS55	0.044
			60	Black	ZB5AS62	0.064
 ZB5AS72		Key release (key no. 455) (2 keys included with head) (3)  (5)	30	Black	ZB5AS72	0.040
			40	Black	ZB5AS12 (4)	0.044
			60	Black	ZB5AS22	0.064

Illuminated mushroom head push buttons (2)

Shape of head	Type of reset	Push Dia. (mm)	Color	Reference	Weight kg	
Heads only (6)						
 ZB5AW733	 Protected LED	Turn to release	40	White	ZB5AW713	0.022
				Green	ZB5AW733	0.022
				Orange	ZB5AW753	0.022
				Blue	ZB5AW763	0.022

(1) These push buttons and heads cannot be used for an Emergency Stop function. Therefore, it is recommended that a legend with a black or white background is used.

(2) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.

(3) For specific keys with other numbers, please consult your Regional Sales Office.

(4) Other key numbers:


- key no. 421E: add suffix 12 to the reference.

- key no. 458A: add suffix 10 to the reference.

- key no. 520E: add suffix 14 to the reference.

- key no. 3131A: add suffix 20 to the reference.

Example: To order a 40 mm black mushroom head for a latching push button, with release by key no. 421E, the reference becomes: **ZB5AS1212**.

(5) The symbol  indicates key withdrawal position(s).

(6) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with integral LED.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.

For light module ordering information, see pages 123, 124 and 125.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons Emergency stop devices

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 122; combined sub-assemblies, see page 126; accessories, see pages 143 and 144

Mushroom head Emergency stop trigger action and mechanical latching push buttons conform to standards EN/IEC 60204-1 and EN/ISO 13850:2006, to Machinery Directive 98/37/EC and to standard EN/IEC60947-5-5. Please consult your Regional Sales Office for a full explanation of these standards and directives.

Emergency stop trigger action and mechanical latching push buttons ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Type of reset	Type of contact		Push Dia. (mm)	Color	Reference
		N/O	N/C			
						Weight
						kg



XB5AT845



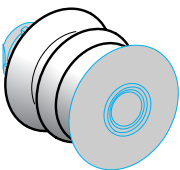
XB5AS8445



XB5AS9445



ZB5AS844



ZBZ•8



ZB5AT8643M

Complete units							
	Push-pull	1	1	40	Red	XB5AT845 (ZB5AZ105 + ZB5AT84)	0.076
	Turn to release	1	1	40	Red	XB5AS8445 (ZB5AZ105 + ZB5AS844)	0.072
		–	2	40	Red	XB5AS8444 (ZB5AZ104 + ZB5AS844)	0.072
	Key release (key no. 455) (3)	1	1	40	Red	XB5AS9445 (ZB5AZ105 + ZB5AS944)	0.112

Heads only						
Shape of head	Type of reset	Push		Reference	Weight	
		Dia. (mm)	Color			
	Push-pull	30	Red	ZB5AT844	0.050	
		40	Red	ZB5AT84	0.050	
		60	Red	ZB5AX84	0.050	
	Turn to release	30	Red	ZB5AS834	0.042	
		40	Red	ZB5AS844	0.046	
	Key release (key no. 455) 2 keys included with head (5) (3)	30	Red	ZB5AS934	0.068	
		40	Red	ZB5AS944 (4)	0.071	
		60	Red	ZB5AS964	0.092	
		40	Red	ZB5AS944D	0.071	

Bellows for harsh environments (IP 69K)					
For use in	Material	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Environments subject to humidity, dust, high pressure cleaning, etc.	Silicone	Red	2	ZBZ48	0.009
	EPDM	Black	2	ZBZ28	0.009
		Yellow	2	ZBZ58	0.009

Illuminated Emergency stop trigger action and mechanical latching push buttons with mechanical state indicator ⁽¹⁾

For elevator inspection box applications

Heads only ⁽⁷⁾					
Shape of head	Type of reset	Push		Reference	Weight kg
		Dia. (mm)	Color		
	Push-pull (6)	40	Red	ZB5AT8643M	0.034

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.
 (2) It is recommended that a legend or yellow background is used.
 (3) The symbol indicates key withdrawal position(s).
 (4) Other key numbers:
 - key no. 421E: add suffix **12** to the reference.
 - key no. 458A: add suffix **10** to the reference.
 - key no. 520E: add suffix **14** to the reference.
 - key no. 3131A: add suffix **20** to the reference.
 - key no. 4A185: add suffix **D** to the reference.
 Example: To order a 40 mm red mushroom head for a trigger action and mechanical latching Emergency stop push button, with release by key no. 421E, the reference becomes: **ZB5AS94412**.
 (5) For specific keys with other numbers, please consult your Regional Sales Office.
 (6) Cannot be used with metal guards ZBZ160•.
 (7) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with integral LED.
 Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.
 For light module ordering information, see pages 123, 124 and 125.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons Emergency switching off devices

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 122; combined sub-assemblies, see page 126; accessories, see pages 143 and 144

Mushroom head switching off mechanical latching push buttons conform to standards IEC60364-5-53 and EN/IEC60947-5-5. Please consult your Regional Sales Office for a full explanation of these standards and directives.

Emergency switching off, mechanical latching push buttons ^{(1) (2)}						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Shape of head	Type of reset	Type of contact		Push		Reference
		N/O	N/C	Dia. (mm)	Color	
Weight						
kg						

Complete units



XB5AS542

	Push-pull	–	1	40	Red	XB5AT42 (ZB5AZ102 + ZB5AT4)	0.065
	Turn to release	–	1	40	Red	XB5AS542 (ZB5AZ102 + ZB5AS54)	0.060
	Key release (key no. 455)	–	1	40	Red	XB5AS142 (ZB5AZ102 + ZB5AS14)	0.075

Heads only



ZB5AT4

	Push-pull			30	Red	ZB5AT44	0.049
				40	Red	ZB5AT4	0.049
				60	Red	ZB5AX4	0.067
	Turn to release			30	Red	ZB5AS44	0.040
				40	Red	ZB5AS54	0.044
				60	Red	ZB5AS64	0.064
	Key release (key no. 455) 2 keys included with head ⁽⁵⁾			30	Red	ZB5AS74	0.040
				40	Red	ZB5AS14 ⁽⁴⁾	0.044
				60	Red	ZB5AS24	0.060
				40	Red	ZB5AS14D	0.044



ZB5AS64



ZB5AS24

Illuminated Emergency switching off, mechanical latching push buttons ⁽¹⁾

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)							
Shape of head	Type of reset			Push Dia. (mm)	Color	Reference	Weight kg

Heads only ⁽⁶⁾

	Turn to release			40	Red	ZB5AW743	0.022
--	-----------------	--	--	----	-----	-----------------	-------



⁽¹⁾ Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.

⁽²⁾ It is recommended that a legend or yellow background is used.

⁽³⁾ The symbol indicates key withdrawal position(s).

⁽⁴⁾ Other key numbers:

- key no. 421E: add suffix **12** to the reference.
- key no. 458A: add suffix **10** to the reference.
- key no. 520E: add suffix **14** to the reference.
- key no. 3131A: add suffix **20** to the reference.

Example: To order a 40 mm red mushroom head for a mechanical latching Emergency switching off push button, with release by key no. 421E, the reference becomes: **ZB5AS1412**.

⁽⁵⁾ For specific keys with other numbers, please consult your Regional Sales Office.

⁽⁶⁾ Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with integral LED.


Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.

For light module ordering information, see pages 123, 124 and 125.


Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons Push buttons, push-turn to release

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 122; accessories, see page 138



Push buttons with key-operated push (1)					
Shape of head	Type of push	Locking	Key withdrawal	Reference	Weight kg
Heads only					
	Key no. 4A185	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDA	0.050
		Actuated position	Actuated position	ZB5AFDB	0.050
		Rest position	Rest position	ZB5AFDC	0.050
		Actuated position	Both positions	ZB5AFDD	0.050
	Key LU1	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE01	0.050
	Key LU2	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE02	0.050
	Key LU3	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE03	0.050
	Key LU4	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE04	0.050
	Key LU5	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE05	0.050
	Key LU6	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE06	0.050
	Key LU7	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE07	0.050
	Key LU8	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE08	0.050
	Key LU9	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE09	0.050
	Key LU10	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE10	0.050
	Key LU11	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE11	0.050
	Key LU12	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE12	0.050
	Key LU13	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE13	0.050
	Key LU14	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE14	0.050
	Key LU15	Both positions	Both positions	ZB5AFDE15	0.050



Push buttons with knurled push (1)				
Shape of head	Type of push	Marking	Reference	Weight kg
Heads only				
	Knurled without cap (2)	–	ZB5AF	0.027
	Knurled with marked cap	† (white on black background)	ZB5AF351	0.030

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.















(2) Colored caps to be ordered separately: see page 134.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons












Selector switches with standard handle,
Selector switches with long handle

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 122; accessories, see page 138

Selector switches with standard handle ⁽¹⁾								
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)								
Shape of head	Type of operator	Type of contact		Positions		Reference	Weight	
		N/O	N/C	Number	Type			
Complete units								
	Standard handle, black	1	-	2-position 90°	Stay put		XB5AD21 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AD2)	0.043
					Spring return from right to left		XB5AD41 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AD4)	0.046
		1	1	3-position ± 45°	Stay put		XB5AD25 (ZB5AZ105 + ZB5AD2)	0.043
					Spring return to center		XB5AD33 (ZB5AZ103 + ZB5AD3)	0.043
		2	-	3-position ± 45°	Spring return to center		XB5AD53 (ZB5AZ103 + ZB5AD5)	0.043
Heads only								
	Standard handle, black	1	-	2-position 90°	Stay put		ZB5AD2	0.017
					Spring return from right to left		ZB5AD4	0.020
		1	1	3-position ± 45°	Stay put		ZB5AD3	0.017
					Spring return to center		ZB5AD5	0.017
		1	1	3-position ± 45°	Spring return from left to center		ZB5AD7	0.017
					Spring return from right to center		ZB5AD8	0.017
Heads only with other colored handles								
	Standard handle, white	add suffix 01 to the reference, example: ZB5AD201						
	Standard handle, green	add suffix 03 to the reference, example: ZB5AD203						
	Standard handle, red	add suffix 04 to the reference, example: ZB5AD204						
	Standard handle, yellow	add suffix 05 to the reference, example: ZB5AD205						
	Standard handle, blue	add suffix 06 to the reference, example: ZB5AD206						

XB5AD33

ZB5AD2

Selector switches with long handle ⁽¹⁾								
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)								
Shape of head	Type of operator	Type of contact		Positions		Reference	Weight	
		N/O	N/C	Number	Type			
Complete units								
	Long handle, black	1	-	2-position 90°	Stay put		XB5AJ21 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AJ2)	0.043
					Spring return to center		XB5AJ33 (ZB5AZ103 + ZB5AJ3)	0.043
		2	-	3-position ± 45°	Spring return to center		XB5AJ53 (ZB5AZ103 + ZB5AJ5)	0.043
Heads only								
	Long handle, black	1	-	2-position 90°	Stay put		ZB5AJ2	0.017
					Spring return from right to left		ZB5AJ4	0.020
		1	1	3-position ± 45°	Stay put		ZB5AJ3	0.017
					Spring return to center		ZB5AJ5	0.017
		1	1	3-position ± 45°	Spring return from left to center		ZB5AJ7	0.017
					Spring return from right to center		ZB5AJ8	0.017

ZB5AJ3























ZB5AJ

⁽¹⁾ Recommended maximum number of contacts and sequence of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.
Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.


Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Key switches with key no. 455, 8D1, 421E, 458A, 520E or 3131A

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 122; accessories, see page 138

Key switches (1)								
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)								
Shape of head	Type of operator	Type of contact		Positions		Reference	Weight	
		N/O	N/C	Number	Type (2)			
Complete units								
	Key switch with key no. 455	1	-	2-position 90°	Stay put		XB5AG21 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AG2)	0.831
							XB5AG41 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AG4)	0.831
			Spring return to left		XB5AG61 (ZB5AZ101 + ZB5AG6)	0.870		
		2	-	3-position ± 45°	Stay put		XB5AG03 (ZB5AZ103 + ZB5AG0)	0.831
					XB5AG33 (ZB5AZ103 + ZB5AG3)	0.831		
Heads only								
	Key switch with key no. 455 (3) (4)			2-position 90°	Stay put		ZB5AG2	0.057
							ZB5AG02	0.057
							ZB5AG4	0.057
					Spring return from right to left		ZB5AG6	0.061
				3-position ± 45°	Stay put		ZB5AG0	0.057
							ZB5AG3	0.057
							ZB5AG5	0.057
							ZB5AG9	0.057
							ZB5AG09	0.057
					Spring return from left to center		ZB5AG1	0.057
					Spring return to center		ZB5AG7	0.057
					Spring return from right to center		ZB5AG8	0.057
		ZB5AG05	0.057					
		ZB5AG08	0.057					

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts and sequence of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.

(2) The symbol  indicates key withdrawal position(s).

(3) Other key numbers:

- key no. 421E: add suffix 12 to the reference.

- key no. 458A: add suffix 10 to the reference.

- key no. 520E: add suffix 14 to the reference.

- key no. 3131A: add suffix 20 to the reference.

Example: For a switch head with key no. 421E, 2-position stay put with key withdrawal from the left-hand position, the reference becomes: **ZB5AG212**.

(4) For specific keys with other numbers, please consult your Regional Sales Office.





















Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.








Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Key switches with key no. 8D1

Selector switches with knurled knob - Toggle switches







Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 122; accessories, see page 138

Key switches (continued) (1)								
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)								
Shape of head	Type of operator	Positions (2)		Reference	Weight kg			
		Number	Type					
	Key switch with key no. 8D1	2-position 90°	Stay put		ZB5AG2D	0.057		
					ZB5AG02D	0.057		
					ZB5AG4D	0.057		
		3-position ± 45°	Stay put	Spring return from right to left		ZB5AG6D	0.061	
						ZB5AG0D	0.057	
						ZB5AG3D	0.057	
							ZB5AG5D	0.057
							ZB5AG9D	0.057
							ZB5AG09D	0.057
							ZB5AG03D	0.057
							ZB5AG04D	0.057
							ZB5AG06D	0.057
				Spring return from left to center			ZB5AG1D	0.057
							ZB5AG7D	0.057
							ZB5AG8D	0.057
		Spring return from right to center			ZB5AG8D	0.057		
					ZB5AG08D	0.057		
					ZB5AG05D	0.057		
		Spring return to center			ZB5AG7D	0.057		

Selector switches with knurled knob (1)						
Shape of head	Type of operator	Positions		Reference	Weight kg	
		Number	Type			
	Black knurled knob	2-position 90°	Stay put		ZB5AD29	0.020
					ZB5AD49	0.024
		3-position ± 45°	Stay put		ZB5AD39	0.020
					ZB5AD59	0.020
					ZB5AD79	0.020
					ZB5AD89	0.020



ZB5AD39

Toggle switches (1)						
Shape of head	Type of operator	Positions		Reference	Weight kg	
		Number	Type			
	Black lever	2-position 90°	Stay put		ZB5AD28	0.023
					ZB5AD48	0.023
		2-position 90°	Stay put		ZB5AD2801	0.023
					ZB5AD2804	0.023
					ZB5AD2806	0.023



ZB5AD28

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts and sequence of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.

(2) The symbol Ω indicates key withdrawal position(s).









Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.

For light module ordering information, see pages 123, 124 and 125.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Illuminated selector switches with standard handle and integral LED

Assembly of other products using combined sub-assemblies, see page 126; accessories, see page 138

Illuminated selector switches with standard handle, with integral LED ⁽¹⁾														
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)														
Shape of head	Type of operator	Type of contact	Positions Number Type	Supply voltage	Color of handle	Reference	Weight							
														
		N/O	N/C	V			kg							
Complete units														
 XB5AK123●5		Standard handle	1	1	2-position Stay put  90°	~ 24 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB5AK123B5 (ZB5AW0B35 + ZB5AK1233)	0.516						
							Red XB5AK124B5 (ZB5AW0B45 + ZB5AK1243)	0.516						
							Orange XB5AK125B5 (ZB5AW0B55 + ZB5AK1253)	0.516						
						~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB5AK123G5 (ZB5AW0G35 + ZB5AK1233)	0.516						
							Red XB5AK124G5 (ZB5AW0G45 + ZB5AK1243)	0.516						
							Orange XB5AK125G5 (ZB5AW0G55 + ZB5AK1253)	0.516						
						~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB5AK123M5 (ZB5AW0M35 + ZB5AK1233)	0.516						
							Red XB5AK124M5 (ZB5AW0M45 + ZB5AK1243)	0.516						
							Orange XB5AK125M5 (ZB5AW0M55 + ZB5AK1253)	0.516						
						 XB5AK124●5						~ 24 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB5AK133B5 (ZB5AW0B35 + ZB5AK1333)	0.516
													Red XB5AK134B5 (ZB5AW0B45 + ZB5AK1343)	0.516
													Orange XB5AK135B5 (ZB5AW0B55 + ZB5AK1353)	0.516
~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB5AK133G5 (ZB5AW0G35 + ZB5AK1333)	0.516												
	Red XB5AK134G5 (ZB5AW0G45 + ZB5AK1343)	0.516												
	Orange XB5AK135G5 (ZB5AW0G55 + ZB5AK1353)	0.516												
~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB5AK133M5 (ZB5AW0M35 + ZB5AK1333)	0.516												
	Red XB5AK134M5 (ZB5AW0M45 + ZB5AK1343)	0.516												
	Orange XB5AK135M5 (ZB5AW0M55 + ZB5AK1353)	0.516												
 XB5AK125●5					3-position Stay put  ± 45°							~ 24 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB5AK133B5 (ZB5AW0B35 + ZB5AK1333)	0.516
													Red XB5AK134B5 (ZB5AW0B45 + ZB5AK1343)	0.516
													Orange XB5AK135B5 (ZB5AW0B55 + ZB5AK1353)	0.516
						~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB5AK133G5 (ZB5AW0G35 + ZB5AK1333)	0.516						
							Red XB5AK134G5 (ZB5AW0G45 + ZB5AK1343)	0.516						
							Orange XB5AK135G5 (ZB5AW0G55 + ZB5AK1353)	0.516						
						~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	Green XB5AK133M5 (ZB5AW0M35 + ZB5AK1333)	0.516						
							Red XB5AK134M5 (ZB5AW0M45 + ZB5AK1343)	0.516						
							Orange XB5AK135M5 (ZB5AW0M55 + ZB5AK1353)	0.516						








(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Illuminated selector switches with standard handle and integral LED

Assembly of other products using combined sub-assemblies, see page 126; accessories, see page 138

Illuminated selector switches with standard handle, with integral LED (continued) (1)

Shape of head	Type of operator	Positions		Color of handle	Reference	Weight kg				
		Number	Type							
Heads only (2)										
 ZB5AK1263	Standard handle	2-position 90°	Stay put		White	ZB5AK1213	0.016			
					Green	ZB5AK1233	0.016			
					Red	ZB5AK1243	0.016			
					Orange	ZB5AK1253	0.016			
					Blue	ZB5AK1263	0.016			
					Spring return from right to left	Spring return from right to left		White	ZB5AK1413	0.017
								Green	ZB5AK1433	0.017
								Red	ZB5AK1443	0.017
								Orange	ZB5AK1453	0.017
								Blue	ZB5AK1463	0.017
3-position ± 45°	3-position ± 45°	Stay put		White				ZB5AK1313	0.016	
				Green				ZB5AK1333	0.016	
				Red				ZB5AK1343	0.016	
				Orange				ZB5AK1353	0.016	
				Blue				ZB5AK1363	0.016	
				Spring return to center	Spring return to center		White	ZB5AK1513	0.016	
							Green	ZB5AK1533	0.016	
							Red	ZB5AK1543	0.016	
							Orange	ZB5AK1553	0.016	
							Blue	ZB5AK1563	0.016	
Spring return from right to center	Spring return from right to center		White	ZB5AK1813	0.016					
			Green	ZB5AK1833	0.016					
			Red	ZB5AK1843	0.016					
			Orange	ZB5AK1853	0.016					
			Blue	ZB5AK1863	0.016					
Spring return from left to center	Spring return from left to center		White	ZB5AK1713	0.016					
			Green	ZB5AK1733	0.016					
			Red	ZB5AK1743	0.016					
			Orange	ZB5AK1753	0.016					
			Blue	ZB5AK1763	0.016					

(1) Recommended maximum number of contacts constituting the body (mounting collar + contact) associated with the head, see page 96.



(2) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with integral LED.




Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.


For light module ordering information, see pages 123, 124 and 125.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons Pilot lights with integral LED

Assembly of other products using light block sub-assemblies, see page 130; accessories, see pages 134 and 138

Pilot lights with integral LED					
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)					
Shape of head	Supply voltage V	Color	Reference	Weight kg	
Complete units					
■ With plain lens					
 XB5AVB1	 Protected LED	~ 24 (50/60 Hz)	White	XB5AVB1 (ZB5AVB1 + ZB5AV013)	0.038
			Green	XB5AVB3 (ZB5AVB3 + ZB5AV033)	0.038
			Red	XB5AVB4 (ZB5AVB4 + ZB5AV043)	0.038
			Orange	XB5AVB5 (ZB5AVB5 + ZB5AV053)	0.038
			Blue	XB5AVB6 (ZB5AVB6 + ZB5AV063)	0.038
			White	XB5AVG1 (ZB5AVG1 + ZB5AV013)	0.038
	~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	Green	XB5AVG3 (ZB5AVG3 + ZB5AV033)	0.038	
		Red	XB5AVG4 (ZB5AVG4 + ZB5AV043)	0.038	
		Orange	XB5AVG5 (ZB5AVG5 + ZB5AV053)	0.038	
		Blue	XB5AVG6 (ZB5AVG6 + ZB5AV063)	0.038	
		White	XB5AVM1 (ZB5AVM1 + ZB5AV013)	0.038	
		Green	XB5AVM3 (ZB5AVM3 + ZB5AV033)	0.038	
	~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	Red	XB5AVM4 (ZB5AVM4 + ZB5AV043)	0.038	
		Orange	XB5AVM5 (ZB5AVM5 + ZB5AV053)	0.038	
		Blue	XB5AVM6 (ZB5AVM6 + ZB5AV063)	0.038	

Heads only, circular (1)				
Shape of head	For use with body comprised of light source type	Color of lens	Reference	Weight kg
■ With plain lens				
 Protected LED	Integral LED only	White	ZB5AV013	0.017
		Green	ZB5AV033	0.017
		Red	ZB5AV043	0.017
		Orange	ZB5AV053	0.017
		Blue	ZB5AV063	0.017
		5 colors (2) (3)	ZB5AV003	0.017
■ With plain lens, for insertion of legend (3)				
 Protected LED	Integral LED only	White	ZB5AV013E	0.017
		Green	ZB5AV033E	0.017
		Red	ZB5AV043E	0.017
		Orange	ZB5AV053E	0.017
		Blue	ZB5AV063E	0.017
■ With grooved lens (4)				
 Protected LED	Integral LED only	White	ZB5AV013S	0.017
		Green	ZB5AV033S	0.017
		Red	ZB5AV043S	0.017
		Orange	ZB5AV053S	0.017
		Blue	ZB5AV063S	0.017

Heads only, square (1)				
Shape of head	For use with body comprised of light source type	Color of lens	Reference	Weight kg
■ With plain lens				
 Protected LED	Integral LED only	White	ZB5CV013	0.020
		Green	ZB5CV033	0.020
		Red	ZB5CV043	0.020
		Orange	ZB5CV053	0.020
		Blue	ZB5CV063	0.020
		5 colors (2)	ZB5CV003	0.028

(1) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with integral LED.
 (2) Head supplied with 5 different colored lenses (white, green, red, orange, blue) not fitted, for insertion of legend.
 (3) For legend ordering information: see page 138.
 (4) For use in bright ambient light conditions (outdoors in sunlight, for example).
 Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.
 For light module ordering information, see pages 123, 124 and 125.


Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Pilot lights with integral LED and
with BA 9s base fitting

Assembly of other products using light block sub-assemblies, see page 130; accessories, see pages 134 and 138

Pilot lights with integral LED and transformer (1.2 VA, 24 V secondary)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Shape of head	Supply voltage V	Color	Reference (1)	Weight kg
Complete units - With plain lens				
	~ 400 - 50 Hz (1)	White	XB5AV5B1	0.133
		Green	XB5AV5B3	0.133
		Red	XB5AV5B4	0.133
		Orange	XB5AV5B5	0.133
		Blue	XB5AV5B6	0.133





XB5AV5B●

Protected
LED

Pilot lights with BA 9s base fitting, with plain or grooved lens

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Shape of head	Supply voltage V	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Complete units - With plain lens				
■ Direct supply, for BA 9s bulb, U ≤ 250 V, 2.4 W max (bulb not included)				
	≤ 250	White	XB5AV61 (ZB5AV6 + ZB5AV01)	0.037
		Green	XB5AV63 (ZB5AV6 + ZB5AV03)	0.037
		Red	XB5AV64 (ZB5AV6 + ZB5AV04)	0.037
		Orange	XB5AV65 (ZB5AV6 + ZB5AV05)	0.037
■ Via integral transformer, 1.2 VA, 6 V secondary, with BA 9s incandescent bulb (included)				
	~ 110 to 120 - 50/60 Hz	White	XB5AV31 (ZB5AV3 + ZB5AV01)	0.109
		Green	XB5AV33 (ZB5AV3 + ZB5AV03)	0.109
		Red	XB5AV34 (ZB5AV3 + ZB5AV04)	0.109
		Orange	XB5AV35 (ZB5AV3 + ZB5AV05)	0.109
	~ 230 - 50 Hz ~ 220 to 240 - 60 Hz	White	XB5AV41 (ZB5AV4 + ZB5AV01)	0.110
		Green	XB5AV43 (ZB5AV4 + ZB5AV03)	0.110
		Red	XB5AV44 (ZB5AV4 + ZB5AV04)	0.110
		Orange	XB5AV45 (ZB5AV4 + ZB5AV05)	0.110





XB5AV63



XB5AV34

Heads only (1)

Shape of head	For use with body comprised of light source type	Color of lens	Reference	Weight kg
■ With plain lens				
	With BA 9s base fitting	White	ZB5AV01	0.018
		Green	ZB5AV03	0.018
		Red	ZB5AV04	0.018
		Orange	ZB5AV05	0.018
		Blue	ZB5AV06	0.018
		Clear	ZB5AV07	0.018
■ With grooved lens (2)				
	With BA 9s base fitting	White	ZB5AV01S	0.017
		Green	ZB5AV03S	0.017
		Red	ZB5AV04S	0.017
		Orange	ZB5AV05S	0.017
		Blue	ZB5AV06S	0.017
		Clear	ZB5AV07S	0.017



ZB5AV01

(1) To order ~ 440 to 460 V - 60 Hz transformer blocks, please replace "5" in the reference by "8". Example: XB5AV5B1 becomes XB5AV8B1. To order ~ 550 to 600 V - 60 Hz blocks, please replace "5" by "9". Example: XB5AV5B1 becomes XB5AV9B1.

(2) Only for use with bodies comprised of a light source with BA 9s base fitting (incandescent, neon or LED).

(3) For use in bright ambient light conditions (outdoors in sunlight, for example).

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.




For light module ordering information, see pages 123, 124 and 125.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons for manual overload reset, hour counters, buzzers, fuse carrier

Assembly of other products using body/contact assemblies, see page 122; accessories, see page 138


Manual overload reset buttons (travel 10 mm)

Shape of head	Actuation distance mm	Marking	Color	Reference	Weight kg	
Without cap (1)						
	17 to 120	–	–	XB5AA801	0.027	
	120 to 257	–	–	XB5AA802	0.040	
With flush push						
	17 to 120	Without	Green	XB5AA831	0.027	
			Red	XB5AA841	0.027	
			Blue	XB5AA861	0.027	
	120 to 257	Without	O	Red	XB5AA84101	0.027
			R	Blue	XB5AA86102	0.027
			Green	XB5AA832	0.040	
			Red	XB5AA842	0.040	
	120 to 257	Without	Blue	XB5AA862	0.040	
			O	Red	XB5AA84201	0.040
	120 to 257	Without	R	Blue	XB5AA86202	0.040
With projecting push						
	17 to 120	O	Red	XB5AL84101	0.027	
	120 to 257	O	Red	XB5AL84201	0.040	



XB5AA

Heads + mounting base for potentiometer (2)

Shape of head	Description	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
	For potentiometer with shaft length 45 to 50 mm	6 mm shaft	ZB5AD912	0.032
		6.35 mm shaft	ZB5AD922	0.032



ZB5AD

Hour counters

Specifications	Supply voltage V	Reference	Weight kg
Indication 0 to 9999.9	~ 12 to 24 - 50/60 Hz	XB5DSB	0.045
	~ 120 - 60 Hz	XB5DSG	0.045
	~ 230 to 240 - 50 Hz	XB5DSM	0.045



XB5DS●

Annunciators (IP 40 NEMA 1)

85 db buzzer: 4 kHz, with continuous or intermittent operation (connection diagram: see page 148)	~ 24 - 50/60 Hz	XB5KSB	0.035
	~ 120 - 50/60 Hz	XB5KSG	0.035
	~ 230 to 240 - 50 Hz	XB5KSM	0.035



XB5KS●

Fuse carrier

Description	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
Fuse carrier	5 x 20 mm fuse 6.3 A - 250 V	XB5DT1S	0.022



XB5DT1S

(1) Colored cap to be ordered separately: see page 134.

(2) Potentiometer not included.

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons Joystick controllers

Assembly of other products using accessories, see page 138



XD5PA12



ZD5PA103



ZD5PA203



ZD5PA12

Joystick controllers (with 54 mm long operating shaft) (1) Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Description	Operation	Spring return to zero position	Reference	Weight kg
Complete products				
2-direction	1 notch 1 N/O contact per direction	Without	XD5PA12	0.060
		With	XD5PA22	0.060
4-direction	1 notch 1 N/O contact per direction	Without	XD5PA14	0.077
		With	XD5PA24	0.077

Sub-assemblies for joystick controllers

Description	For use with	Reference	Weight kg	
Complete body/contact assemblies	2-direction	ZD5PA103	0.049	
	4-direction	ZD5PA203	0.058	
Complete head assemblies with operating shaft	2-direction, stay put	ZD5PA12	0.022	
	2-direction, spring return to zero position	ZD5PA22	0.022	
	4-direction, stay put	ZD5PA14	0.022	
	4-direction, spring return to zero position	ZD5PA24	0.022	
Legends 30 x 48 mm for engraving	2-direction	Black one side Red reverse	ZBG2201	0.001
		White one side Yellow reverse	ZBG2401	0.001
		ZBG2401	0.001	
Legends 48 x 48 mm for engraving	4-direction	Black one side Red reverse	ZBG4201	0.002
		White one side Yellow reverse	ZBG4401	0.002
		ZBG4401	0.002	

(1) Must not be used with standard contact blocks ZBE10● (single) or ZBE20● (double).

Note: For contact block and mounting collar ordering information, see pages 122, 124, 125 and 126.

Other versions Joystick controllers and complete body/contact assemblies for joystick controllers with Faston® connector terminals (6.35 or 2 x 2.8). Please consult your Regional Sales Office.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies

Screw clamp terminal connections

To combine with heads, see pages 98 to 121



ZB5AZ009



ZBE101



ZBE203



ZB5AZ101



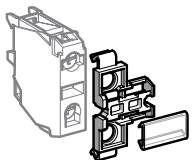
ZBE201



ZB5AZ106



ZB5AZ107



ZBZ001

Body/mounting collar

For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Electrical block (contact or light)	10	ZB5AZ009	0.006

Contact functions (1)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Contacts for standard applications

Description	Type of contact	N/O	N/C	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Contact blocks	Single	1	–	5	ZBE101	0.011
		–	1	5	ZBE102	0.011
	Double	2	–	5	ZBE203	0.020
		–	2	5	ZBE204	0.020
	Single with body/mounting collar	1	1	5	ZBE205	0.020
		1	–	1	ZB5AZ101	0.021
		–	1	1	ZB5AZ102	0.021
		2	–	1	ZB5AZ103	0.030
		–	2	1	ZB5AZ104	0.030
		1	1	1	ZB5AZ105	0.030
		1	2	1	ZB5AZ141	0.040

Contacts for specific applications

Application	Type of contact	Description	N/O	N/C	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg	
Low power switching	Single	Standard	1	–	5	ZBE1016	0.012	
			–	1	5	ZBE1026	0.012	
		Dusty environment (2) (IP5X, 50 µm dust)	1	–	5	ZBE1016P	0.012	
			–	1	5	ZBE1026P	0.012	
Staggered contacts	Single	Early make N/O	1	–	5	ZBE201	0.011	
			–	1	5	ZBE202	0.011	
		Single with body/ mounting collar	Overlapping N/O+N/C	1	1	5	ZB5AZ106	0.030
			Staggered N/O+N/C	2	–	5	ZB5AZ107	0.030

Clip-on legend holder, sheet of blank legends and labelling software (4)

Description	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Clip-on legend-holder for electrical blocks with screw clamp terminal connections (4). For identification of an XB5A control or signaling unit	10	ZBZ001	0.001
Sheet of 50 blank legends for legend holder ZBZ001	10	ZBY001	0.023

(1) The contact blocks enable variable composition of body/contact assemblies. Maximum number of rows possible: 3. Either 3 rows of 3 single contacts or 1 row of 3 double contacts + 1 row of 3 single contacts (double contacts occupy the first 2 rows). Maximum number of contacts is specified on page 96.

(2) It is not possible to fit an additional contact block on the back of these contact blocks.

(3) It is not possible to fit an additional contact block on the back of these contact blocks or to use these contacts with light blocks.

(4) This legend holder is not compatible with high power switching contacts.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Light blocks

“Remote test light” - Protection

To combine with heads, see page 102



ZBV5

Light blocks with screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Description	Supply voltage V	Color of light source	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg	
Integral LED (to combine with heads for integral LED)	~ 12 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZBVJ1	0.017	
		Green	5	ZBVJ3	0.017	
		Red	5	ZBVJ4	0.017	
		Orange	5	ZBVJ5	0.017	
		Blue	5	ZBVJ6	0.017	
		White	5	ZVB1	0.017	
	~ 24 (50/60 Hz)	Green	5	ZVB3	0.017	
		Red	5	ZVB4	0.017	
		Orange	5	ZVB5	0.017	
		Blue	5	ZVB6	0.017	
		~ 24 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZVBG1	0.017
			Green	5	ZVBG3	0.017
Red	5		ZVBG4	0.017		
Orange	5		ZVBG5	0.017		
Blue	5		ZVBG6	0.017		
~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White		5	ZVG1	0.017	
	Green	5	ZVG3	0.017		
	Red	5	ZVG4	0.017		
	Orange	5	ZVG5	0.017		
	Blue	5	ZVG6	0.017		
	~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZVM1	0.017	
Green		5	ZVM3	0.017		
Red		5	ZVM4	0.017		
Orange		5	ZVM5	0.017		
Blue		5	ZVM6	0.017		

Protected
LED

ZBV5B

Flashing light blocks with screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Integral LED (to combine with heads for integral LED)	~ 24 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZBV18B1	0.017
		Green	5	ZBV18B3	0.017
		Red	5	ZBV18B4	0.017
		Orange	5	ZBV18B5	0.017
		Blue	5	ZBV18B6	0.017
		~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZBV18G1
Green	5		ZBV18G3	0.017	
Red	5		ZBV18G4	0.017	
Orange	5		ZBV18G5	0.017	
Blue	5		ZBV18G6	0.017	
~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	White		5	ZBV18M1	0.017
	Green	5	ZBV18M3	0.017	
	Red	5	ZBV18M4	0.017	
	Orange	5	ZBV18M5	0.017	
	Blue	5	ZBV18M6	0.017	

Protected
LED

ZBZG156



ZBZM156



ZBV5B

Transformer blocks for 24 V light blocks

For use with	Supply voltage V	Description	Reference	Weight kg
Light blocks with integral LED	~ 400 V - 50 Hz	Transformers 400 V - 24 V ~	ZBV5B (1)	0.090

Light blocks for “remote test” function

Light blocks	~ 12 and 24 ~ 24 to 120	Single module, 1 connecting wire	ZBZG156 (2)	0.010
Light blocks with integral LED	~ 48 to 230	Double module, with connecting wires	ZBZM156 (3)	0.010

LED suppressors

For use with	Supply voltage V	Level of protection	Reference	Weight kg
Light blocks with integral LED fitted with screw clamp terminal connections	~ 120	25 to 120 VA	ZBV5B	0.010
	~ 230	30 to 230 VA	ZBV5B	0.010

(1) To order ~ 440 to 460 V - 60 Hz transformer blocks, please replace «5» in the reference by «8»: ZBV5B becomes ZBV8B.

To order ~ 550 to 600 V - 60 Hz transformer blocks, please replace «5» by «9»: ZBV5B becomes ZBV9B.

(2) Block for use with ~ light blocks with integral LED types ZBVJ, ZVB, ZVBG or with direct supply light block for BA 9s bulb, ZBV.

(3) Block for use ~ light blocks integral LED types ZVG, ZVM, see connection on page 156.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies

Spring clamp terminal connections

To combine with heads, see pages 98 to 121



ZB5AZ009

Body/mounting collar				
For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg	
Electrical block (contact or light)	10	ZB5AZ009	0.006	



ZBE 1015

Contact functions							
Spring clamp terminal connections (1)							
Contacts for standard applications							
Description	Type of contact			Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg	
Contact blocks	Single						
		N/O	N/C				
			1	–	4	ZBE1015	0.011
			–	1	4	ZBE1025	0.011
		Single with body/mounting collar	1	–	1	ZB5AZ1015	0.021
			–	1	1	ZB5AZ1025	0.021
			2	–	1	ZB5AZ1035	0.030
			–	2	1	ZB5AZ1045	0.030
			1	1	1	ZB5AZ1055	0.030

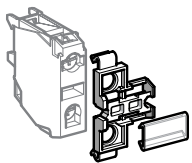


ZB5AZ1015

Light blocks					
Spring clamp terminal connections (1)					
Description	Supply voltage V	Color of light source	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Integral LED (to combine with heads for integral LED)	≈ 12 (50/60 Hz)	White	4	ZBVJ15	0.016
		Green	4	ZBVJ35	0.016
		Red	4	ZBVJ45	0.016
		Orange	4	ZBVJ55	0.016
		Blue	4	ZBVJ65	0.016
	≈ 24 (50/60 Hz)	White	4	ZBVB15	0.016
		Green	4	ZBVB35	0.016
		Red	4	ZBVB45	0.016
		Orange	4	ZBVB55	0.016
		Blue	4	ZBVB65	0.016
~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White	4	ZBVG15	0.016	
	Green	4	ZBVG35	0.016	
	Red	4	ZBVG45	0.016	
	Orange	4	ZBVG55	0.016	
	Blue	4	ZBVG65	0.016	
~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	White	4	ZBVM15	0.016	
	Green	4	ZBVM35	0.016	
	Red	4	ZBVM45	0.016	
	Orange	4	ZBVM55	0.016	
	Blue	4	ZBVM65	0.016	



ZBV B35



ZBZ001

Sheet of 50 blank legends				
For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg	
Legend holder ZBZ001	10	ZBY001	0.023	

(1) It is not possible to fit an additional block on the back of these contact or light blocks.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies

For printed circuit board

To combine with heads, see pages 98 to 121



ZB5AZ009



ZB5AZ079 + ZB5AZ009



ZBZ010



ZBE701



ZBE702



ZBVB07

Body/mounting collar and accessories specifically for printed circuit board mounting ⁽¹⁾

Accessories required when using adaptor (socket) ZBZ010



Description	For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Body/mounting collar	Electrical block (contact or light)	10	ZB5AZ009	0.006
Mounting collar/pillar	Printed circuit board support (mounting screw ZBZ006 to be ordered separately)	10	ZB5AZ079	0.003
Mounting screw for printed circuit board	Mounting collar/pillar ZB5AZ079	10	ZBZ006	0.011

Adapter (socket) ⁽¹⁾



For use with	Thickness of printed circuit board (mm)	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Electrical block (contact or light)	1.6 ± 0.2	10	ZBZ010	0.008
	2.2 ± 0.2	10	ZBZ011	0.008
	3.2 ± 0.2	10	ZBZ012	0.008

Contact functions ⁽¹⁾

Contacts for standard applications

Description	Type of contact			Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Contact blocks	Single	1	–	5	ZBE701	0.011
		–	1	5	ZBE702	0.011

Contacts for specific applications

Application	Type of contact			Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Low power switching	Single	1	–	5	ZBE7016	0.012
		–	1	5	ZBE7026	0.012

Light blocks ⁽¹⁾

Description	Supply voltage V	Color of LED	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Integral LED (to combine with heads for integral LED)	≈ 24 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZBVB17	0.004
		Green	5	ZBVB37	0.004
		Red	5	ZBVB47	0.004
		Orange	5	ZBVB57	0.004
		Blue	5	ZBVB67	0.004

Protected LED

⁽¹⁾ For details of support drilling and of printed circuit board: see page 159

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons Body/contact assemblies Faston® connectors

To combine with heads, see pages 98 to 121

Contact functions (1) Faston connectors (6.35 or 2 x 2.8 mm)

Contacts for standard applications

Description	Type of contact	Symbol		Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
		N/O	N/C			
Contact blocks	Single	1	–	5	ZBE1013	0.011
		–	1	5	ZBE1023	0.011
	Double	2	–	5	ZBE2033	0.020
		–	2	5	ZBE2043	0.020
		1	1	5	ZBE2053	0.020
	Single with body/mounting collar	1	–	1	ZB5AZ1013 (2)	0.021
		–	1	1	ZB5AZ1023 (2)	0.021
		2	–	1	ZB5AZ1033	0.030
		–	2	1	ZB5AZ1043	0.030
1		1	1	ZB5AZ1053	0.030	



ZBE 1023



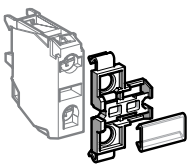
ZBE 2043

Contacts for specific applications

Application	Type of contact	Description	Symbol		Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
			N/O	N/C			
Low power switching	Single	Standard	1	–	5	ZBE10163 (2)	0.012
			–	1	5	ZBE10263 (2)	0.012
		Dusty environments (3) (IP5X, 50 µm dust)	1	–	5	ZBE1016P3 (2)	0.012
			–	1	5	ZBE1026P3 (2)	0.012
Staggered contacts	Single	Early make	1	–	5	ZBE2013 (2)	0.011
		Late break	–	1	5	ZBE2023 (2)	0.011
		Standard (4)	1	–	1	ZBE5013	0.021
High power switching	Single	Standard (4)	–	1	1	ZBE5023	0.021
			2	–	1	ZBE5033	0.033
			–	2	1	ZBE5043	0.033
			1	1	1	ZBE5053	0.033



ZBE 5043



ZBZ001

Clip-on legend holder for electrical blocks with screw clamp terminal connections (5)

For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Identification of an XB5A control or signaling unit	10	ZBZ001	0.001
Sheet of 50 blank legends	10	ZBY001	0.023

(1) The contact blocks enable variable composition of body/contact assemblies. Maximum number of rows possible: 3. Either 3 rows of 3 single contacts or 1 row of 3 double contacts + 1 row of 3 single contacts (double contacts occupy the first 2 rows).
 (2) To order products with screw clamp terminal connections for lugs, replace the 3 at the end of the reference with a 9. Example: ZBE1013 becomes ZBE1019.
 (3) It is not possible to fit an additional contact block on the back of these contact blocks.
 (4) It is not possible to fit an additional contact block on the back of these contact blocks or to use these contacts with light blocks.
 (5) This legend holder is not compatible with high power switching contacts.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons Body/contact assemblies Plug-in connector

To combine with heads, see pages 98 to 121



ZB5AZ009



ZBE1014



ZBE1024



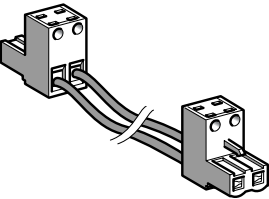
ZB5AZ1014



ZB5AZ1024



ZBVB4



APE1C2250

Body/mounting collar

For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Electrical block (contact or light)	10	ZB5AZ009	0.006

Contact functions

Plug-in connector (1)

Contacts for standard applications

Description	Type of contact	Symbol		Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
		N/O	N/C			
Contact blocks	Single	1	–	5	ZBE1014	0.011
		–	1	5	ZBE1024	0.011
Contact blocks	Single with body/mounting collar	1	–	1	ZB5AZ1014	0.018
		–	1	1	ZB5AZ1024	0.018
		2	–	1	ZB5AZ1034	0.026
		–	2	1	ZB5AZ1044	0.026
		1	1	1	ZB5AZ1054	0.026
		1	2	1	ZB5AZ1414	0.036

Light blocks

Plug-in connector

Description	Supply voltage (V)	Color of light source	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Integral LED (to combine with heads for integral LED)	≈ 24 (50/60 Hz)	White	5	ZBVB14	0.016
		Green	5	ZBVB34	0.016
		Red	5	ZBVB44	0.016
		Orange	5	ZBVB54	0.016
		Blue	5	ZBVB64	0.016
		Protected LED	~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White	5
Green	5			ZBVG34	0.016
Red	5			ZBVG44	0.016
Orange	5			ZBVG54	0.016
Blue	5			ZBVG64	0.016
Protected LED	~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)			White	5
		Green	5	ZBVM34	0.016
		Red	5	ZBVM44	0.016
		Orange	5	ZBVM54	0.016
		Blue	5	ZBVM64	0.016

Connecting cables and connector




Description	Number of connectors	Wire c.s.a. mm ²	Length mm	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Cables with connectors 2-pin, 5.08 mm pitch	1	0.75	500	8	APE1C2150	0.120
	2	0.75	500	8	APE1C2250	0.180
Spring terminal connector 2-pin, 5.08 mm pitch	–	0.2 to 2.5	–	10	APE1PRE21	0.003

(1) It is not possible to fit an additional contact block on the back of these contact blocks.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies + light blocks
with integral LED

To combine with heads, see pages 103 to 117; contacts, see page 122

Complete body/contact assemblies and light blocks ⁽¹⁾						
Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)						
Light source	Supply voltage	Type of contact		Color of light source	Reference	Weight
	V					kg
		N/O	N/C			
Direct supply						
Integral LED 	≈ 24 (50/60 Hz)	1	–	White	ZB5AW0B11	0.032
				Green	ZB5AW0B31	0.032
				Red	ZB5AW0B41	0.032
				Orange	ZB5AW0B51	0.032
				Blue	ZB5AW0B61	0.032
		–	1	White	ZB5AW0B12	0.032
				Green	ZB5AW0B32	0.032
				Red	ZB5AW0B42	0.032
				Orange	ZB5AW0B52	0.032
				Blue	ZB5AW0B62	0.032
	2	–	White	ZB5AW0B13	0.042	
			Green	ZB5AW0B33	0.042	
			Red	ZB5AW0B43	0.042	
			Orange	ZB5AW0B53	0.042	
			Blue	ZB5AW0B63	0.042	
	1	1	White	ZB5AW0B15	0.042	
			Green	ZB5AW0B35	0.042	
			Red	ZB5AW0B45	0.042	
			Orange	ZB5AW0B55	0.042	
			Blue	ZB5AW0B65	0.042	
~ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	1	–	White	ZB5AW0G11	0.032	
			Green	ZB5AW0G31	0.032	
			Red	ZB5AW0G41	0.032	
			Orange	ZB5AW0G51	0.032	
			Blue	ZB5AW0G61	0.032	
	–	1	White	ZB5AW0G12	0.032	
			Green	ZB5AW0G32	0.032	
			Red	ZB5AW0G42	0.032	
			Orange	ZB5AW0G52	0.032	
			Blue	ZB5AW0G62	0.032	
2	–	White	ZB5AW0G13	0.042		
		Green	ZB5AW0G33	0.042		
		Red	ZB5AW0G43	0.042		
		Orange	ZB5AW0G53	0.042		
		Blue	ZB5AW0G63	0.042		
1	1	White	ZB5AW0G15	0.042		
		Green	ZB5AW0G35	0.042		
		Red	ZB5AW0G45	0.042		
		Orange	ZB5AW0G55	0.042		
		Blue	ZB5AW0G65	0.042		



ZB5AW0...1



ZB5AW0...3

(1) Can be fitted with additional contact blocks: see page 122.

Other versions

Complete bodies with Faston® connector terminals (6.35 or 2 x 2.8).
Please consult your Regional Sales Office.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies + light blocks
with integral LED

To combine with heads, see pages 103 to 117; contacts, see page 122

Complete body/contact assemblies and light blocks (1) (continued)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Light source	Supply voltage	Type of contact		Color of light source	Reference	Weight
		N/O	N/C			
	V					kg
Direct supply (continued)						
Integral LED Protected LED	~ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	1	–	White	ZB5AW0M11	0.032
				Green	ZB5AW0M31	0.032
				Red	ZB5AW0M41	0.032
				Orange	ZB5AW0M51	0.032
				Blue	ZB5AW0M61	0.032
		–	1	White	ZB5AW0M12	0.032
				Green	ZB5AW0M32	0.032
				Red	ZB5AW0M42	0.032
				Orange	ZB5AW0M52	0.032
				Blue	ZB5AW0M62	0.032
		2	–	White	ZB5AW0M13	0.042
				Green	ZB5AW0M33	0.042
				Red	ZB5AW0M43	0.042
				Orange	ZB5AW0M53	0.042
				Blue	ZB5AW0M63	0.042
1	1	White	ZB5AW0M15	0.042		
		Green	ZB5AW0M35	0.042		
		Red	ZB5AW0M45	0.042		
		Orange	ZB5AW0M55	0.042		
		Blue	ZB5AW0M65	0.042		

(1) Can be fitted with additional contact blocks: see page 122.

Other versions

Complete bodies with Faston® connector terminals (6.35 or 2 x 2.8).
Please consult your Regional Sales Office.



ZB5AW0M11



ZB5AW0M33

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Body/light assemblies for pilot lights
with integral LED

To combine with heads, see page 118; contacts, see page 122

Complete light bodies (mounting collar + light block with integral LED) Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Light source	Supply voltage V	Color of light source	Reference	Weight kg
Integral LED Protected LED	≈ 12 (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB5AVJ1	0.022
		Green	ZB5AVJ3	0.022
		Red	ZB5AVJ4	0.022
		Orange	ZB5AVJ5	0.022
		Blue	ZB5AVJ6	0.022
		≈ 24 (1) (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB5AVB1
Green	ZB5AVB3		0.022	
Red	ZB5AVB4		0.022	
Orange	ZB5AVB5		0.022	
Blue	ZB5AVB6		0.022	
≈ 24 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB5AVBG1	0.022	
	Green	ZB5AVBG3	0.022	
	Red	ZB5AVBG4	0.022	
	Orange	ZB5AVBG5	0.022	
	Blue	ZB5AVBG6	0.022	
≈ 110 to 120 (1) (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB5AVG1	0.022	
	Green	ZB5AVG3	0.022	
	Red	ZB5AVG4	0.022	
	Orange	ZB5AVG5	0.022	
	Blue	ZB5AVG6	0.022	
≈ 230 to 240 (1) (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB5AVM1	0.022	
	Green	ZB5AVM3	0.022	
	Red	ZB5AVM4	0.022	
	Orange	ZB5AVM5	0.022	
	Blue	ZB5AVM6	0.022	



ZB5AV●●

(1) Complete bodies with Faston® connector terminals (6.35 or 2 x 2.8), see page 123.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Body/light assemblies for pilot lights
with integral LED

To combine with heads, see page 118; contacts, see page 122



ZB5AVB●156

Complete light bodies with 3-terminal "remote test" function (mounting collar + light block with integral LED + pre-wired block for "remote test light" function) Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Light source	Supply voltage V	Color of light source	Reference	Weight kg
Integral LED Protected LED	≈ 24 (1) (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB5AVB1156	0.022
		Green	ZB5AVB3156	0.022
		Red	ZB5AVB4156	0.022
		Orange	ZB5AVB5156	0.022
		Blue	ZB5AVB6156	0.022

Complete bodies with flashing pilot light (mounting collar + light block with integral LED) Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Light source	Supply voltage V	Color of light source	Reference	Weight kg
Integral LED Protected LED	≈ 24 (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB5AV18B1	0.022
		Green	ZB5AV18B3	0.022
		Red	ZB5AV18B4	0.022
		Orange	ZB5AV18B5	0.022
		Blue	ZB5AV18B6	0.022
		Blue	ZB5AV18B6	0.022
	≈ 110 to 120 (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB5AV18G1	0.022
		Green	ZB5AV18G3	0.022
		Red	ZB5AV18G4	0.022
		Orange	ZB5AV18G5	0.022
		Blue	ZB5AV18G6	0.022
		Blue	ZB5AV18G6	0.022
	≈ 230 to 240 (50/60 Hz)	White	ZB5AV18M1	0.022
		Green	ZB5AV18M3	0.022
		Red	ZB5AV18M4	0.022
		Orange	ZB5AV18M5	0.022
		Blue	ZB5AV18M6	0.022
		Blue	ZB5AV18M6	0.022

(1) For a ~ 120 or 230 V supply, use complete body ZB5AVG● or ZB5AVM● with block for "remote test light" function type ZBZM156, see page 123.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Body/contact assemblies + light blocks
with BA 9s base fitting

To combine with heads, see page 102 to 115; contacts, see page 122

Complete body/contact assemblies and light blocks ⁽¹⁾

For bulb with BA 9s base fitting (incandescent, neon or LED)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Light source	Supply voltage	Type of contact		Color of light source	Reference	Weight	
		N/O	N/C				
	V					kg	
Direct supply							
BA 9s base fitting bulb, 2.4 W max., not included ⁽²⁾	≤ 250	1	–	–	ZB5AW061	0.031	
		–	1	–	ZB5AW062	0.031	
		2	–	–	ZB5AW063	0.041	
		1	1	–	ZB5AW065	0.041	
Supply via integral transformer (1.2 VA, 6 V secondary)							
Incandescent BA 9s base fitting bulb, included	~ 110 to 120 50/60 Hz	1	–	–	ZB5AW031	0.110	
		1	1	–	ZB5AW035	0.119	
	~ 230 50 Hz	1	–	–	ZB5AW041	0.110	
		1	1	–	ZB5AW045	0.119	
	~ 220 to 240 60 Hz	1	–	–	ZB5AW051	0.110	
		1	1	–	ZB5AW055	0.119	
	BA9s base fitting LED, included	~ 110 to 120 50/60 Hz	1	1	White	ZB5AW03D15	0.119
					Green	ZB5AW03D35	0.119
					Red	ZB5AW03D45	0.119
					Orange	ZB5AW03D55	0.119
Blue					ZB5AW03D65	0.119	
~ 230 50 Hz		1	1	White	ZB5AW04D15	0.119	
				Green	ZB5AW04D35	0.119	
				Red	ZB5AW04D45	0.119	
				Orange	ZB5AW04D55	0.119	
				Blue	ZB5AW04D65	0.119	
~ 220 to 240 60 Hz		1	1	White	ZB5AW05D15	0.120	
				Green	ZB5AW05D35	0.120	
				Red	ZB5AW05D45	0.120	
				Orange	ZB5AW05D55	0.120	
				Blue	ZB5AW05D65	0.120	

⁽¹⁾ Can be fitted with additional contact blocks: see page 122.

⁽²⁾ Bulb to be ordered separately: see page 146.

Other versions

Complete bodies with integral transformer incorporating Faston® connector terminals (6.35 or 2 x 2.8). Please consult your Regional Sales Office.



ZB5AW065



ZB5AW035

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Light bodies for pilot lights
with BA 9s base fitting

To combine with heads, see page 123; contacts, see page 122

Light blocks

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Description	Supply voltage V	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Direct supply for BA 9s base fitting bulb, 2.4 W max., not included (1)	≤ 250	5	ZBV6	0.016

Complete light bodies (mounting collar + light block)

For bulb with BA 9s base fitting (incandescent, neon or LED)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Light source	Supply voltage V	Color of light source	Reference	Weight kg
Direct supply				
BA 9s base fitting bulb, 2.4 W max, not included (1)	≤ 250	–	ZB5AV6	0.022
Supply via integral transformer (1.2 VA, 6 V secondary)				
BA 9s base fitting incandescent bulb, included	~ 110 to 120 -50/60 Hz	–	ZB5AV3	0.099
	~ 230 - 50 Hz	–	ZB5AV4	0.099
	~ 220 to 240 - 60 Hz	–	ZB5AV5	0.099
	~ 400 - 50 Hz	–	ZB5AV5	0.099
	~ 440 to 480 - 60 Hz	–	ZB5AV8	0.099
	~ 550 to 600 - 60 Hz	–	ZB5AV9	0.099
BA 9s base fitting LED, included	~ 110 to 120 - 50/60 Hz	White	ZB5AV3D1	0.102
		Green	ZB5AV3D3	0.102
		Red	ZB5AV3D4	0.102
		Orange	ZB5AV3D5	0.102
		Blue	ZB5AV3D6	0.102
	~ 230 - 50 Hz ~ 220 to 240 - 60 Hz	White	ZB5AV4D1	0.102
		Green	ZB5AV4D3	0.102
		Red	ZB5AV4D4	0.102
		Orange	ZB5AV4D5	0.102
		Blue	ZB5AV4D6	0.102
	~ 400 - 50/60 Hz	White	ZB5AV5D1	0.102
		Green	ZB5AV5D3	0.102
		Red	ZB5AV5D4	0.102
		Orange	ZB5AV5D5	0.102
		Blue	ZB5AV5D6	0.102



ZB5AV6



ZB5AV3



ZB5AV156

Complete light bodies with 3-terminal “remote test” function (mounting collar + light block)

For bulb with BA 9s base fitting (incandescent, neon or LED)

Screw clamp terminal connections (Schneider Electric anti-retightening system)

Light source	Supply voltage V	Reference	Weight kg
Direct supply			
BA 9s base fitting bulb, 2.4 W max, not included (1)	≤ 250	ZB5AV156	0.021

(1) Bulb to be ordered separately, see page 146.

Other versions

Complete bodies with Faston® connector terminals (6.35 or 2 x 2.8), see page 123.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Accessories for heads
Caps



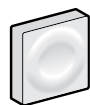
ZBA●

Push button caps - unmarked

For use with	Type of push	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
ZB5AA0 circular push button heads supplied without cap	Flush	White	10	ZBA1	0.001
		Black	10	ZBA2	0.001
		Green	10	ZBA3	0.001
		Red	10	ZBA4	0.001
		Yellow	10	ZBA5	0.001
		Blue	10	ZBA6	0.001
		6 colors (1)	1	ZBA9	0.006
	Projecting	White	10	ZBL1	0.001
		Black	10	ZBL2	0.001
		Green	10	ZBL3	0.001
		Red	10	ZBL4	0.001
		Yellow	10	ZBL5	0.001
		Blue	10	ZBL6	0.001
		6 colors (1)	1	ZBL9	0.006
ZB5CA0 square push button heads supplied without cap	Flush	White	10	ZBC1	0.001
		Black	10	ZBC2	0.001
		Green	10	ZBC3	0.001
		Red	10	ZBC4	0.001
		Yellow	10	ZBC5	0.001
		Blue	10	ZBC6	0.001



ZBL●



ZBC 1

(1) Set of 6 different colored caps: white, black, green, red, yellow, blue.



Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Accessories for heads
Marked push button caps



ZBA●33

Push button caps - marked

For use with	Type of push	Marking		Color of cap	Unit reference	Weight kg	
		Text	Color				
ZB5AA0 circular push button heads supplied without cap (sold in lots of 10)	Flush	I (1)	White	Green	ZBA331	0.001	
			Black	White	ZBA131	0.001	
		II	White	Green	ZBA336	0.001	
			Black	White	ZBA136	0.001	
		III	White	Green	ZBA337	0.001	
			Black	White	ZBA137	0.001	
		IV	White	Green	ZBA338	0.001	
			Black	White	ZBL138	0.001	
		START (1)	White	Green	ZBA333	0.001	
			Black	White	ZBA133	0.001	
		ON	White	Green	ZBA341	0.001	
			Black	White	ZBA141	0.001	
		UP (1)	Black	White	ZBA343	0.001	
		DOWN (1)	White	Black	ZBA344	0.001	
		 (1)	White	Black	ZBA245	0.001	
			Black	White	ZBA145	0.001	
		↑ (2)	White	Black	ZBA335	0.001	
			Black	White	ZBA334	0.001	
		O (1)	White		Red	ZBA432	0.001
					Black	ZBA232	0.001
		ARRET	White		Red	ZBA433	0.001
					Black	ZBA233	0.001
		STOP (1)	White		Red	ZBA434	0.001
					Black	ZBA234	0.001
		OFF	White		Red	ZBA435	0.001
					Black	ZBA235	0.001
			White		Green	ZBA346	0.001
		R (1)	White		Blue	ZBA639	0.001
+	White		Black	ZBA2934	0.001		
-	White		Black	ZBA2935	0.001		

(1) Double injection molded marking.

(2) Can be clipped-in at 90° steps, through 360°

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Accessories for heads

Boots



ZBP0

Transparent boots for push buttons ⁽¹⁾

Description	For use with push button types	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Single boots	Flush with circular head	10	ZBPA	0.002
	Projecting with circular head	10	ZBP0	0.002
	Flush or projecting with circular head for food industry applications	10	ZBP0A	0.002

Colored boots

Description	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Colored boots (can be replaced without dismantling the head)	Black	10	ZB2BP012	0.003
	Green	10	ZB2BP013	0.003
	Red	10	ZB2BP014	0.003
	Orange	10	ZB2BP015	0.003
	Blue	10	ZB2BP016	0.003

(1) Boots for multiple-headed push buttons: see page 107.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Accessories for heads

Lens caps



ZBV01●3

Lens caps				
For use with	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Circular lens caps for light sources with integral LED				
Pilot lights	White	10	ZBV0113	0.002
	Green	10	ZBV0133	0.002
	Red	10	ZBV0143	0.002
	Orange	10	ZBV0153	0.002
	Blue	10	ZBV0163	0.002
	5 different colored grooved lenses (1)	1	ZBV0103S	0.010
Illuminated push buttons, with flush push	White	10	ZBW9113	0.002
	Green	10	ZBW9133	0.002
	Red	10	ZBW9143	0.002
	Orange	10	ZBW9153	0.002
	Blue	10	ZBW9163	0.002
Illuminated push buttons, with projecting push	White	10	ZBW9313	0.002
	Green	10	ZBW9333	0.002
	Red	10	ZBW9343	0.002
	Orange	10	ZBW9353	0.002
	Blue	10	ZBW9363	0.002
Square lens caps for light sources with integral LED				
Pilot lights	White	10	ZBCV0113	0.002
	Green	10	ZBCV0133	0.002
	Red	10	ZBCV0143	0.002
	Orange	10	ZBCV0153	0.002
	Blue	10	ZBCV0163	0.002
Illuminated push buttons, with flush push	White	10	ZBCW9113	0.002
	Green	10	ZBCW9133	0.002
	Red	10	ZBCW9143	0.002
	Orange	10	ZBCW9153	0.002
	Blue	10	ZBCW9163	0.002
Illuminated push buttons, with projecting push	White	10	ZBCW9313	0.002
	Green	10	ZBCW9333	0.002
	Red	10	ZBCW9343	0.002
	Orange	10	ZBCW9353	0.002
	Blue	10	ZBCW9363	0.002
Circular lens caps for light sources with BA 9s base fitting				
Pilot lights	White	10	ZBV011	0.002
	Green	10	ZBV013	0.002
	Red	10	ZBV014	0.002
	Orange	10	ZBV015	0.002
	Blue	10	ZBV016	0.002
	Clear	10	ZBV017	0.002
	Illuminated push buttons, with flush push	White	10	ZBW911
Green		10	ZBW913	0.002
Red		10	ZBW914	0.002
Orange		10	ZBW915	0.002
Blue		10	ZBW916	0.002
Clear		10	ZBW917	0.002
Illuminated push buttons, with projecting push	White	10	ZBW931	0.002
	Green	10	ZBW933	0.002
	Red	10	ZBW934	0.002
	Orange	10	ZBW935	0.002
	Blue	10	ZBW936	0.002
	Clear	10	ZBW937	0.002

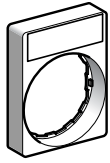
(1) Clear, green, red, orange, blue.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

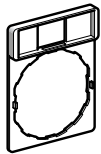
8 x 27 mm legends with
30 x 40 mm legend holders



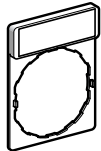
ZBZ34



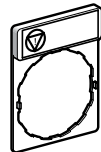
ZBY•H101



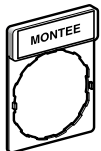
ZBZ32



ZBY•101



ZBY4140



ZBY2107

30 x 40 mm legend holders (flush mounting with bezel) for 8 x 27 mm legends (1)

Description	Legend		Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
	Color	Marking			
Without legend	–	–	10	ZBZ34	0.003
With blank legend	Black or red background	–	10	ZBY2H101	0.004
	White or yellow background	–	10	ZBY4H101	0.004

Standard (30 x 40 mm) legend holders for 8 x 27 mm legends (1)

Description	Legend		Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg		
	Color	Marking					
Without legend	–	–	10	ZBZ32	0.001		
With blank legend (for engraving)	Black or red background	–	10	ZBY2101	0.002		
	White or yellow background	–	10	ZBY4101	0.002		
With 8 x 27 mm legend (with International marking)	Black or red background (2)	O (black background)	1	ZBY2146	0.002		
		O (red background)	1	ZBY2931	0.002		
		I	1	ZBY2147	0.002		
		II	1	ZBY2148	0.002		
		O-I	1	ZBY2178	0.002		
		I-II	1	ZBY2179	0.002		
		I-O-II	1	ZBY2186	0.002		
		AUTO	1	ZBY2115	0.002		
		STOP	1	ZBY2304	0.002		
		Yellow background		1	ZBY4140 (3)	0.002	
		With 8 x 27 mm legend (with French language marking)	Black or red background (2)	ARRET (red backgr.)	1	ZBY2104	0.002
				ARRET (black backgr.)	1	ZBY0104	0.002
				ARRET GENERAL	1	ZBY2129	0.002
				ARRET REARMEMENT	1	ZBY2133	0.002
				ARRET-MARCHE	1	ZBY2166	0.002
ARRIERE	1			ZBY2106	0.002		
AUTO CYCLE-CYCLE	1			ZBY2198	0.002		
AUTO CYCLE-MAIN	1			ZBY2199	0.002		
AUTO-MAIN	1			ZBY2164	0.002		
AUTO-O-MAIN	1			ZBY2185	0.002		
AVANT	1			ZBY2105	0.002		
AVANT-O-ARRIERE	1			ZBY2184	0.002		
C-P-C-NORMAL	1			ZBY2165	0.002		
CYCLE-MAIN	1			ZBY2197	0.002		
DECLenchement	1			ZBY2132	0.002		
DEFAUT (black backgr.)	1			ZBY2134	0.002		
DEFAUT (red backgr.)	1			ZBY2135	0.002		
DEPART CYCLE	1			ZBY2195	0.002		
DESCENTE	1			ZBY2108	0.002		
DROITE	1			ZBY2109	0.002		
ENclenchement	1			ZBY2131	0.002		
EN SERVICE	1			ZBY2111	0.002		
FERMETURE	1			ZBY2114	0.002		
GAUCHE	1			ZBY2110	0.002		
HORS SERVICE	1			ZBY2112	0.002		
HORS-EN	1			ZBY2167	0.002		
LENT	1			ZBY2127	0.002		
MAIN	1			ZBY2116	0.002		
MARCHE	1			ZBY2103	0.002		
MONTEE	1			ZBY2107	0.002		
OUVERTURE	1			ZBY2113	0.002		
PHASE / PHASE	1			ZBY2196	0.002		
REARMEMENT (red background)	1			ZBY2123	0.002		
REARMEMENT (black background)	1	ZBY0123	0.002				
SOUS TENSION	1	ZBY2126	0.002				
VITE	1	ZBY2128	0.002				
Red background	ARRET D'URGENCE	1	ZBY2130 (3)	0.002			

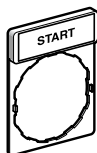
(1) For legends, see pages 140 to 142.

(2) "Start" functions: white letters on black background. "Stop" functions: white letters on red background (unless otherwise specified above).

(3) For complying with ISO 13850:2006 standard, paragraph 4.4.6., Emergency Stop function logo has been added.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

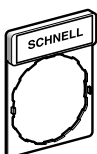
8 x 27 mm legends with
30 x 40 mm legend holders




ZBY2303

Standard (30 x 40 mm) legend holders with 8 x 27 mm legends (continued)

Description	Legend Color	Marking	Reference	Weight kg		
With legend (with English language marking)	Black or red background (1)	AUTO-HAND	ZBY2364	0.002		
		AUTO-O-HAND	ZBY2385	0.002		
		CLOSE	ZBY2314	0.002		
		DOWN	ZBY2308	0.002		
		FAST	ZBY2328	0.002		
		FORWARD	ZBY2305	0.002		
		HAND	ZBY2316	0.002		
		HAND-OFF-AUTO	ZBY2387	0.002		
		INCH	ZBY2321	0.002		
		LEFT	ZBY2310	0.002		
		OFF	ZBY2312	0.002		
		OFF-ON	ZBY2367	0.002		
		ON	ZBY2311	0.002		
		OPEN	ZBY2313	0.002		
		POWER ON	ZBY2326	0.002		
		RESET (red background)	ZBY2323	0.002		
		RESET (black background)	ZBY2322	0.002		
		REVERSE	ZBY2306	0.002		
		RIGHT	ZBY2309	0.002		
		RUN	ZBY2334	0.002		
		SLOW	ZBY2327	0.002		
		START	ZBY2303	0.002		
		STOP-START	ZBY2366	0.002		
		UP	ZBY2307	0.002		
			Red background	EMERGENCY STOP	ZBY2330 (2)	0.002
		With legend (with German language marking)	Black or red background (1)	AB	ZBY2208	0.002
AUF	ZBY2207			0.002		
AUS	ZBY2204			0.002		
AUS-EIN	ZBY2266			0.002		
AUS-IN BETRIEB	ZBY2267			0.002		
AUS-RÜCKSTELLUNG	ZBY2233			0.002		
AUSSCHALTEN	ZBY2232			0.002		
AUTO-HAND	ZBY2364			0.002		
AUTO-O-HAND	ZBY2385			0.002		
AUTOZYKL-HAND	ZBY2299			0.002		
AUTOZYKL- 1 ZYKL	ZBY2298			0.002		
C-P-C-NORMAL	ZBY2265			0.002		
EIN	ZBY2203			0.002		
EINSCHALTEN	ZBY2231			0.002		
HAND	ZBY2316			0.002		
LANGSAM	ZBY2227			0.002		
LINKS	ZBY2210			0.002		
NOT-AUS (red background)	ZBY2230			0.002		
ÖFFNEN	ZBY2213			0.002		
RECHTS	ZBY2209			0.002		
RÜCKSTELLUNG	ZBY2223			0.002		
SCHLIESSEN	ZBY2214			0.002		
SCHNELL	ZBY2228			0.002		
SPANNUNG EIN	ZBY2226			0.002		
STEUERUNG AUS	ZBY2212			0.002		
STEUERUNG EIN	ZBY2211			0.002		
STÖRUNG (black background)	ZBY2234			0.002		
STÖRUNG (red background)	ZBY2235			0.002		
VOR	ZBY2205			0.002		
VOR-O-ZURÜCK	ZBY2284			0.002		
ZURÜCK	ZBY2206			0.002		
ZYKLUS-HAND	ZBY2297			0.002		
ZYKLUSSTART	ZBY2295			0.002		
	Red background			NOT-HALT	ZBY2229 (2)	0.002
	Yellow background			NOT-HALT	ZBY22420001 (2)	0.002




ZBY2228


(1) "Start" functions: white letters on black background. "Stop" functions: white letters on red background (unless otherwise specified above).
(2) For complying with ISO 13850:2006 standard, paragraph 4.4.6., Emergency Stop function logo  has been added.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons 8 x 27 mm legends

8 x 27 mm marked legends (for 30 x 40 mm legend holders ZBZ32 and ZBZ34)

Color	Marking	Reference	Weight kg		
Without	White or yellow	O (black background)	ZBY0102 0.001		
International	Black or red (1)	O (black background)	ZBY02146 0.001		
		O (red background)	ZBY02931 0.001		
		I	ZBY02147 0.001		
		II	ZBY02148 0.001		
		O-I	ZBY02178 0.001		
		I-II	ZBY02179 0.001		
		I-O-II	ZBY02186 0.001		
		AUTO	ZBY02115 0.001		
		STOP	ZBY02304 0.001		
		Red		ZBY0140 (2) 0.001	
		French	Black or red (1)	ARRET (red background)	ZBY02104 0.001
				ARRET (black background)	ZBY00104 0.001
				ARRET GENERAL	ZBY02129 0.001
ARRET REARMEMENT	ZBY02133 0.001				
ARRET-MARCHE	ZBY02166 0.001				
ARRIERE	ZBY02106 0.001				
AUTO CYCLE-CYCLE	ZBY02198 0.001				
AUTO CYCLE-MAIN	ZBY02199 0.001				
AUTO-MAIN	ZBY02164 0.001				
AUTO-O-MAIN	ZBY02185 0.001				
AVANT	ZBY02105 0.001				
AVANT-O-ARRIERE	ZBY02184 0.001				
C-P-C-NORMAL	ZBY02165 0.001				
CYCLE-MAIN	ZBY02197 0.001				
DECLENCHEMENT	ZBY02132 0.001				
DEFAUT (black background)	ZBY02134 0.001				
DEFAUT (red background)	ZBY02135 0.001				
DEPART CYCLE	ZBY02195 0.001				
DESCENTE	ZBY02108 0.001				
DROITE	ZBY02109 0.001				
ENCLANCHEMENT	ZBY02131 0.001				
EN SERVICE	ZBY02111 0.001				
FERMETURE	ZBY02114 0.001				
GAUCHE	ZBY02110 0.001				
HORS SERVICE	ZBY02112 0.001				
HORS-EN	ZBY02167 0.001				
LENT	ZBY02127 0.001				
MAIN	ZBY02116 0.001				
MARCHE	ZBY02103 0.001				
MONTEE	ZBY02107 0.001				
OUVERTURE	ZBY02113 0.001				
PHASE / PHASE	ZBY02196 0.001				
REARMEMENT (red background)	ZBY02123 0.001				
REARMEMENT (black background)	ZBY00123 0.001				
SOUS TENSION	ZBY02126 0.001				
VITE	ZBY02128 0.001				
Red	ARRET D'URGENCE	ZBY02130 0.001			

(1) "Start" functions: white letters on black background. "Stop" functions: white letters on red background (unless otherwise specified above)

(2) For complying with ISO 13850:2006 standard, paragraph 4.4.6., Emergency Stop function logo  has been added.



ZBY02178



ZBY0140



ZBY0104

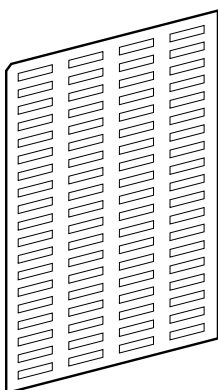
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons 8 x 27 mm legends

START

ZBY02303

SCHNELL

ZBY02228



ZBY4100


8 x 27 mm marked legends (for 30 x 40 mm legend holders ZBZ32 and ZBZ34) (continued)

Color	Marking	Reference	Weight kg		
English	Black or red (1)	AUTO-HAND	ZBY02364	0.001	
		AUTO-O-HAND	ZBY02385	0.001	
		CLOSE	ZBY02314	0.001	
		DOWN	ZBY02308	0.001	
		EMERGENCY STOP	ZBY02330	0.001	
		FAST	ZBY02328	0.001	
		FORWARD	ZBY02305	0.001	
		HAND	ZBY02316	0.001	
		HAND-OFF-AUTO	ZBY02387	0.001	
		INCH	ZBY02321	0.001	
		LEFT	ZBY02310	0.001	
		OFF	ZBY02312	0.001	
		OFF-ON	ZBY02367	0.001	
		ON	ZBY02311	0.001	
		OPEN	ZBY02313	0.001	
		POWER ON	ZBY02326	0.001	
		RESET (red background)	ZBY02323	0.001	
		RESET (black background)	ZBY02322	0.001	
		REVERSE	ZBY02306	0.001	
		RIGHT	ZBY02309	0.001	
		RUN	ZBY02334	0.001	
		SLOW	ZBY02327	0.001	
		START	ZBY02303	0.001	
STOP-START	ZBY02366	0.001			
UP	ZBY02307	0.001			
Red	EMERGENCY STOP	ZBY02330 (2)	0.001		
German	Black or red (1)	AB	ZBY02208	0.001	
		AUF	ZBY02207	0.001	
		AUS	ZBY02204	0.001	
		AUS-EIN	ZBY02266	0.001	
		AUS-IN BETRIEB	ZBY02267	0.001	
		AUS-RÜCKSTELLUNG	ZBY02233	0.001	
		AUSSCHALTEN	ZBY02232	0.001	
		AUTO-HAND	ZBY02364	0.001	
		AUTO-O-HAND	ZBY02385	0.001	
		AUTOZYKL-HAND	ZBY02299	0.001	
		AUTOZYKL- 1 ZYKL	ZBY02298	0.001	
		C-P-C-NORMAL	ZBY02265	0.001	
		EIN	ZBY02203	0.001	
		EINSCHALTEN	ZBY02231	0.001	
		HAND	ZBY02316	0.001	
		LANGSAM	ZBY02227	0.001	
		LINKS	ZBY02210	0.001	
		NOT-AUS (red background)	ZBY02230	0.001	
		ÖFFNEN	ZBY02213	0.001	
		RECHTS	ZBY02209	0.001	
		RÜCKSTELLUNG	ZBY02223	0.001	
		SCHLIESSEN	ZBY02214	0.001	
		SCHNELL	ZBY02228	0.001	
		SPANNUNG EIN	ZBY02226	0.001	
		STEUERUNG AUS	ZBY02212	0.001	
		STEUERUNG EIN	ZBY02211	0.001	
		STÖRUNG (black background)	ZBY02234	0.001	
		STÖRUNG (red background)	ZBY02235	0.001	
		VOR	ZBY02205	0.001	
		VOR-O-ZURÜCK	ZBY02284	0.001	
		ZURÜCK	ZBY02206	0.001	
		ZYKLUS-HAND	ZBY02297	0.001	
		ZYKLUSSTART	ZBY02295	0.001	
		Red	NOT-HALT	ZBY02229 (2)	0.001
		Yellow	NOT-HALT	ZBY022420001 (2)	0.001

Sheets of peel-off legends (with backing board and protective transparent cover)

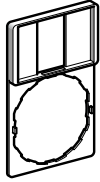
Description	For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Sheet of 76 legends 8 x 27 mm	30 x 40 mm legend holder ZBZ32 and ZBZ34	10	ZBY4100	0.043

(1) "Start" functions: white letters on black background. "Stop" functions: white letters on red background (unless otherwise specified above).

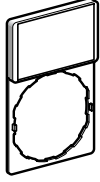
(2) For complying with ISO 13850:2006 standard, paragraph 4.4.6., Emergency Stop function logo  has been added.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Legend holders for 18 x 27 mm legends
18 x 27 mm legends for engraving or printing



ZBZ33



ZBY610●

Standard (30 x 50 mm) legend holders for 18 x 27 mm legends

Description	Color of background	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Without legend	–	10	ZBZ33	0.001
With blank legend	Black or red	10	ZBY6101	0.002
	White or yellow	10	ZBY6102	0.002
	Yellow	10	ZBY6140 (1)	0.002



ZBZ35



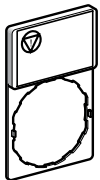
ZBY6H10●

30 x 50 mm legend holder (flush mounting with bezel) for 18 x 27 mm legends

Description	Color of background	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Without legend	–	10	ZBZ35	0.003
With blank legend	Black or red	10	ZBY6H101	0.004
	White or yellow	10	ZBY6H102	0.004

18 x 27 mm legends for engraving (for 30 x 50 mm legend-holders)

Description mm	Language	Marking	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Black or red background	–	Without	10	ZBY0501	0.001
White or yellow background	–	Without	10	ZBY0502	0.001
Red background	International		10	ZBY5140 (1)	0.001
	French	ARRET D'URGENCE	10	ZBY55130 (1)	0.001
	English	EMERGENCY STOP	10	ZBY55330 (1)	0.001



ZBY5140

Sheets of peel-off legends (with backing board and protective transparent cover)

Description	For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Sheet of 40 18 x 27 mm legends	30 x 50 mm legend holder ZBZ33 and ZBZ35	10	ZBY5100	0.044



ZBY42101



ZBY62101

Nameplates, 30 x 40 mm, blank

Text color	Background color	Unit reference
White	Black	ZBY42101
White	Red	ZBY44101
Black	Yellow	ZBY41101
Black	White	ZBY45101

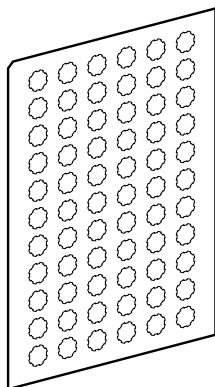
Nameplates, 30 x 50 mm, blank

Text color	Background color	Unit reference
White	Black	ZBY62101
White	Red	ZBY64101
Black	Yellow	ZBY61101
Black	White	ZBY65101

(1) For complying with ISO 13850:2006 standard, paragraph 4.4.6., Emergency Stop function logo has been added.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Legends, for insertion, for printing, pre-printed, labelling software, circular legends



ZBY1101

Legends for XB5A push buttons, illuminated push buttons and pilot lights

Description	Language	Marking	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Sheets of 66 circular peel-off, transparent, self-adhesive legends	–	Without	10	ZBY1101	0.017
Strips of 66 circular peel-off, transparent, self-adhesive legends	International	O	10	ZBY1146	0.017
		I	10	ZBY1147	0.017
		II	10	ZBY1148	0.017
		III	10	ZBY1149	0.017
		STOP	10	ZBY1304	0.017
		†	10	ZBY1912	0.017
	French	ARRET	10	ZBY1104	0.017
		ARRIERE	10	ZBY1106	0.017
		AUTO	10	ZBY1115	0.017
		AVANT	10	ZBY1105	0.017
		DESCENTE	10	ZBY1108	0.017
		MAIN	10	ZBY1116	0.017
		MARCHE	10	ZBY1103	0.017
		MONTEE	10	ZBY1107	0.017
	English	HAND	10	ZBY1316	0.017
		OFF	10	ZBY1312	0.017
		ON	10	ZBY1311	0.017
		START	10	ZBY1303	0.017
German	AB	10	ZBY1208	0.017	
	AUF	10	ZBY1207	0.017	
	AUS	10	ZBY1204	0.017	
	EIN	10	ZBY1203	0.017	
	ZU	10	ZBY1214	0.017	

Circular yellow legends for mushroom head push buttons

Used for “Emergency stop” function

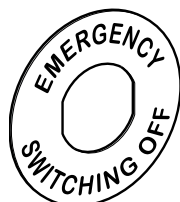
Diameter mm	Conforming to standards	Marking on yellow background	Reference	Weight kg
60	EN/IEC 60204-1 and EN/ISO 13850:2006	–	ZBY9140	0.004
		ARRET D'URGENCE	ZBY9130	0.004
		EMERGENCY STOP	ZBY9330	0.004
		NOT-HALT	ZBY9230	0.004
		PARADA DE EMERGENCIA	ZBY9430	0.004
		ARRESTO DE EMERGENZA	ZBY9630	0.004
90	EN/IEC 60204-1 and EN/ISO 13850:2006	–	ZBY8140	0.008
		ARRET D'URGENCE	ZBY8130	0.008
		EMERGENCY STOP	ZBY8330	0.008
		NOT-HALT	ZBY8230	0.008
		PARADA DE EMERGENCIA	ZBY8430	0.008
		ARRESTO DE EMERGENZA	ZBY8630	0.008




ZBY9330

Used for “Emergency switching off” function

60	EN/IEC 60204-1	–	ZBY9101	0.004
		COUPURE D'URGENCE	ZBY9160	0.004
		EMERGENCY SWITCHING OFF	ZBY9360	0.004
		NOT-AUS	ZBY9260	0.004
		DESCONEXION DE EMERGENCIA	ZBY9460	0.004
		INTERRUZIONE DI EMERGENZA	ZBY9660	0.004
90	EN/IEC 60204-1	–	ZBY8101	0.008
		COUPURE D'URGENCE	ZBY8160	0.008
		EMERGENCY SWITCHING OFF	ZBY8360	0.008
		NOT-AUS	ZBY8260	0.008
		DESCONEXION DE EMERGENCIA	ZBY8460	0.008
		INTERRUZIONE DI EMERGENZA	ZBY8660	0.008

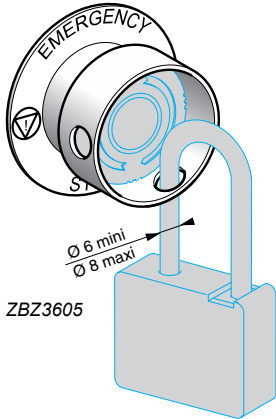


ZBY9360

(1) For complying with ISO 13850:2006 standard, paragraph 4.4.6., Emergency Stop function logo  has been added.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

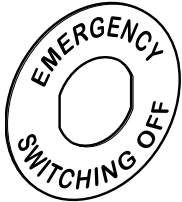
Accessories for push buttons



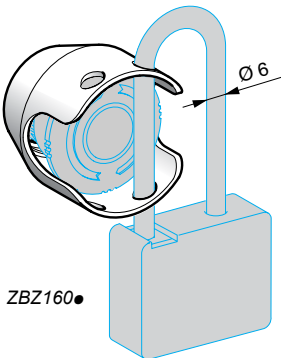
ZBZ3605



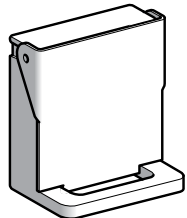
ZBY9330T



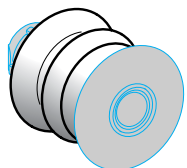
ZBY9360T



ZBZ160●



ZB4BZ64



ZBZ●8

Accessories for mushroom head push buttons

Used for Emergency stop (1) or Emergency switching off function (2)

Description	For use with	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Padlocking kit (3) (4) (padlockable)	Emergency stop (1) and Emergency switching off function (2), only with the following Ø 40 trigger action push buttons: XB5AS844●, XB5AS944●, ZB5AS844, ZB5AS944●.	Yellow	ZBZ3605	0.045

Description	Marking	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Ø 60 mm legend for padlocking device ZBZ3605 For Emergency stop function (1)	–	Yellow	ZBY9140T	0.004
	ARRET D'URGENCE	Yellow	ZBY9130T	0.004
	EMERGENCY STOP	Yellow	ZBY9330T	0.004
	NOT-HALT	Yellow	ZBY9230T	0.004
Ø 60 mm legend for padlocking device ZBZ3605 For Emergency switching off function (2)	–	Yellow	ZBY9101T	0.004
	COUPURE D'URGENCE	Yellow	ZBY9160T	0.004
	EMERGENCY SWITCHING OFF	Yellow	ZBY9360T	0.004
Metal guards Padlockable (4)	Emergency stop function (1) only with the following Ø 40 trigger action push buttons: XB5AT845, XB5AS844 XB5AS9445, ZB5AT84, ZB5AS844, ZB5AS944.	Chromium plated	ZBZ1600	0.046
		Black	ZBZ1602	0.046
		Red	ZBZ1604	0.046
		Blue	ZBZ1606	0.046

Other accessories

Description	For use with	Color	Reference	Weight kg
Plastic guard	Selector switches and key switches	Black	ZBZ2102	0.005
Padlockable flaps	Push buttons	Black	ZB4BZ62	0.076
		Red	ZB4BZ64	0.076
		Yellow	ZB4BZ65	0.076
		Blue	ZB4BZ66	0.076

Description	Application	Material	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Bellows seals for harsh environments (IP 69K) (5)	Environments subject to humidity, dust, high-pressure cleaning etc...	Silicone	Red	2	ZBZ48	0.009
		EPDM	Black	2	ZBZ28	0.009
			Yellow	2	ZBZ58	0.009

(1) Ensures conformity with standards EN/IEC 60204-1 and EN/ISO 13850:2006.

(2) Ensures conformity with standard EN/IEC 60204-1.

(3) Standard circular legends are not compatible with this product. Use special legends ZBY9●●●T.

(4) No isolation function is possible when this guard is fitted.

(5) Only when mounted on control stations. Use legends ZBY9●●●T.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

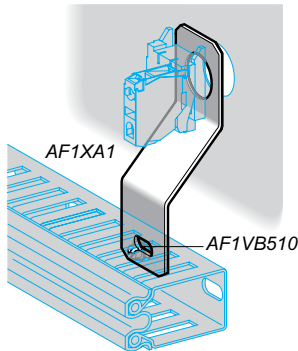
Accessories for push buttons



ZB5SZ3

Other accessories (continued)

Description	For use with	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Black plastic square blanking plug (with mounting nut) (1)	Ø 22 mm control and signaling units	Chromium plated	10	ZB5SZ5	0.009
		Black	10	ZB5SZ37	0.009
Black plastic circular blanking plug (with mounting nut)	Ø 22 mm control and signaling units		10	ZB5SZ3	0.009
Liquid spray protective washer to be fitted in the head	Ø 22 mm control and signaling units	Chromium plated	50	ZB4BZ007	0.010
		Black	50	ZB4BZ0077	0.010



Description	Application	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Cable ducting support	Mounting beneath head	10	AF1XA1	0.030
M5 x 10 screw, with hexagonal slotted head	For mounting cable ducting	100	AF1VB510	0.003
Support	For XB5A push buttons, switches and pilot lights	1	DX1AP52	0.160

(1) Body/mounting collar ZB5AZ009 required for mounting must be ordered separately, see page 125.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Accessories for illuminated push buttons
Bulbs



DL1CJ0●●●



DL1CE●●●



DL1CF●●●



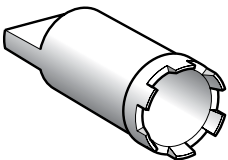
XBFX13



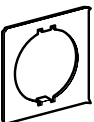
ZBZ8



ZBZA31



ZB5AZ905



ZB5AZ902

Bulbs with BA 9s base fitting and associated accessories

Description	Specifications	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
LEDs	≈ 24 V	White	1	DL1CJ0241	0.002
		Green	1	DL1CJ0243	0.002
		Red	1	DL1CJ0244	0.002
		Orange	1	DL1CJ0245	0.002
		Blue	1	DL1CJ0246	0.002
	≈ 48 V	Green	1	DL1CJ0483	0.002
		Red	1	DL1CJ0484	0.002
		Orange	1	DL1CJ0485	0.002
	6 V - 1.2 W	White	1	DL1CD0061	0.002
		Green	1	DL1CD0063	0.002
		Red	1	DL1CD0064	0.002
		Orange	1	DL1CD0065	0.002
		Blue	1	DL1CD0066	0.002
Incandescent bulbs	6 V - 1.2 W	–	10	DL1CB006	0.002
	24 V - 2 W	–	10	DL1CE024	0.002
	120 to 130 V 2.4 W	–	10	DL1CE130	0.002
Neon bulbs	120 to 130 V	–	10	DL1CF110	0.002
	230 to 240 V	–	10	DL1CF220	0.002
Bulb extractor	–	–	1	XBFX13	0.005
Lens cap tightening tool	Illuminated push buttons, with flush push	–	1	ZBZ8	0.009
Description	Application		Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Add-on square trim	Gives a square appearance to ZB5A circular heads		10	ZB5AZ31	0.002
Nut	Head mounting		10	ZB5AZ901	0.002
Bezel tool	Tightening head mounting nut ZB5AZ901		1	ZB5AZ905	0.016
Anti-rotation plate	Prevents rotation of the head		10	ZB5AZ902	0.008

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Accessories for push buttons

Keys

Replacement keys

Description	Key number	Reference	Weight kg
For latching mushroom head push buttons and selector switches			
Sets of 2 keys	455	ZBG455	0.013
	421E	ZBG421E	0.014
	458A	ZBG458A	0.014
	520E	ZBG520E	0.014
	3131A	ZBG3131A	0.014
	4A185	ZBDA185	0.014
	LU1	ZBDLU1	0.014
	LU2	ZBDLU2	0.014
	LU3	ZBDLU3	0.014
	LU4	ZBDLU4	0.014
	LU5	ZBDLU5	0.014
	LU6	ZBDLU6	0.014
	LU7	ZBDLU7	0.014
	LU8	ZBDLU8	0.014
	LU9	ZBDLU9	0.014
	LU10	ZBDLU10	0.014
	LU11	ZBDLU11	0.014
	LU12	ZBDLU12	0.014
	LU13	ZBDLU13	0.014
	LU14	ZBDLU14	0.014
	8D1	ZBD8D1	0.014

For booted selector switches

Sets of 2 keys, one of which supplied booted (rubber boot)	455	ZBG455P	–
	421E	ZBG421EP	–
	458A	ZBG458AP	–
	520E	ZBG520EP	–
	3131A	ZBG3131AP	–



ZBG 455P

Accessory for key switches (1)

Description	Function	Reference	Weight kg
Keyhole cover (rubber boot)	Protection of lock barrel when no key inserted in lock	ZBGP	0.005

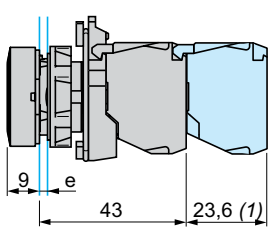
(1) Not compatible with products with key TEC10.

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

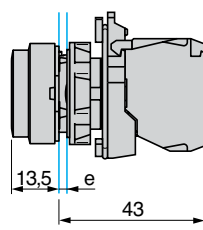
Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
complete units, XB5A

Push buttons, spring return

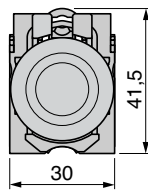
XB5AA●●



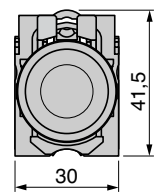
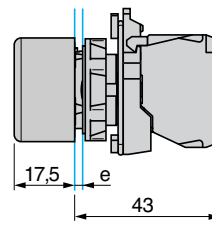
XB5AL●●



Common face view



XB5AP●●

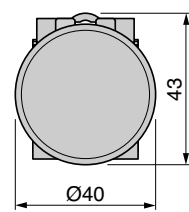
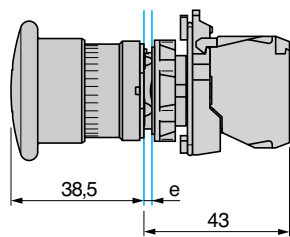


e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm
(1) Additional row of contacts or double contact.

e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Mushroom head push buttons, spring return

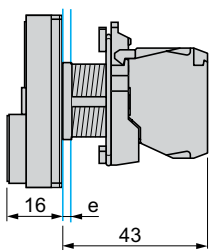
XB5AC21



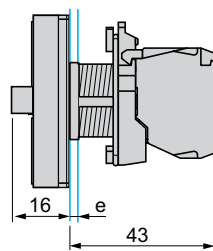
e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Multiple-headed push buttons (double or triple), spring return

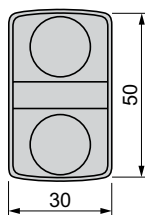
XB5AL73415, XB5AW73731●5



XB5AA731327, XB5AA711237



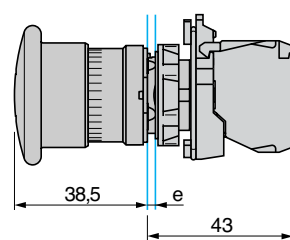
Common face view



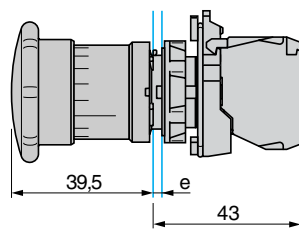
e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Emergency stop mushroom head push buttons, trigger action and mechanical latching

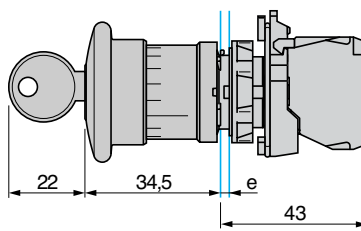
XB5AT845



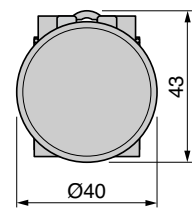
XB5AS8445



XB5AS9445



Common face view

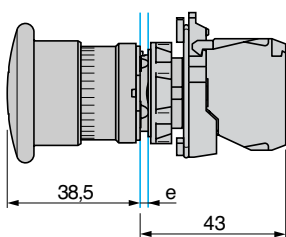


e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

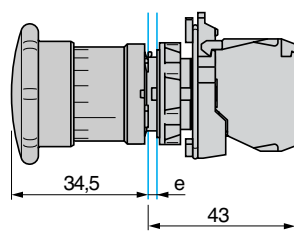
e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Emergency switching off mushroom head push buttons, mechanical latching

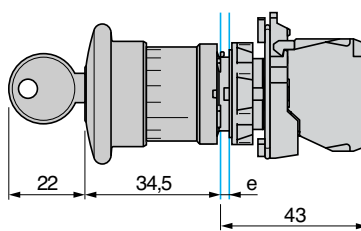
XB5AT42



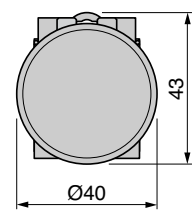
XB5AS542



XB5AS142



Common face view



e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

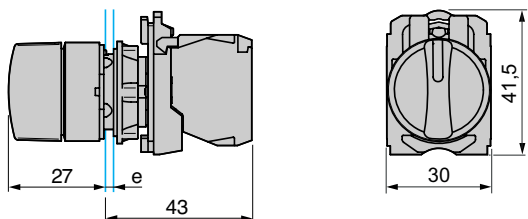
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
complete units, XB5A

Selector switches

Standard handle operator

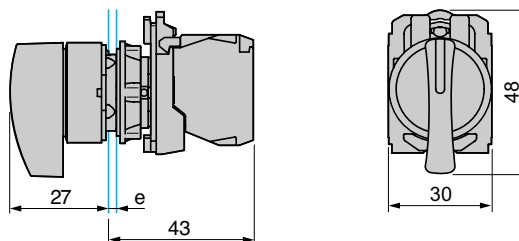
XB5AD●●



e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Long handle operator

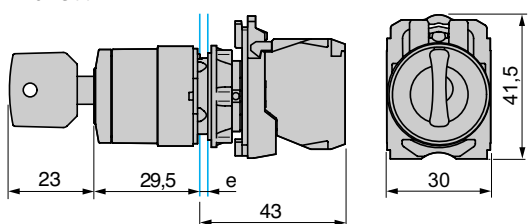
XB5AJ●●



e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Key switches

XB5AG●●



e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

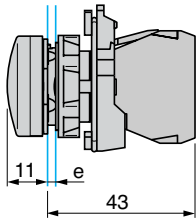
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
complete units, XB5A

Pilot lights

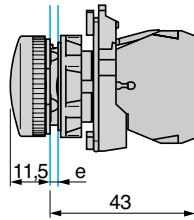
Integral LED

XB5AVB●, AVG●, AVM●



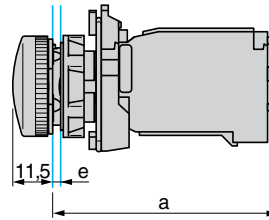
Direct supply

XB5AV6●

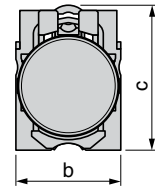


Via integral transformer

XB5AV3●, AV4●



Common face view



	a	b	c
XB5AV●●	43	30	41.5
XB5AV5B●	89.6	40	45

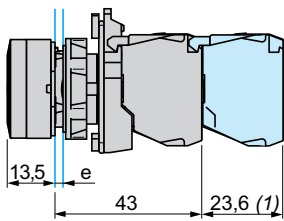
e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Illuminated push buttons

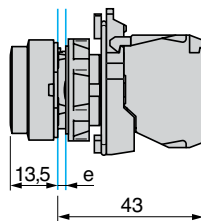
Integral LED

XB5AW3●●5



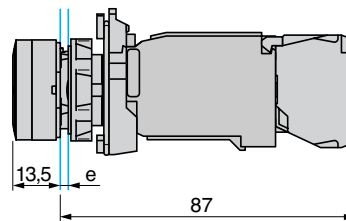
Direct supply

XB5AW3●65

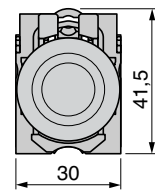


Via integral transformer

XB5AW3●●5



Common face view



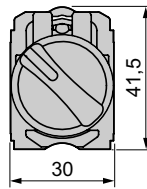
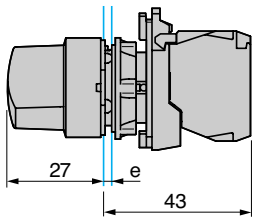
e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm
(1) Additional row of contacts or double contact.

e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

Illuminated selector switches

Integral LED

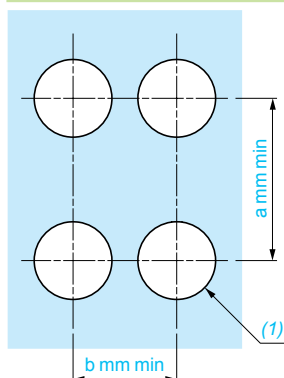
XB5AK12●●5



e: clamping thickness: 1 to 6 mm

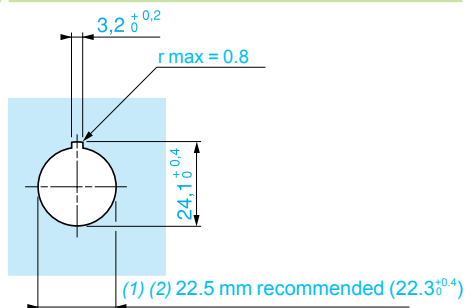
Panel cut-out for push buttons, switches and pilot lights (finished holes, ready for installation)

Connection by screw clamp terminals or plug-in connectors or on printed circuit board



(1) (2) 22.5 mm recommended (22.3^{+0.4})

Detail of lug recess



(1) Diameter on finished panel or support.
(2) For selector switches and Emergency stop buttons, use of an anti-rotation plate type ZB5AZ902 is recommended, see page 146.

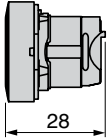
Connections	a	b
By screw clamp terminals or plug-in connector	40	30
By Faston® connectors	45	32
On printed circuit board	30	30

Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

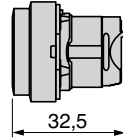
Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB5A

Heads for spring return push buttons

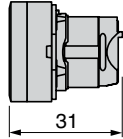
ZB5AA●, AA●●●, ZB5AA●8



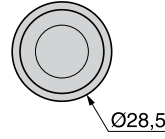
ZB5AL●, ZB5AL●●●



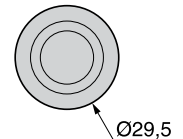
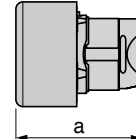
ZB5AA●4, ZB5AA●6



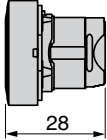
Common face view



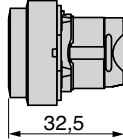
ZB5AP●●, ZB5AP●S, ZB5AP●83, ZB5AP●



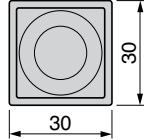
ZB5 CA●, ZB5 CA0



ZB5 CL●



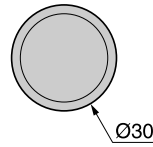
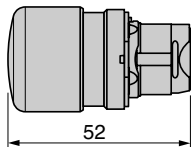
Common face view



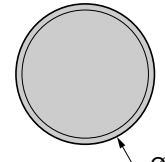
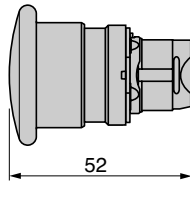
ZB5	a
AP●●	36.5
AP●S	33
AP●83	32
AP●	35

Mushroom heads for spring return push buttons

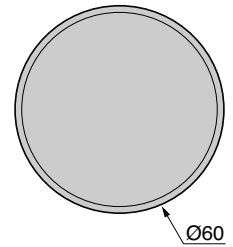
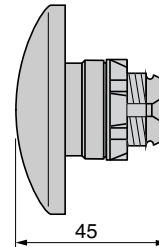
ZB5AC●4



ZB5AC●, AR●



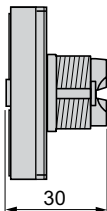
ZB5AR●16



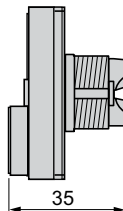
ZB5	Dia. (mm)
AC●	40
AR●	60

Heads for double-headed, spring return push buttons

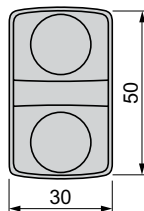
ZB5AA712●, ZB5AA734●, ZB5AA79



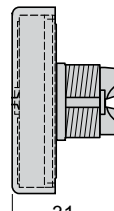
ZB5AL734●



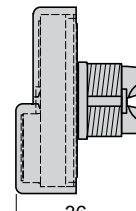
Common face view



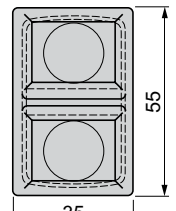
ZB5AA712●, ZB5AA734●, ZB5AA79, + boot ZBA 708



ZB5AL734● + boot ZBA710

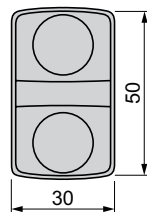
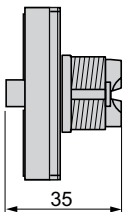


Common face view

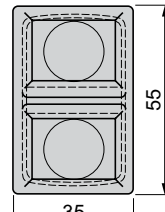
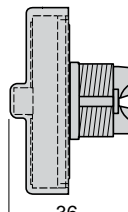


Heads for triple-headed, spring return push buttons

ZB5AA7313●, ZB5AA711●●, ZB5AA72124, ZB5AA791

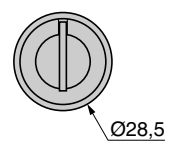
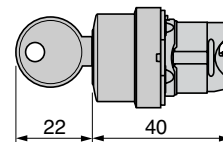


ZB5AA7313●, ZB5AA711●●, ZB5AA72124, ZB5AA791 + boot ZBA709



Heads for lockable, Push-turn push buttons

ZB5AFD



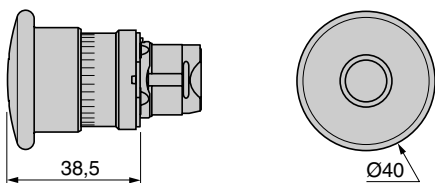
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB5A

Mushroom heads for Emergency stop, trigger action and mechanical latching push buttons

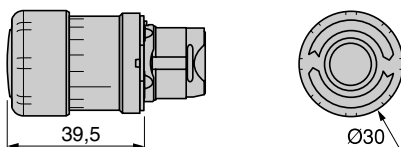
Push-pull

ZB5AT84

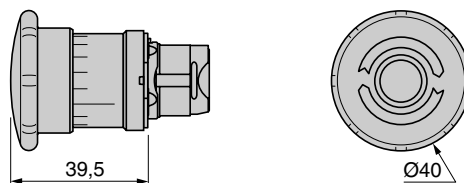


Turn to release

ZB5AS834

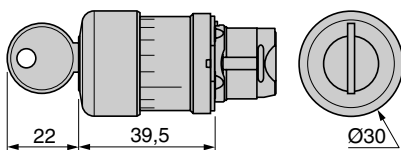


ZB5AS844

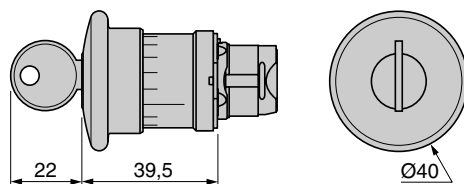


Key release

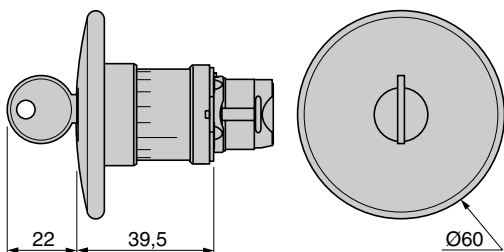
ZB5AS934



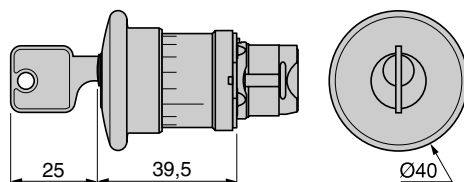
ZB5AS944



ZB5AS964



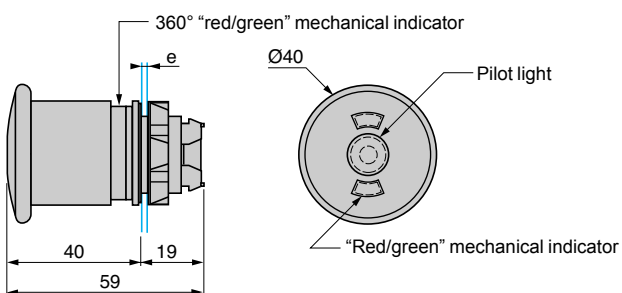
ZB5AS944D



Illuminated mushroom heads for Emergency stop, trigger action and mechanical latching push buttons

Push-pull with pilot light and mechanical state indicator

ZB5AT8643M



e: panel thickness 1 to 6 mm

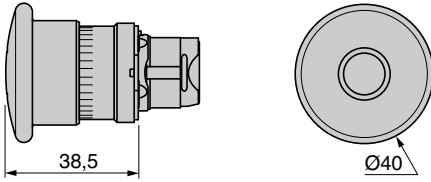
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB5A

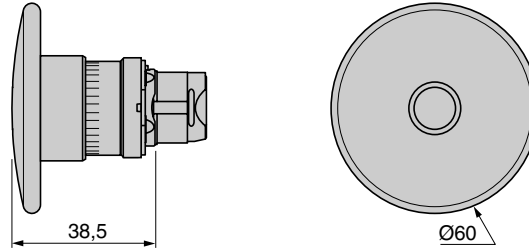
Mushroom heads for Emergency switching off, mechanical latching push buttons

Push-pull

ZB5AT4

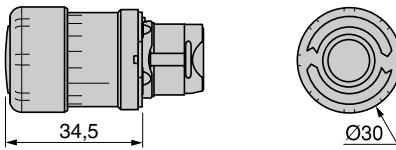


ZB5AX4

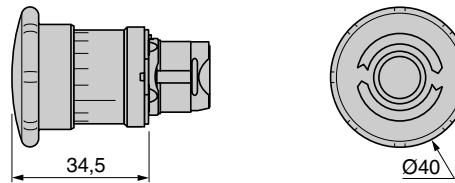


Turn to release

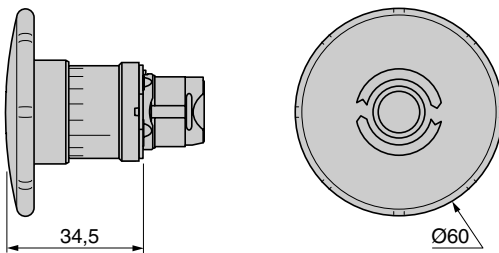
ZB5AS44



ZB5AS54

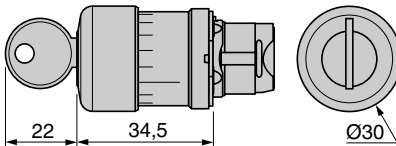


ZB5AS64

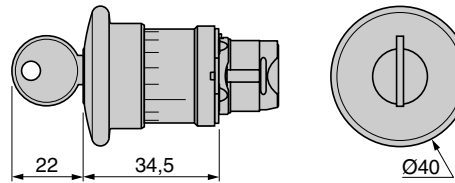


Key release

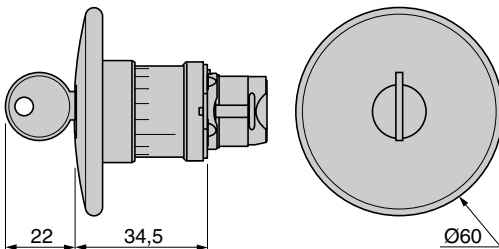
ZB5AS74



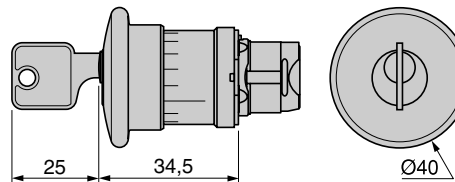
ZB5AS14



ZB5AS24



ZB5AS14D



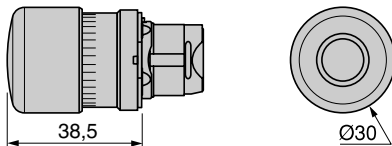
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB5A

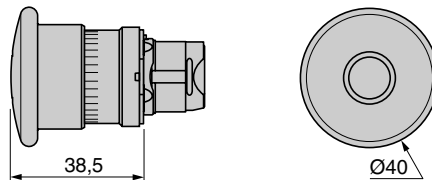
Mushroom heads for latching push buttons (1)

Push-pull

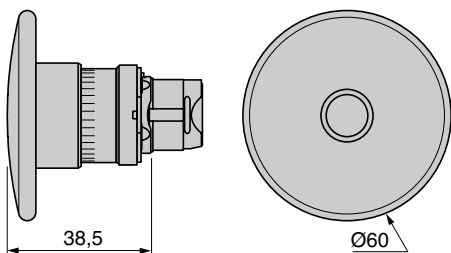
ZB5AT24



ZB5AT2

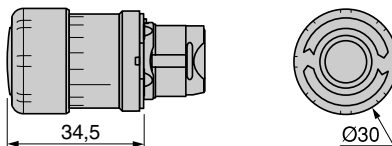


ZB5AX2

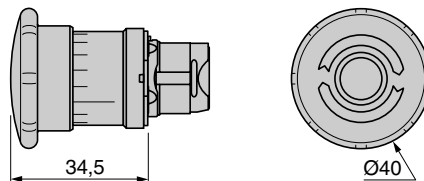


Turn to release

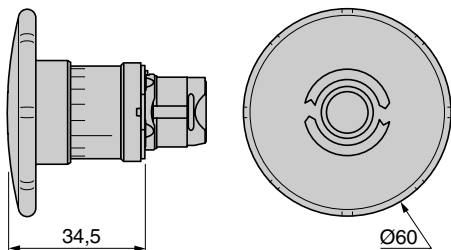
ZB5AS42



ZB5AS52, ZB5AS55

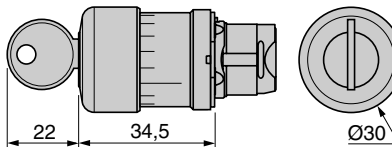


ZB5AS62

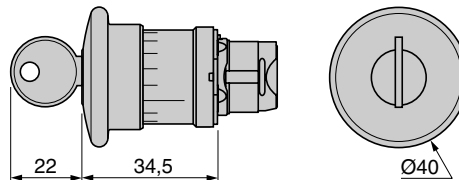


Key release

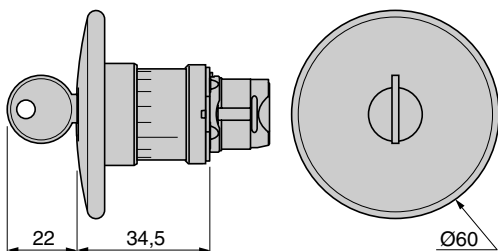
ZB5AS72



ZB5AS12



ZB5AS22



(1) Red mushroom heads for Emergency stop and Emergency switching off, latching push buttons: see pages 152 and 153.

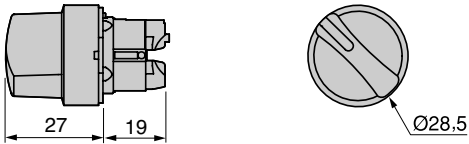
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB5A

Heads for selector switches

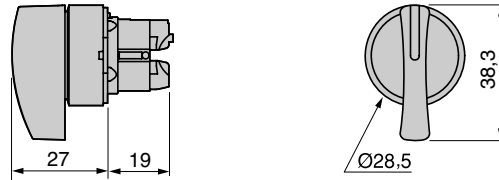
Standard handle operator

ZB5AD●, ZB5AD●M



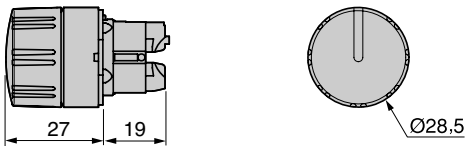
Long handle operator

ZB5AJ●, ZB5AJ●M



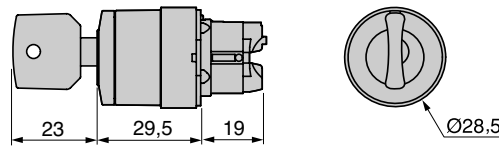
Black knurled knob

ZB5AD●9



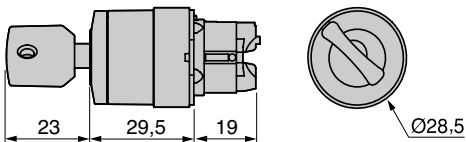
Key switch (Ronis no. 455)

ZB5AG●, ZB5AG0●, ZB5AG●M



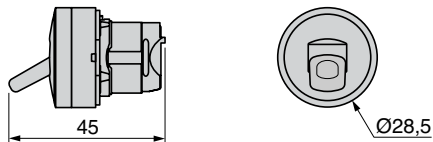
Key switch (DOM no. 8D1)

ZB5AGD



Heads for toggle switches

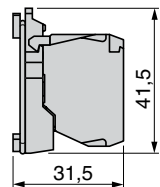
ZB5AD●8



Bodies for push buttons and switches

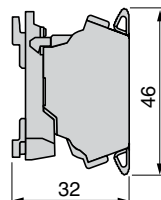
Screw clamp terminal connections

ZB5AZ10●, ZB5AZ141



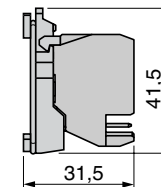
Spring terminal connections

ZB5AZ10●5



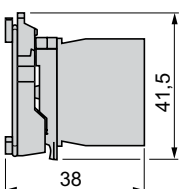
Plug-in connector

ZB5AZ10●4, ZB5AZ1414



High power switching with screw clamp terminal connections

ZBE 50● block + ZB5AZ009 body



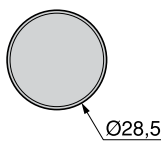
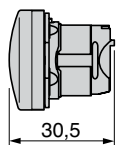
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB5A and ZBV

Heads for pilot lights, with light source

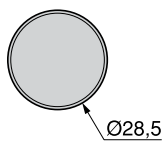
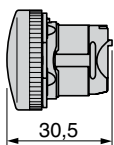
Integral LED

ZB5AV0●3

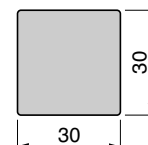
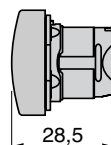


Incandescent, neon or LED

ZB5AV0●, AV0●S



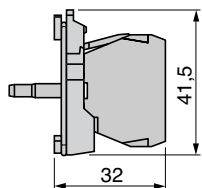
ZB5 CV0●3, CH3●3



Bodies for pilot lights, screw clamp terminal connections

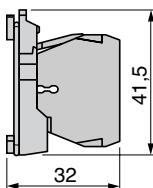
Integral LED

ZB5AV●●



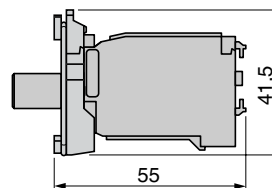
Direct supply, for BA 9s bulb

ZB5AV6



With integral transformer, for BA9s bulb

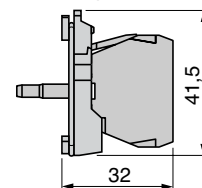
ZB5AV●, AV●D●



Light block + body/mounting collar for pilot lights, plug-in connector

Integral LED

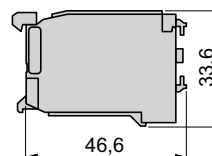
ZBV●●4 light block + ZB5AZ009 body/mounting collar



Transformer blocks

For 24 V light blocks with integral LED

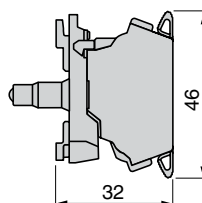
ZBV 5B, ZBV 8B, ZBV 9B



Light block + body/mounting collar for pilot lights, spring terminal connections

Integral LED

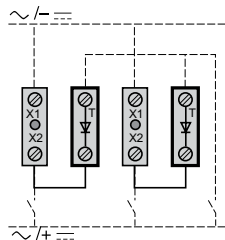
ZBV●●5 light block + ZB5AZ009 body/mounting collar



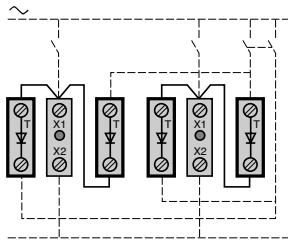
Blocks for "remote test light" function

Connections

ZBZG156



ZBZM156



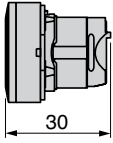
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
sub-assemblies, ZB5A

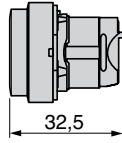
Heads for spring return illuminated push buttons, for light source types:

LED

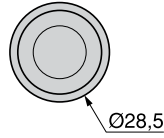
ZB5AW3●3, AW3●3S,
ZB5AA●8



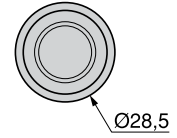
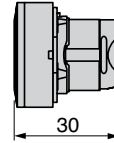
ZB5AW1●3, ZB5AW1●3S,
ZB5AL●8



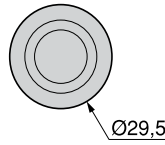
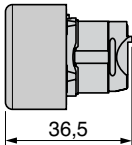
Common face view



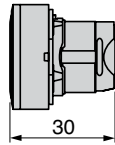
ZB5AW9●3



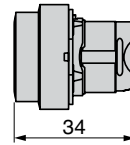
ZB5AW5●3



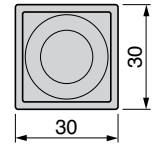
ZB5 CW3●3



ZB5 CW1●3

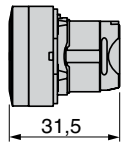


Common face view

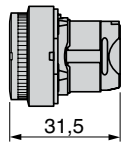


Bulb with BA9s base fitting

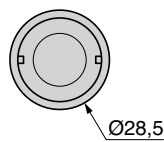
ZB5AW3●, AW3●S



ZB5AW1●, ZB5AW1●S

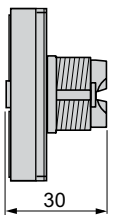


Common face view

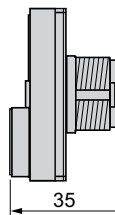


Heads for double-headed push buttons + pilot light

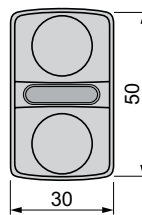
ZB5AW7A374●, ZB5AW7A17●●, ZB5AW7A9



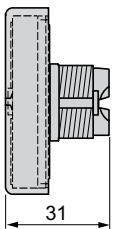
ZB5AW7L374●



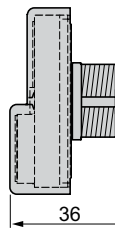
Common face view



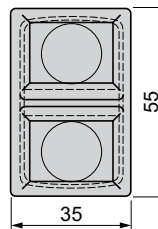
ZB5AW7A374●, ZB5AW7A17●●, ZB5AW7A9
+ boot ZBA 708



ZB5AW7L374●
+ boot ZBA 710

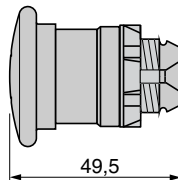
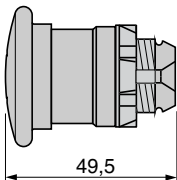


Common face view



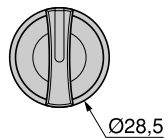
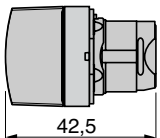
Heads for illuminated, latching, mushroom head push buttons

ZB5AW7●3



Heads for illuminated selector switches with standard handle

ZB5AK1●●3



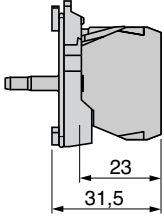
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights:
complete units or sub-assemblies

Bodies for illuminated push buttons and selector switches, screw clamp terminal connections

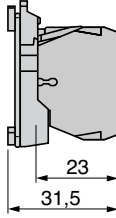
Integral LED

ZB5AW0●●●



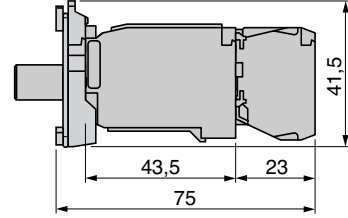
Direct supply for BA9s bulb

ZB5AW0●●



With integral transformer for BA9s bulb

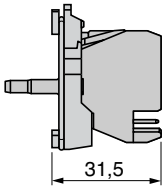
ZB5AW0●●, ZB5AW0●D●●



Bodies for illuminated push buttons and selector switches, plug-in connector

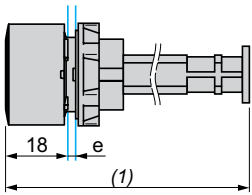
Integral LED

ZB5AW0●●●4



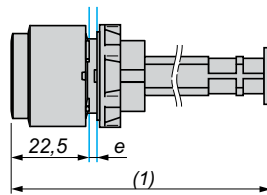
Manual overload reset buttons

XB5A8●●●



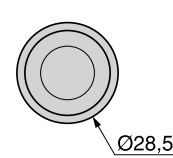
e: panel thickness 1 to 6 mm

XB5AL8●●●



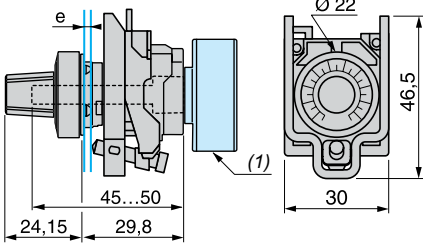
(1) Value not yet communicated

Common face view



Head + mounting base for potentiometer

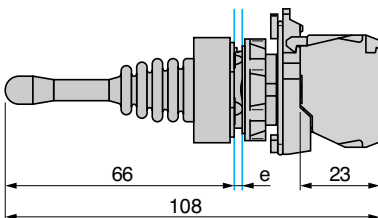
ZB5AD9●2



(1) Potentiometer not included.

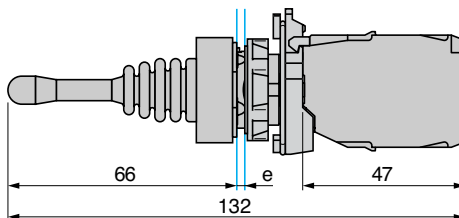
Joystick controllers

XD5 PA●2

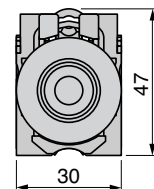


e: panel thickness 1 to 6 mm

XD5 PA●4

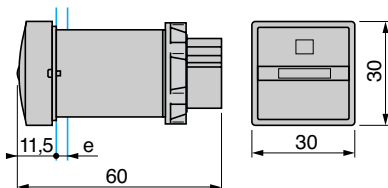


Common face view



Hour counters

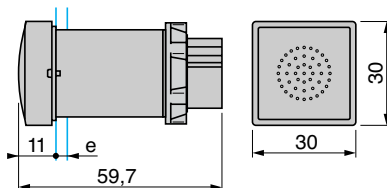
XB5 DS●



e: panel thickness 1 to 6 mm

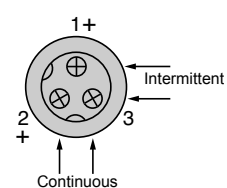
Annunciators

XB5 KS●



Cabling

XB5 KS●



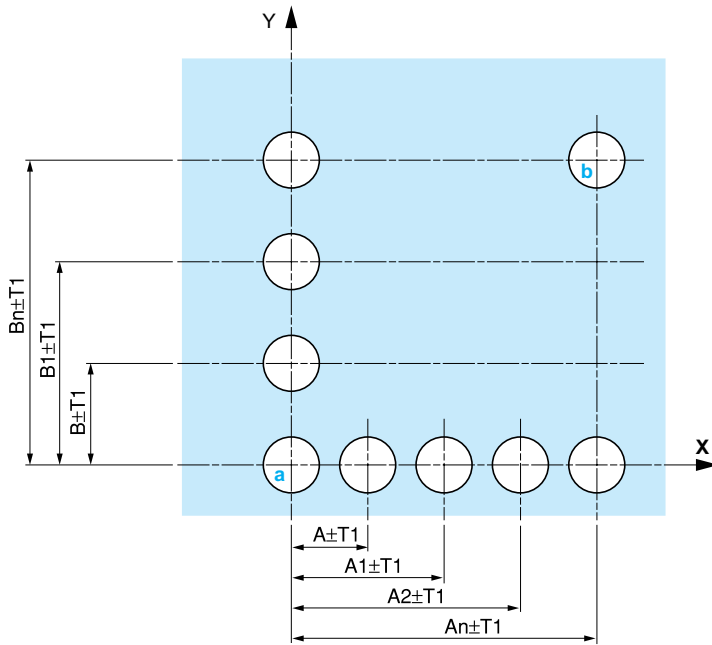
Harmony™ XB5 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights
for printed circuit board connection

Push buttons, switches and pilot lights for printed circuit board connection

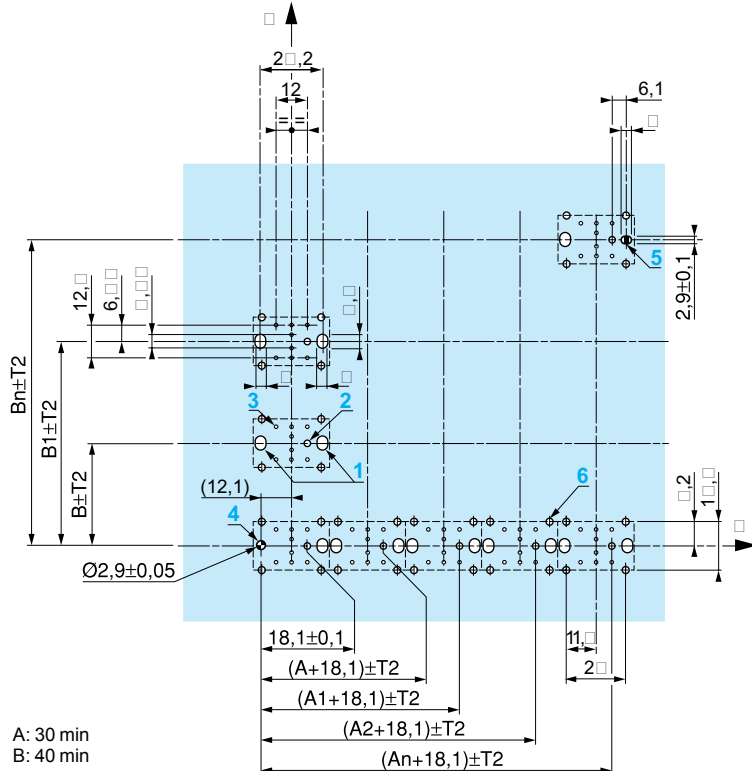
Panel cut-outs (viewed from installer's side)

Dimensions in mm



Printed circuit board cut-outs (viewed from electrical block side)

Dimensions in mm



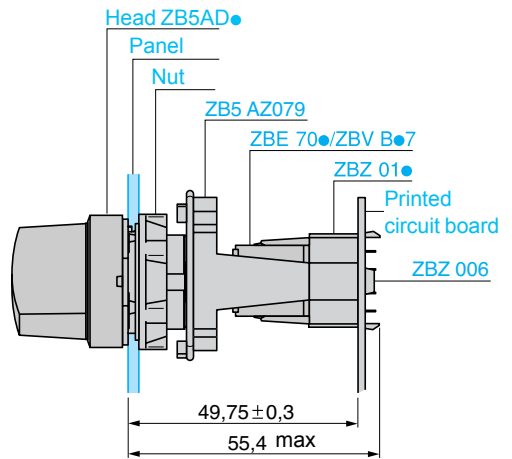
General tolerances of the panel and printed circuit board

The cumulative tolerance must not exceed 0.3 mm: T1 + T2 = 0.3 mm max.

■ Installation information:

- Minimum thickness of circuit board: 1.6 mm.
- Cut-out diameter: 22.4 mm ± 0.1 mm.
- Orientation of body/mounting collar ZB5 BZ079: ± 2° 30' (excluding cut-outs marked **a** and **b**).
- Tightening torque of screws ZBZ006: 0.6 N.m. max.
- Allow for one ZB5BZ079 mounting collar/pillar and its mounting screws:
 - every 90 mm horizontally (X), and 120 mm vertically (Y),
 - with each selector switch head (ZB5AD●, ZB5AJ●, ZB5AG●).

The mounting centers marked **a** and **b** are diagonally opposed and must align with those marked **4** and **5**.



Mounting of adapter (socket) ZBZ01●:

- 1 2 elongated holes for ZBZ006 screw access.
- 2 1 hole 2.4 mm ± 0.05 for centering adapter ZBZ01●.
- 3 8 x 1.2 mm holes.
- 4 1 hole 2.9 mm ± 0.05, for aligning the printed circuit board (with cut-out marked **a**).
- 5 1 elongated hole for aligning the printed circuit board (with cut-out marked **b**).
- 6 4 holes 2.4 mm for clipping in adapter ZBZ01●.

Dimensions An + 18.1 relate to the 2.4 mm ± 0.05 holes for centering adapter ZBZ01●.

Harmony™ XB5S Biometric Switch



Improving the security of your daily operations...

The Harmony™ XB5S Biometric Switch is an innovative security solution that uses fingerprint authentication technology to control access to your machines, vehicles, processes, and work areas. Its database of authorized users can be managed directly on the device, or externally via a PC or HMI. The Harmony XB5S enables you to determine an individual's level of access to specific work areas and HMI menu tabs.



Quick and reliable access verification...

With its fingerprint recognition technology, the [Harmony XB5S Biometric Switch](#) is a superior alternative to other access control systems that provide marginal levels of protection for your process functions and personnel.

Simple and efficient...

The Harmony XB5S enables you to restrict access to sensitive zones and machine functions – starting, adjustment, maintenance – to authorized personnel only.



Mitigates the risk of unauthorized use and associated downtime...

The Harmony XB5S biometric switch is an automated solution that ensures that only authorized persons have access to your key process areas...

...allowing you to prevent unwarranted machine use, and to protect your staff, equipment, and the continuity of your production process.



Your fingerprint is a unique access controller!

Fingerprint recognition technology is one of the fastest and most accurate ways of verifying access rights.

Control access to your critical assets and areas...



Protect your specific processes...

With Harmony™ XB5S, you can **identify**, **authorize** and **track** user operations on HMIs.



Safeguard your automation line...

With Harmony XB5S, you can **improve security** of your automated lines and tool machines.



Restrict access to your technology...

With Harmony XB5S, you can **control** access to **restricted areas**.



Limit the unauthorized operation of specific equipment...

With Harmony XB5S, you can prevent unwarranted access to the **start function** of special **vehicles**.

Rely on flexible and secure user permissions management...

Simple to manage with:

Harmony™ XB5S1/2

- Parameterizes and records directly on the front face of the device using LED signalling

Harmony XB5S3/4/5

- Provides visualization, saving and duplication of the authorized user database via HMI or PC, and dedicated software
- Add and delete user permissions easily
- Data transfer is secured by administrator approval
- Database is encrypted to prevent unwarranted use of personal data



Managed with
Vijeo™ Designer™
and Harmony
XB5S Software

Harmony XB5S product range

Stand-alone product:
Harmony XB5S1/2

Configured by PC:
Harmony XB5S3/4

Configured by HMI:
Harmony XB5S5



< 1 second
to authenticate
an operator and
authorize or
refuse access

Improve control of access to equipment and restricted areas.

Manage embedded database of authorized users directly on the switch.

Restrict use of special machines and vehicles.

Manage user database via a PC interface.

Define different profiles of authorized users on HMIs to enhance security control.

Manage user database easily via HMI. Track and store access data of recorded users.

Applications	Simple access control for indoor industrial restricted areas
Type of products	Stand-alone biometric switch



Functions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 level of authorization ■ Authorizes user through fingerprint recognition
Static Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintained output, machine operation at 2 fixed states ■ Momentary output, machine operation at pulse control
Power	24 Vdc
Connection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pre-wired 3 wire cable (2 m/6.56 ft long) or ■ M12 connector
Memory capacity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 200 records of fingerprints ■ 100 authorized users with each registering 2 fingerprints or 200 authorized users with each registering 1 fingerprint
Communication	No communication
Database management software tools	None
User database update	Stand-alone as updates are done directly on the biometric switch
Associated accessories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Translucent protective cover ■ Mounting nut ■ Legend plate
Type references	XB5S1, XB5S2

(1) Compatible with Magelis™ iPC, STU, OT, GXO, GT (except GT1000 series), GK, GH and GTO models .

(2) Compatible with all versions of Harmony™ XB5SSoft application. The XB5SSoft is a freeware application and can be downloaded from our website www.schneider-electric.com.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secure the control of automated lines and tool machines Protect the start function of special vehicles 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify and authorize the user for HMI operations Trace the HMI operations of each user
Stand-alone USB biometric switch	USB biometric switch dedicated to Schneider HMI (1)



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 level of authorization Authorizes user through fingerprint recognition 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides access to HMI pages based on the user profile Several levels of authorization associated with HMI Traceability of users and operations by HMI
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintained output, machine operation at 2 fixed states Momentary output, machine operation at pulse control 	None
24 Vdc	24 Vdc
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pre-wired 3 wire cable (2 m/6.56 ft long) or M12 connector 	Pre-wired 2 wire cable (2 m/6.56 ft long)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400 records of fingerprints 200 authorized users with each registering 1 or 2 fingerprints 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400 records of fingerprints 200 authorized users with each registering 2 fingerprints
Connects with a PC via the USB port for database management when required	Connects with a HMI via the USB port permanently
With Harmony™ XB5SSoft (2) on a PC	With Vijeo™ Designer™ (3) and Harmony XB5SSoft (2)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should be connected to a PC Download the new user database to the biometric switch from Harmony XB5SSoft application (4) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With Vijeo Designer in Run time on HMI (4) With Vijeo Designer in Build time on PC (4)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Translucent protective cover Mounting nut Legend plate Female/Female USB extension cable with a female USB port of Ø 22 mm/0.866 in. on one end for panel mount 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Translucent protective cover Mounting nut Legend plate
XB5S3, XB5S4	XB5S5

(3) Compatible with Vijeo™ Designer™ HMI editor software V6.1, Service pack 2.

(4) The user database cannot be uploaded from biometric switch to the PC.



Stand-alone biometric switch (XB5S1/XB5S2)



Stand-alone USB biometric switch (XB5S3/XB5S4)



USB biometric switch dedicated to Schneider HMI (XB5S5)

Introduction

Harmony™ XB5S Biometric Switches are designed to control and secure access to systems and machines by checking a user's authorization, via fingerprint recognition technology.

The following types of biometric switches are available:

Stand-alone biometric switches

- type XB5S1, with 2 fixed states (maintained)
- type XB5S2, with pulse control (momentary)

Stand-alone USB biometric switches

- type XB5S3, with 2 fixed states (maintained)
- type XB5S4, with pulse control (momentary)

USB biometric switches dedicated to Schneider Electric HMI

- type XB5S5, connected permanently with HMI

The two types of users of the XB5S are:

Administrators, who decide and manage the list of users

- the only people who can record the fingerprints in the device memory
- Users, who are authorized to use the biometric switch as a control unit
- at least 1 of their fingerprints should be recorded in the device memory
- access is granted when the finger is placed on the sensing screen

The USB switches communicate with the PC/HMI via the USB port to manage the user database. This database can be visualized, saved, and duplicated by PC/HMI with XB5SSoft application (1) (2). The fingerprint records can also be erased in the absence of users.

The Schneider Electric HMI (3) with Vijeo™ Designer™ software (4) enables the switches to authorize different access levels and trace HMI operations of each user.

The switch operates on 24 Vdc and provides protection against:

- Reverse polarity
- Overload and short-circuit (switching capacity ≤ 200 mA)

Mounting

The product is of monolithic design (a single plastic housing) and is mounted by means of a nut (hand-tightened without need for tools) in a standard 22.5 mm/0.886 in. diameter hole. It can be installed on a flat, horizontal, or vertical surface.

A protective cover is available as an accessory to protect the active face of the sensing screen. This cover is mounted using a self-adhesive hinge.

A female/female USB extension cable makes it possible for the USB biometric switch to have the female USB port within a 22 mm/0.866 in. diameter hole on the control panel front.

Environment

Conformity to standards: UL, CSA, GOST, and CE.

Product certifications:

- CSA C22-2 n° 14
- UL 508
- IEC 61000-6-2 and IEC 61000-6-4

Degree of protection conforming to standard IEC 60529:

- IP 65
- UL Type 12, NEMA 12

Ambient air temperature:

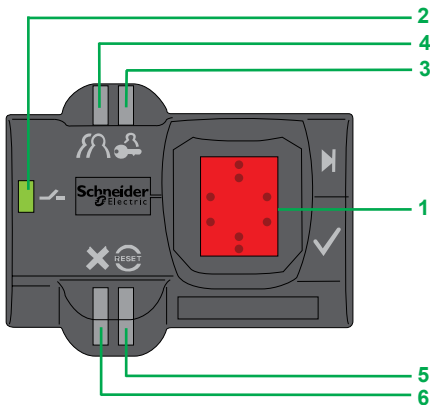
- For storage: - 25 to + 70 °C
- For operation: - 5 to + 50 °C

(1) Compatible with all versions of Harmony XB5SSoft application. The XB5SSoft is a freeware application and can be downloaded from our website www.schneider-electric.com.

(2) The user database cannot be uploaded from USB biometric switch to the PC.

(3) Compatible with Magelis™ iPC, STU, OT, GXO, GT (except GT1000 series), GK, GH, and GTO models.

(4) Compatible with Vijeo Designer HMI editor software V6.1, Service pack 2.



XB5S1B●●●●



XB5S3B●●●●



XB5SFFUSBEXT



ZB5SZ70

Description

The stand-alone biometric switch (XB5S1/XB5S2) consists of a dark gray housing, with the following on its front face:

- Sensing screen **1** that allows the registration and subsequent recognition of registered fingerprints,
- Green LED output state indicator **2** that illuminates when the output is activated (solid-state NO contact),
- Orange LED **3**, indicating an administrator's "Registration" mode,
- Orange LED **4**, indicating an operator's "Registration" mode,
- Red "RESET" LED **5** which indicates, in "Delete" mode, that the administrator is deleting all or part of the memory,
- Red LED **6** which flashes when the reader is presented with an "unrecognized" fingerprint or in the event of incorrect operation.

The stand-alone USB biometric switch (XB5S3/XB5S4) consists of a dark gray housing with a sensing screen **1** for fingerprints, a green LED **2** for indicating the output state, and a red LED **6** for the unrecognized fingerprint on its front face.

The USB biometric switch dedicated to Schneider Electric HMI (XB5S5) consists of a dark gray housing with a sensing screen **1** for fingerprints on its front face.

References

Complete units

Description	Connection	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Maintained biometric switch 24 Vdc PNP output	By 2 m/6.56 ft cable	XB5S1B2L2	0.170/0.375
	By M12 connector	XB5S1B2M12	0.183/0.403
Momentary biometric switch 24 Vdc PNP output	By 2 m/6.56 ft cable	XB5S2B2L2	0.170/0.375
	By M12 connector	XB5S2B2M12	0.183/0.403
Maintained USB biometric switch 24 Vdc PNP output	By 2 m/6.56 ft cable	XB5S3B2L2	0.202/0.445
	By M12 connector	XB5S3B2M12	0.215/0.474
Momentary USB biometric switch 24 Vdc PNP output	By 2 m/6.56 ft cable	XB5S4B2L2	0.202/0.445
	By M12 connector	XB5S4B2M12	0.215/0.474
USB biometric switch dedicated to Schneider Electric HMI 24 Vdc	By 2 m/6.56 ft cable	XB5S5B2L2	0.202/0.445

Accessories

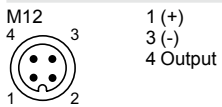
Description	Function	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Female/female USB extension cable with Ø 22 mm/0.866 in. female USB port on one end	For connecting biometric switch to the PC via the Ø 22 mm/0.866 in. hole on the control panel front	XB5SFFUSBEXT	0.108/0.238
Protective cover, translucent and self-adhesive	Protection of sensing screen	ZB5SZ70	0.020/0.044
Mounting nut Ø 22 mm/0.866 in.	Spare part	ZB5SZ71	0.030/0.066
Legend plate, 27 x 8 mm/ 1.06 x 0.32 in., self-adhesive, blank, black background, for engraving	—	ZBY0101T	0.005/0.011

Specifications

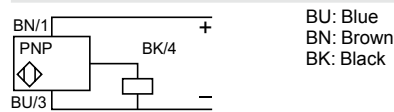
Biometric switch type		XB5S1B●●●●, XB5S2B●●●●, XB5S3B●●●●, XB5S4B●●●●, and XB5S5B●●●●	
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE, IEC 61000-6-2 / IEC 61000-6-4	
Degree of protection	Conforming to EN/IEC 60529	IP 65, UL Type 12, NEMA 12	
Ambient air temperature	Storage	°C	- 25 to + 70
	Operation	°C	- 5 to + 50
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	1 gn, 9 to 500 Hz, Amplitude 3 mm, 5 to 9 Hz	
Electric shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	50 gn, duration 11 ms	
Connection method	Cable	Length: 2 m, 3-wire, pre-wired	
	Connector	M12	
Materials	Housing	Polyamide PA66	
	Cable	PvR 3 x 0.34 mm ²	
Memory capacity	200 records (100 users, operators or administrators, each registering 2 fingerprints)		
Output state indicator	Green LED		
Short-circuit protection	By gG fuse, 250 mA		
Rated supply voltage	Vdc	24 with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits (including ripple)	Vdc	20 to 30	
Switching capacity	mA	≤ 200 with protection against overloads and short-circuits	
Residual voltage, closed state	V	≤ 1	
No-load current consumption	mA	≤ 50	
Delays	First-up	s	< 2
	Response time	s	< 1
	Recovery time	s	< 1

Connections

Connector

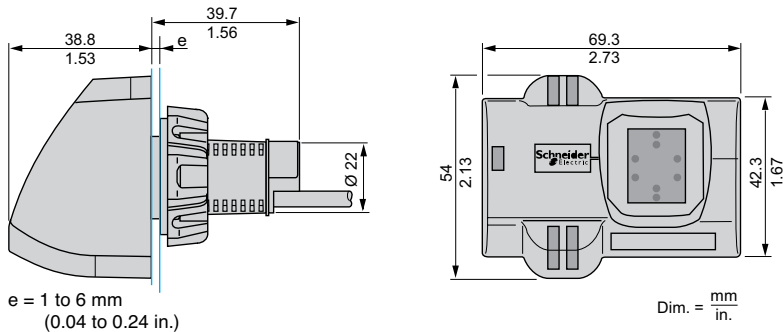


Cable with PNP output

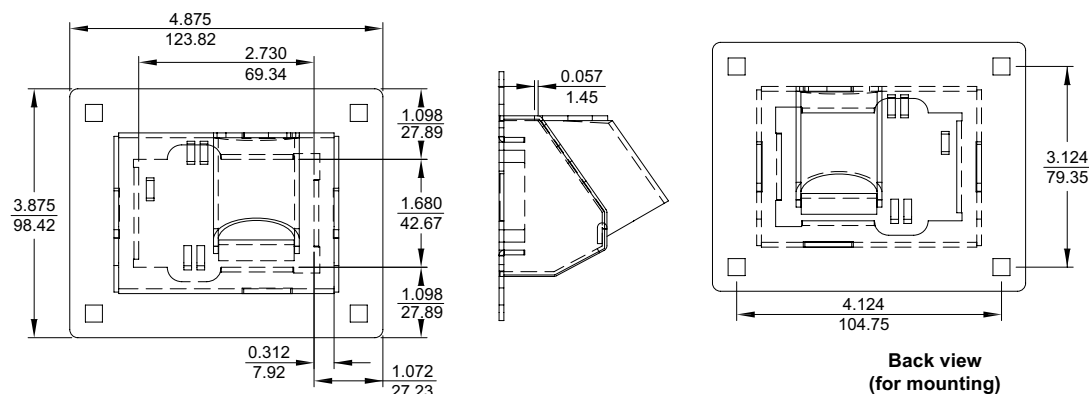


Dimensions

XB5 Biometric Switch



Stainless-Steel Cover








Harmony™ XB5R plastic and XB4R metal wireless, batteryless push buttons

 It all adds up to the Simple Solution
for your advanced Push Button
requirements.



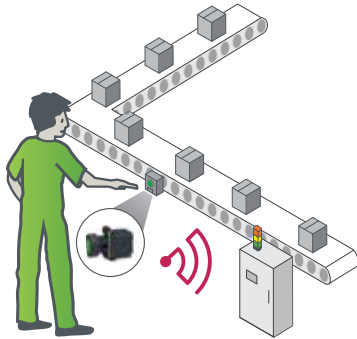
Reduce installation time with Harmony™ wireless, batteryless XB5R and XB4R push buttons

By totally eliminating cabling and components between the push button and the electrical cabinet, you save installation time, and reduce your installation costs.

-  **Simplified machine cabling**
with completely wireless push buttons
-  **Easier integration through open protocols**
by serial link Modbus™ and Ethernet Modbus/TCP
-  **Architecture solutions**
for integration into industrial and building environments

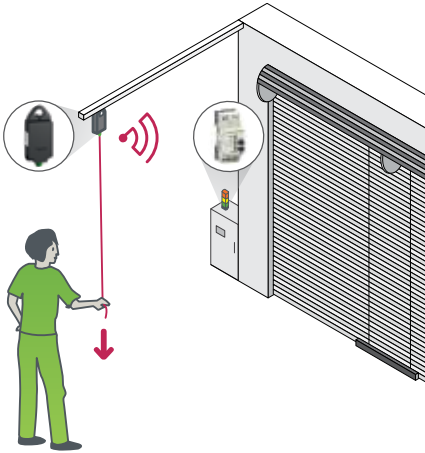


Simplified cabling +



Installing a new hard-wired push button quickly on your conveyor system can be challenging.

You have to take many factors into account: (a) the length of cable and connections to the push button, (b) the cabling and connections in the cabinet, and (c) the time required for fitting the cables in covers or existing cable ducting.



Using the new Harmony™ wireless, batteryless XB5R and XB4R push buttons, or ZBRP1 rope pull switch, the only cabling required is for the receiver in the cabinet.

Proven reliability

- Continuous availability of control function
- Reduced maintenance with no battery to replace, recharge or recycle
- Energy-efficient, thanks to a non-current consuming transmitter

Robust functionality

- High resistance to contamination from dust (no cable entry)
- No risk of cable damage or loosened screws on the transmitter
- Proven quality and high performance of the Harmony product range



no battery to replace

Economical and flexible

- Reduction in installation costs and time
- No configuration required, thanks to ready-to-use packs
- Freedom of movement
- Ideal solution when you need to add or move a control function

20% less installation costs compared to a hard-wired solution

Easy integration and open protocols

Integration into industrial automation systems via a field bus link

- Modbus™ serial link: found on all Schneider Electric PLCs
- Modbus/TCP: integrated into the latest models of Schneider Electric PLCs and HMIs



2
Open standard protocols

Simple and economical



Double RJ45 port enables network continuity without using hubs or switches

Up to **60**
transmitters
connected on the
same bus

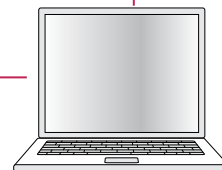
Easy set up



Manual parameter interface

DTM interface and web pages with PC

SD card + csv files with PC



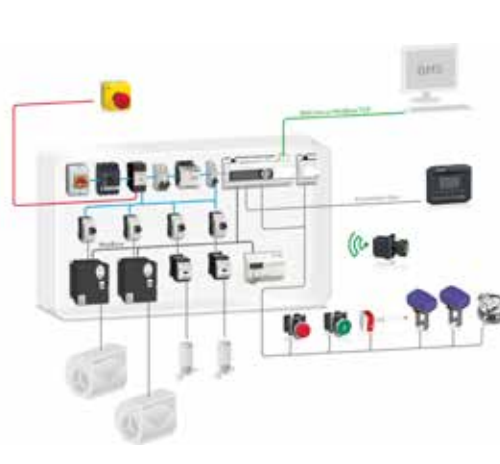
3
setting modes

Solutions architecture +

Harmony™ XB5R and XB4R Push Buttons are designed to easily integrate into MachineStruxure™ architectures for OEM machine builders and into PlantStruxure™ architectures for process environments.



Examples of architectures – Machine



Examples of architectures – HVAC

Industrial applications

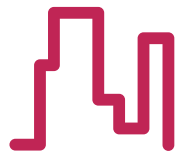
Suitable for a wide range of industrial applications, including explosive atmospheres for dust and gas environments.



Packaging



Cement



Automatic doors



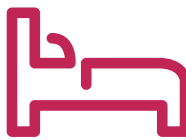
Hospital



Food & Beverage



Automotive



Hotel







Lighting

Building applications

Compliant with DIN 43380 standard.

Comprehensive product range +

From individual products to ready-to-use packs

				Ethernet Modbus™/ TCP Module
				ZBRN1
Push button	Rope pull switch	Mushroom head push button	Receiver	Ethernet Modbus serial module
ZB5RTA2	ZBRP1	ZB5RTC2	ZBRRA	ZBRN2
				

Ready-to-use solution packs

- Designed to meet the requirements of most applications
- Simple to order with only one reference number
- Easy to install with factory pre-programmed transmitter and receiver

Only 1 transmitter per receiver		Up to 32 transmitters per receiver	
	Plastic head XB5RFB01		Plastic head XB5RFA02
	Metal head XB4RFB01		Metal head XB4RFA02
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmitter with plastic or metal push button • Non-programmable receiver, 1 relay output 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmitter with plastic or metal push button • Set of 10 push button caps • Programmable receiver, 2 relay outputs 		
	Plastic head XB5RMB03		Plastic head XB5RMA04
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmitter with plastic push button ZB5R in ergonomic enclosure • Non-programmable receiver, 1 relay output 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmitter with plastic push button ZB5R in ergonomic enclosure • Set of 10 push button caps • Programmable receiver, 2 relay outputs

Harmony™ XB5R plastic/XB4R metal wireless, batteryless 22 mm push buttons

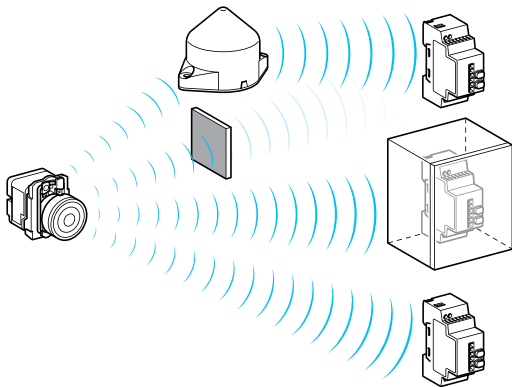


Figure A: radio transmission between 1 transmitter and 3 receivers

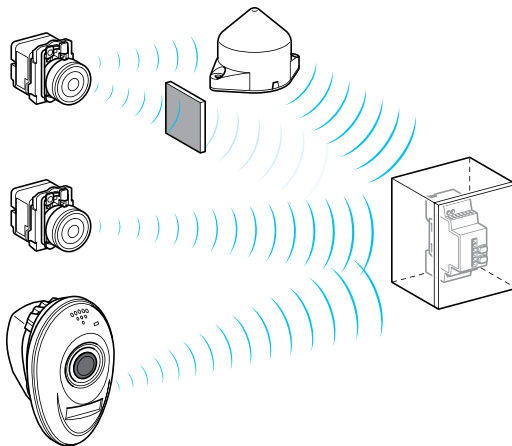


Figure B: radio transmission between 3 transmitters and 1 receiver

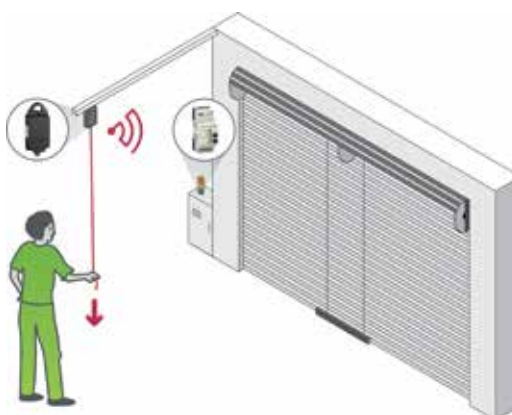


Figure C: Harmony ZBRP1 rope pull switch for automatic doors

Introduction

The Harmony wireless, batteryless push button product range enables remote control of a relay (receiver) by means of a push button (transmitter). The control is by radio transmission, where the transmitter is fitted with a “dynamo” type generator that converts mechanical energy – produced when the push button is pressed – to electrical energy. A radio-encoded message with a unique ID code is sent as a single pulse to one or more receivers located several dozen meters away (see figure A). A single receiver can also be actuated by up to 32 different transmitters (see figure B).

Depending on the application, a Repeater can be used to “transmit around” an obstacle that impedes transmission, or to increase the range (see figures A and B).

The possible distance between a transmitter and a receiver is approximately:

- 100 m/328 ft where there are no obstacles,
- 25 m/82 ft if the receiver is installed in a metal housing or in a closed metal enclosure,
- 300 m/984 ft if a Repeater is located between the transmitter and the receiver (receiver installed in a metal housing or in a closed metal enclosure).

The wireless, batteryless push button reduces installation time and costs, by eliminating wiring and associated equipment between the transmitters and the control panel.

This technology also allows an operator to be mobile or have a control mounted on-board a vehicle (trolley, truck). The push button is always available and requires no maintenance (no battery needed).

The new wireless, batteryless ZBRP1 rope pull switch is designed for easy operation of automatic doors. This switch can be either mounted directly on the panel or between two ropes close to the automatic door. This enables the forklift driver or pedestrian to open or close the door by pulling the rope, where the mechanical energy produced is transmitted as a radio message to the receiver placed in the control panel (see figure C).

This technology (radio-encoded message sent as a single pulse) cannot be used for hoisting applications (“up/down”, “right-left” movements) or safety applications (Emergency Stop push buttons). For these applications, it is recommended that Harmony XB4 and XB5 wired push buttons or the XAC range of pendant control stations be used.

Environment

The performance features of the XB5R range conform to the following specifications:

■ International standards and approvals:

- Wireless, batteryless push buttons: EN/IEC 60947-1, EN/IEC 60947-5-1, UL 508, CSA C22-2 N° 14
- Transmitter/Receiver system: BT 2006/95/EC, CE: R&TTE 1999/5/EC, EMC 2004/108/EC

■ International certifications: UL, CSA, C-Tick, GOST, CCC

- Radio agreements: ANATEL (Brazil), SRRC (China), FCC (USA), RSS (Canada), ICASA (South Africa), ARIB T66 (Japan)

For more technical information, please refer to our website www.schneider-electric.com.

(1) Typical values which can be affected by the application environment.

Harmony™ XB5R plastic/XB4R metal wireless, batteryless 22 mm push buttons

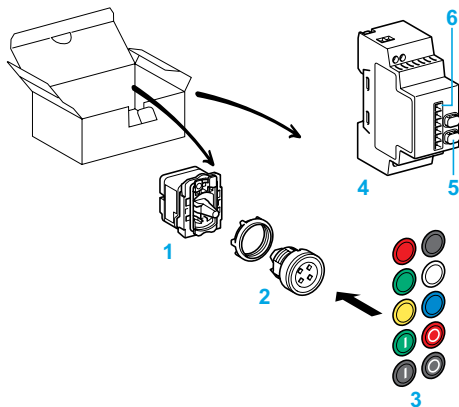


Figure D: pack with transmitter and programmable receiver

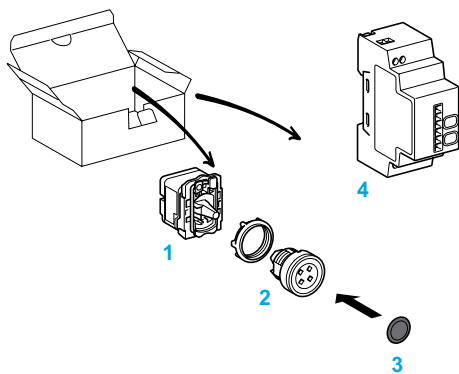


Figure E: pack with transmitter and non-programmable receiver

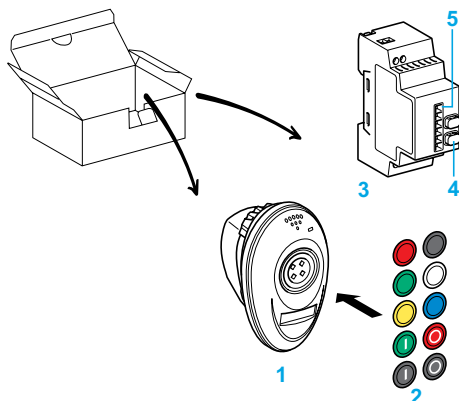


Figure F: pack with transmitter in handy box and programmable receiver

Description of “ready-to-use packs” product ranges (1)

Pack with Programmable receiver (see figure D)

The pack includes:

- 1 Transmitter with a mounting collar for assembly with a push button head and mounting in a Ø 22 mm hole.
- 2 Flush, spring return, plastic or metal push button head.
- 3 Set of 10 different colored caps, which can be clipped onto the push button head.
- 4 ≈ 24 to 240 V Programmable receiver, 2 relay outputs, with 2 buttons (teach and parameter setting) 5 and 6 indicating LEDs 6.

Pack with Non-programmable receiver (see figure E) (1)

The pack includes:

- 1 Transmitter with a mounting collar for assembly with a push button head and mounting in a Ø 22 mm hole.
- 2 Flush, spring return, plastic or metal push button head.
- 3 Black cap that can be clipped onto the push button head.
- 4 ≈ 24 V Non-programmable receiver, 1 relay output, without indicating LED or button.

Pack with handy box and Programmable receiver (see figure F)

The pack includes:

- 1 Handy box containing a wireless, batteryless push button with plastic head.
- 2 Set of 10 different colored caps, which can be clipped onto the push button head.
- 3 ≈ 24 to 240 V Programmable receiver, 2 relay outputs, with 2 buttons (teach and parameter setting) 4 and 6 indicating LEDs 5

(1) Wireless, batteryless push button and the receiver are pre-programmed.

Harmony™ XB5R plastic/XB4R metal wireless, batteryless 22 mm push buttons

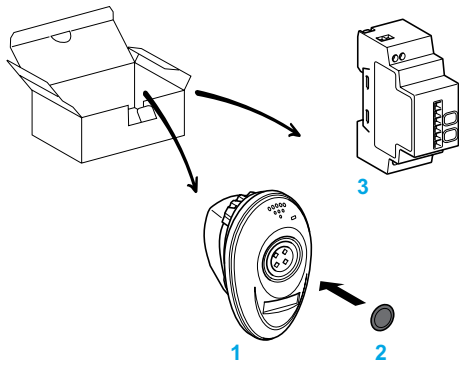


Figure G: pack with transmitter in handy box and non-programmable receiver

Description of “ready-to-use packs” product ranges (1) (continued)

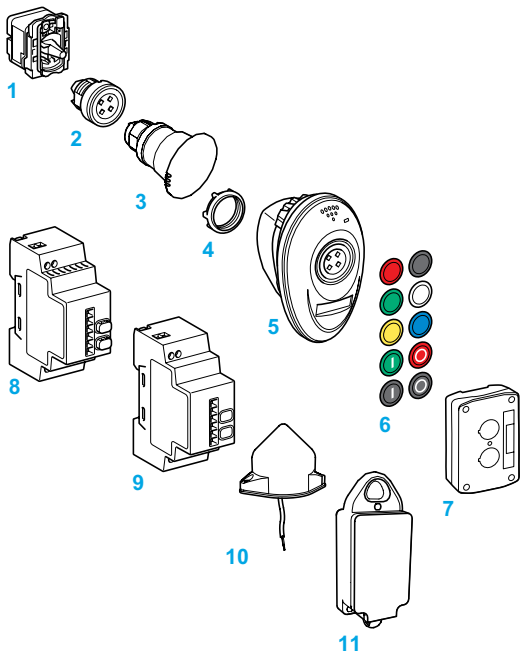
Pack with handy box and Non-programmable receiver (see figure G)

The pack includes:

- 1 Handy box containing a wireless, batteryless push button with plastic head.
- 2 Black cap that can be clipped onto the push button head.
- 3 ≡ 24 V Non-programmable receiver, 1 relay output, without indicating LED or button.

Description of the components

Components are sold separately to allow completion of existing applications or creation of specific applications:



- 1 Transmitter for assembly with push button head and mounting in a Ø 22 mm hole
- 2 Flush, spring return, push button head, metal or plastic version
- 3 Mushroom head, plastic version
- 4 Plastic or metal mounting collar
- 5 Empty handy box
- 6 Set of 10 different colored caps or set of 10 same color caps, that can be clipped onto the push button head
- 7 Empty plastic boxes (1 or 2 cut-outs) for wall mounting or on-board applications
- 8 ≈ 24 to 240 V Programmable receiver, 2 relay outputs, with 2 buttons (teach and parameter setting) and 6 indicating LEDs
- 9 ≡ 24 V Programmable receiver, 4 PNP outputs, with 2 buttons (teach and parameter setting) and 6 indicating LEDs
- 10 Repeater
- 11 Rope pull switch

(1) Wireless, batteryless push button and the receiver are pre-programmed.

Harmony™ XB5R plastic/XB4R metal wireless, batteryless 22 mm push buttons

Specifications of wireless, batteryless push buttons

Environment specifications

Conforming to standards	Wireless, batteryless push button		EN/IEC 60947-1, EN/IEC 60947-5-1, UL 508, CSA C22-2 n°14
	Transmitter/receiver system		CE : R&TTE 1999/5/EC, BT 2006/95/EC, EMC 2004/108/EC
	Radio frequency		EN300-440-1, EN300-440-2, FCC part. 15, RSS210, ANATEL (resolution 506), SRRC, EMC: EN301-489-1, EN301-489-3 SAR (Specific Absorption Rate) compliant. Power transmitted by the button < 3 mw
Product certifications and radio agreements			UL, FCC (USA), CSA, RSS (Canada), C-Tick (Australia), GOST (Russia), ANATEL (Brazil), SRRC (China), CE (Europe)
Protective treatment standard version			"TH"
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	- 40 to + 70
	Operation	°C	- 25 to + 70
Relative humidity permissible	Transmitter block		+ 95% RH at 70° C (without condensation)
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65 (front face) IP 30 (back face)
	Conforming to UL / CSA		Type 12
	Conforming to IEC 50102		IK 03
Mechanical shock protection	Conforming to IEC 50102		IK 03
Free fall resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-32	mm	1 000

Mechanical specifications

Operating travel (when sending information)	Push button	mm	Total travel: 4.3 Instruction sent when wireless, batteryless push button clicks
Operating force	Spring return push button with its transmitter	N	< 25
Mechanical durability (in millions of operating cycles)	Spring return push button with its transmitter		1
Vibration resistance conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	Frequency: 2 to 11Hz	mm	± 10
	Frequency: 11 to 500Hz	gn	5
Shock resistance conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	Half sine wave acceleration 11 ms	gn	50
	Half sine wave acceleration 18 ms	gn	30
Repetitive shocks resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	gn	25 (duration: 6 ms - 6 000 shocks)
Head tightening torque	Plastic head (nut)		2.2 N.m (± 0.2) / 9.5 lb.in (± 1.8)
	Metal head (base screw)		0.8 N.m (max 1.2) / 7.5 lb.in (max 10.6)

Radio transmission specifications

Frequency		GHz	2.4
Protocol			ZigBee® Green Power compatible (transmitter and receiver can work with other ZigBee® Green Power products)
Range		m	Approx. 100 (transmitter and receiver in free space)
			Approx. 25 (transmitter in a plastic box type XALD and receiver in a metal enclosure)
			Approx. 40 (transmitter in plastic box type XALD, receiver in a metal enclosure and use of a relay-antenna)
Transmission power		mW	3
Activation time		ms	2
Transmission time		ms	< 2
Type	Conforming to EN 301-489-3 § 4.1 - Equipment		Type III
Class	Conforming to EN 301-489-3 § 6.1 - Equipment		Class 2
Category	Conforming to EN 300-440-1 § 5.4.1.2 - Temperature	°C	Category 1: - 20 to + 55

Electromagnetic immunity and emissions

Resistance to electrostatic discharges	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-2	kV	8: on insulating parts (in free air) 6: on metal parts (contact)
	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1 and IEC 61000-4-3	V/m	10: for 80 MHz to 2 000 MHz
Resistance to electromagnetic fields	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-3, EN 301-489-3 and EN 301-489-1	V/m	3: for 80 MHz to 2 700 MHz and distance = 20 m
Radiated emissions	Conforming to EN 300-440-1 and EN 300-440-2		Compliant

Harmony™ XB5R plastic/XB4R metal wireless, batteryless 22 mm push buttons

Specifications of receiver for wireless, batteryless push buttons (continued)

Environment specifications

Conforming to standards	Receiver		EN/IEC 60947-1, EN/IEC 60947-5-1, UL 508, CSA C22-2 n° 14, IEC 61000-4-2, IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-6, IEC 61000-4-11
	Transmitter/receiver system		CE: R&TTE 1999/5/EC, BT 2006/95/EC, EMC 2004/108/EC
	Radio frequency		EN300-440-1, EN300-440-2, FCC part. 15, RSS210, ANATEL (resolution 506), SRRC, EMC: EN301-489-1, EN301-489-3
Product certifications and radio agreements			UL, FCC (USA), CSA, RSS (Canada), C-Tick (Australia), GOST (Russia), ANATEL (Brazil), SRRC (China), CE (Europe)
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	- 40 to + 70
	Operation	°C	- 25 to + 55
Permissible relative humidity			+ 90 % RH at + 55 °C (without condensation)
Vibration resistance conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	Frequency: 5 to 8.14 Hz	mm	± 7.5
	Frequency: 8.14 to 150 Hz	gn	2
Shock resistance conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	Half sine wave acceleration: 11 ms	gn	30
Repetitive shocks resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	gn	10 (duration: 16 ms - 6 000 shocks)
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 20
Degree of pollution	Conforming to IEC 60664-1		2
Housing material			Self-extinguishing plastic
Mounting position without derating (temperature)			Any position
Mounting			On DIN rail conforming to EN/IEC 60715 On mounting plate

Electrical specifications

Overvoltage category	Conforming to IEC 60664-1		II (AC/DC receiver), III (DC receiver)
Insulation resistance	Conforming to NFC 20030		> 500 MΩ, --- 500 V
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to IEC 60664-1	V	250 (receivers with relay outputs), < 60 (relay with PNP outputs)
Insulation test voltage conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1	Dielectric test	Hz/KV	AC/DC receiver: 50 / 1.5 (1 minute) DC receiver: 50 / 1 (1 minute)
		kV	DC receiver: Uimp = 0.8 (1.2 / 50 μs) AC/DC receiver: Uimp = 4 (1.2 / 50 μs)
	Surge		
Cabling Maximum c.s.a. conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	Solid cable without cable end	mm²	1 conductor: 0.14 to 2.5 (AWG 26 to AWG 14) 2 conductors: 0.14 to 1.5 (AWG 26 to AWG 16)
	Flexible cable with cable end	mm²	1 conductor: 0.14 to 4 (AWG 26 to AWG 12) 2 conductors: 0.14 to 1.5 (AWG 26 to AWG 16)
Tightening torque	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1		0.5 N.m/4.43 Lbf.In
Power ON indicator			Green LED
Output indicators			Green LED (relay outputs and PNP outputs)
Received signal strength			Green LED: optimum reception Yellow LED: acceptable reception

Supply specifications

Receiver type	ZBRRC	Receiver included in packs XB4RFB01, XB5RFB01 and XB5RMB03	ZBRRA
Supply voltage Ue	V	--- 24 (+ 20/- 15 %)	~/--- 24 to 240 (+/- 10 %)
Frequency	Of the power supply circuit	Hz	50/60 ± 10 %
Galvanic isolation	Power supply/output		Yes
Maximum power drawn		W	< 4
Short-circuit protection			Fast-blow fuse 400 mA
Immunity to microbreaks		ms	7 (total output current 800 mA) 10 (total output current 500 mA)

Electromagnetic immunity and emissions

Resistance to electrostatic discharges	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-2	kV	8: on insulating parts (in free air) 6: on metal parts (contact)
Resistance to electromagnetic fields	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1 and IEC 61000-4-3	V/m	10: for 80 MHz to 2 000 MHz
	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-3, EN 301-489-3 and EN 301-489-1	V/m	3: for 80 MHz to 2 700 MHz and distance = 20 m
Resistance to fast transients	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-4	kV	1 (PNP output wires) 2 (power supply wires)
Hybrid surge withstand conforming to IEC 61000-4-5	Differential mode	kV	0.5
	Common mode	kV	1
Resistance to conducted disturbance	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-6	V	10
Emissions	Conducted emissions conforming to EN 300-489-3, EN 300-489-1		As per class B method CISPR22
	Radiated emissions conforming to EN 300-440-1, EN 300-440-2		Compliant

Harmony™ XB5R plastic/XB4R metal wireless, batteryless 22 mm push buttons

Specifications of wireless, batteryless push buttons (continued)

Radio transmission specifications				
Receiver type		ZBRRC	ZBRR A	Receiver included in packs XB4RFB01, XB5RFB01 and XB5RMB03
Frequency	GHz	2.4		
Protocol		ZigBee® Green Power compatible (transmitter and receiver can work with other ZigBee® Green Power products)		
Range	m	Approx. 100 (transmitter and receiver in free space)		
		Approx. 25 (transmitter in a plastic box type XALD and receiver in a metal enclosure)		
		Approx. 40 (transmitter in a plastic box type XALD, receiver in a metal enclosure and use of a relay-antenna)		
Relay-antenna		To increase the range or to get round an obstacle		
Response time	ms	< 30 after the transmitter "clicks"		
Number of transmitter ID codes that can be stored		32 max. per receiver or 32 max. per output (example on 2-output receiver: 32/0, 16/16, etc.)		
Type	Conforming to EN 301-489-3 § 4.1 - Equipment	Type III		
Class	Conforming to EN 301-489-3 § 6.1 - Equipment	Class 2		
Reliability	Conforming to EN 300 440-1 § 4.1.1 - Reliability	Category 2		
Temperature	Conforming to EN 300 440-1 § 5.4.1.2 - Temperature	°C Category I : - 20 to + 55		
Output specifications				
Output type		4 PNP outputs 200 mA/24 V	2 relay outputs type RT 3A	1 relay output type RT 3A
Output function		Monostable (500 ms ± 15 %)	Monostable (500 ms ± 15%). Programmable to bistable or Start/Stop	Monostable (500 ms ± 15%)
Nominal current I _e conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1 and UL 508 / CSA C22-2 n°14	DC supply conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1	A	2	0.3 / 48 V DC
	DC supply conforming to UL 508 / CSA C22-2 n°14	A	–	3 / 24 V DC
	AC supply conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1	A	–	1.5 / 240 V AC 3 / 120 V AC
	AC supply conforming to UL 508 / CSA C22-2 n°14	A	–	3 / 240 V AC
Voltage drop		V	< 2	–
Maximum switching voltage		V	–	~/∞ 250
Nominal breaking capacity			4.8 W (0.2 A x 24 V DC) per output	750 VA (3 A x 250 V AC) 15 W (0.3 A x 48 V DC)
Minimum current I _{th}	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1	mA	10 / ∞ 5 V	
Maximum current		A	–	5
Electrical durability			–	1 x 10 ⁵ operating cycles
Mechanical durability			–	10 x 10 ⁵ operating cycles
Maximum operating rate		Hz	2	
Utilization categories	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1		DC13	AC15: B300
				DC12

Harmony™ XB5R plastic/XB4R metal wireless, batteryless 22 mm push buttons

Specifications of relay-antenna for wireless, batteryless push buttons - Works with transmitter(s) and receiver(s)

Environment specifications

Conforming to standards	Antenna		EN/IEC 60947-1, EN/IEC 60947-5-1, UL 508, CSA C22-2 n° 14, IEC 61000-4-2, IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-6, IEC 61000-4-11
	Transmitter /antenna / receiver system		CE: R&TTE 1999/5/EC, BT 2006/95/EC, EMC 2004/108/EC
	Radio frequency		EN300-440-1, EN300-440-2, FCC part. 15, RSS210, ANATEL (resolution 506), SRRRC, EMC: EN301-489-1, EN301-489-3
Product certifications and radio agreements			UL, FCC (USA), CSA, RSS (Canada), C-Tick (Australia), GOST (Russia), ANATEL (Brazil), SRRRC (China), CE (Europe)
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	- 40 to + 70
	Operation	°C	- 25 to + 55
Electric shock protection	Conforming to IEC 61140		Class II
Permissible relative humidity			+ 90 % RH at + 55 °C (without condensation)
Vibration resistance conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	Frequency: 10 to 55 Hz	mm	± 0.5
	Frequency: 55 to 500 Hz	gn	6
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		Half sine wave acceleration: 11 ms / 15 gn
Repetitive shocks resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	gn	25 (duration: 6 ms - 6 000 shocks)
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529, UL/CSA		IP 65 - type 12
Degree of pollution	Conforming to IEC 60664-1		3
Overvoltage category	Conforming to IEC 60664-1		III
Insulation resistance	Conforming to NFC 20030		> 500 MΩ, --- 500 V
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to IEC 60664-1	V	250
Insulation test voltage conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1	Dielectric test	Hz/KV	50 / 4 (1 minute)
	Surge	kV	Uimp = 4 (1.2 / 50 μs)
Cabling (flexible cable)	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	m	5 (2 x 0.34 mm ²)
Screw tightening torque	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1		0.6 ± 0.1 Nm / 5.3 ± 0.9 Lb.-In
Housing material			Self-extinguishing plastic
Indication	Power ON		1 green LED
	Transmission/reception		2 green LEDs at 180°
Mounting position			See instructions for assembly

Supply specifications

Supply voltage Ue		V	~/--- 24 to 240 (± 10 %)
Frequency	Of the power supply circuit	Hz	50/60 ± 10 %
Maximum power drawn		W	< 4
Short-circuit protection		mA	400 with fast-blow fuse 400 mA
Resistance to microbreaks			Conforming to IEC 61000-4-11

Electromagnetic immunity and emissions

Resistance to electrostatic discharges	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-2	kV	8: on insulating parts (in free air) 6: on metal parts (contact)
Resistance to electromagnetic fields	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1 and IEC 61000-4-3	V/m	10: for 80 MHz to 2 000 MHz
	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-3, EN 301-489-3 and EN 301-489-1	V/m	3: for 80 MHz to 2 700 MHz and distance = 20 m
Resistance to fast transients	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-4	kV	2
Hybrid surge withstand conforming to IEC 61000-4-5	Differential mode	kV	1
	Common mode	kV	2
Resistance to conducted disturbance	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-6	V	10
Emissions	Conducted emissions conforming to EN 300-489-3, EN 300-489-1		As per class B method CISPR22
	Radiated emissions conforming to EN 300-440-1, EN 300-440-2		Compliant

Radio transmission specifications

Frequency		GHz	2.4
Protocol			ZigBee® Green Power compatible (transmitter and receiver can work with other ZigBee® Green Power products)
Range		m	Approx. 40 m (transmitter in a plastic box type XAL D, receiver in a metal enclosure and use of a relay-antenna)
Transmission power		mW	< 3
Type	Conforming to EN 301-489-3 § 4.1 - Equipment		Type III
Class	Conforming to EN 301-489-3 § 6.1 - Equipment		Class 2
Reliability	Conforming to EN 300-440-1 § 4.1.1 - Reliability		Category 2
Temperature	Conforming to EN 300-440-1 § 5.4.1.2 - Temperature	°C	Category I: - 20 to + 55

Harmony™ XB5R plastic/XB4R metal wireless, batteryless 22 mm push buttons



XB5RFA02



Ready-to-use packs (1)

Description	Transmitter type	Voltage receiver V	Receiver type	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Packs include: - 1 Wireless, batteryless push button assembled on mounting collar - 1 Receiver push button and receiver are pre-programmed.	Wireless, batteryless push button + Ø 22 mm plastic head + 1 set of 10 different colored caps (1 cap to be selected and fitted)	≈ 24 to 240	Programmable receiver ZBRRA equipped with: - choice of 3 output functions (momentary, maintained, stop/start) - 2 relay outputs type RT 3A (2), - 2 buttons (teach, parameter setting) - 6 indicating LEDs (power ON, function modes, output status, signal strength)	XB5RFA02	0.230/ 0.507
	Wireless, batteryless push button + Ø 22 mm metallic head + 1 set of 10 different colored caps (1 cap to be selected and fitted)			XB4RFA02	0.245/ 0.540
	Wireless, batteryless push button + Ø 22 mm plastic head + 1 black cap not fitted	≈ 24	Non-programmable receiver equipped with momentary output function: - 1 relay output type RT 3A - without button - without indicating LED	XB5RFB01	0.230/ 0.507
	Wireless, batteryless push button + Ø 22 mm metallic head + 1 black cap not fitted			XB4RFB01	0.245/ 0.540
Packs include: - 1 Wireless, batteryless push button assembled on mounting collar, in handy box (3) - 1 Receiver push button and receiver are pre-programmed.	Wireless, batteryless push button + Ø 22 mm plastic head mounted in a handy box + 1 set of 10 different colored caps (1 cap to be selected and fitted)	≈ 24 to 240	Programmable receiver ZBRRA equipped with: - choice of 3 output functions (momentary, maintained, stop/start) - 2 relay outputs type RT 3A (2), - 2 buttons (teach, parameter setting) - 6 indicating LEDs (power ON, function modes, output status, signal strength)	XB5RMA04	0.250/ 0.551
	Wireless, batteryless push button + Ø 22 mm plastic head mounted in a handy box + 1 black cap not fitted	≈ 24	Non-programmable receiver equipped with momentary output function: - with 1 relay output type RT 3A - without button - without indicating LED	XB5RMB03	0.250/ 0.551

(1) Wireless, batteryless push button and the receiver are pre-programmed.

(2) Receivers supplied are set to momentary output function. The user can configure it to maintained and stop/start functions.

(3) Supplied with a magnet to be attached by the customer.

Harmony™ XB5R plastic/XB4R metal wireless, batteryless 22 mm push buttons



ZBRT1



ZB4RZA0



ZB5RTA4



ZB5RTA4



ZB5RZC2



ZB5RTC2



ZBRP1

Transmitter components for wireless, batteryless push buttons

Description	Type of push	Color	Reference	Weight kg/lb	
Transmitter for wireless, batteryless push button (1) (2)	–	–	ZBRT1	0.025/ 0.055	
Spring return push button heads for transmitter ZBRT1	Flush (plastic)	Without cap (3)	ZB5RZA0	0.015/ 0.033	
	Flush (metal)	Without cap (3)	ZB4RZA0	0.030/ 0.066	
Wireless, batteryless push buttons include: - Transmitter fitted with mounting collar - Spring return push button head with snap-on cap (4)	Flush (plastic)	White	ZB5RTA1	0.045/ 0.099	
		Black	ZB5RTA2	0.045/ 0.099	
		Green	ZB5RTA3	0.045/ 0.099	
		White I on green background	ZB5RTA331	0.045/ 0.099	
		Red	ZB5RTA4	0.045/ 0.099	
		White O on red background	ZB5RTA432	0.045/ 0.099	
		Yellow	ZB5RTA5	0.045/ 0.099	
		Blue	ZB5RTA6	0.045/ 0.099	
		Flush (metal)	White	ZB4RTA1	0.085/ 0.187
			Black	ZB4RTA2	0.085/ 0.187
		Flush (metal)	Green	ZB4RTA3	0.085/ 0.187
			White I on green background	ZB4RTA331	0.085/ 0.187
	Red		ZB4RTA4	0.085/ 0.187	
	White O on red background		ZB4RTA432	0.085/ 0.187	
Yellow	ZB4RTA5		0.085/ 0.187		
Blue	ZB4RTA6		0.085/ 0.187		
Spring return mushroom head for transmitter ZBRT1	Mushroom 40 mm/ 1.58 in. (plastic)	Black	ZB5RZC2	0.025/ 0.055	
Wireless, batteryless push button include: - Transmitter fitted with mounting collar - Spring return mushroom head	Mushroom 40 mm/ 1.58 in. (plastic)	Black	ZB5RTC2	0.055/ 0.121	

Transmitter components for wireless, batteryless rope pull switch

Description	Application	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Rope pull switch with wireless, batteryless transmitter	For automatic doors: The rope pull switch sends a radio message to the receiver placed in the control panel to open and close the door.	ZBRP1	0.150/ 0.331

(1) Mounting collar ZB5AZ009 (plastic) or ZB4BZ009 (metal) to be ordered separately.
 (2) Only heads ZB4RZA0 and ZB5RZA0 are mechanically compatible.
 (3) Cap to be ordered separately. Refer to the "Accessories" table on page 185.
 (4) This cap is fitted by Schneider Electric and cannot be removed (risk of damage).

Harmony™ XB5R plastic/XB4R metal wireless, batteryless 22 mm push buttons



ZBRRA



ZBA7235



ZBA7331



ZBA7432



ZBA79



ZBRM01



XALD02



ZBRA1

Programmable receivers

Description	Output function	Output type	Receiver voltage V	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Programmable receivers (1) equipped with: - 2 buttons (teach and parameter setting) - 6 indicating LEDs (power ON, function modes, output status, signal strength)	Momentary	4 PNP outputs, 200 mA / 24 V	≈ 24	ZBRRC	0.130/0.287
	Momentary, Maintained	2 relay outputs type RT 3A (2)	≈ 24 to 240	ZBRRD	0.130/0.287
	Momentary, Maintained, Stop/Start	2 relay outputs type RT 3A (2)	≈ 24 to 240	ZBRRA	0.130/0.287

Accessories

Caps for Harmony™ push button heads ZB5RZA0 and ZB4RZA0

Description	Background color	Marking	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg/lb
Sets of 10 different colored caps with identical marking (3)	White	Without	10	ZBA71	0.010/0.022
		"I" (black)	10	ZBA7131	0.010/0.022
		"†" (black)	10	ZBA7134	0.010/0.022
		"+" (black)	10	ZBA7138	0.010/0.022
	Black	Without	10	ZBA72	0.010/0.022
		"O" (white)	10	ZBA7232	0.010/0.022
		"+" (white)	10	ZBA7233	0.010/0.022
		"B" (white)	10	ZBA7235	0.010/0.022
	Green	Without	10	ZBA73	0.010/0.022
		"I" (white)	10	ZBA7331	0.010/0.022
		"+" (white)	10	ZBA7333	0.010/0.022
		"†" white	10	ZBA7335	0.010/0.022
Red	Without	10	ZBA74	0.010/0.022	
	"O" (white)	10	ZBA7432	0.010/0.022	
Yellow	Without	10	ZBA75	0.010/0.022	
	Without	10	ZBA76	0.010/0.022	
Set of 10 different colored caps with different markings (3)	White, black, green, red, yellow, blue, white I on green background, black I on white background, white O on red background, white O on black background		1	ZBA79	0.010/0.022
Set of 6 different colored caps	White, black, green, red, yellow, blue		1	ZBA80	0.010/0.022

Boxes for wireless, batteryless push buttons

Product	Application	Description	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg/lb
Handy box, plastic, empty (4) (5)	For mobile wireless, batteryless push buttons	1 cut-out	1	ZBRM01	0.040/0.088
Empty plastic boxes for wireless, batteryless push buttons (6)	For fixed or on-board wireless, batteryless push buttons	1 cut-out	1	XALD01	0.136/0.300
		2 cut-outs	1	XALD02	0.193/0.426

Accessories

Repeater (7)	Between transmitter and receiver Used to increase the range and/or get round obstacles	≈ 24 to 240 V - 5 m/16.4 ft cable - 1 power-ON LED - 2 LEDs reception/transmission	1	ZBRA1	0.200/0.441
Mounting collar	-	Plastic	10	ZB5AZ009	0.038/0.084
		Metal	10	ZB4BZ009	0.038/0.084
Legend plate, 27 x 8 mm/1.06 x 0.32 in., for engraving	For sticking onto handy box ZBRM01	Self-adhesive, blank, black background	10	ZBY0101T	0.005/0.011

(1) Each receiver can be actuated by up to 32 transmitters.

(2) Receivers supplied are set to momentary output function. The user can configure it to maintained and stop/start functions.

(3) Cap can be snapped on at 90° intervals, through 360°.

(4) Cannot be used for wired contacts (no cable gland outlet)

(5) Supplied with a magnet to be attached by the customer.

(6) Box equipped with cable gland outlets, compatible with Harmony ZB5 push button heads.

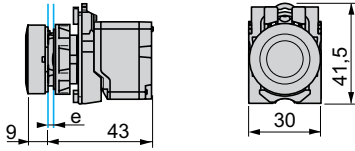
(7) Not wired to the receiver.

Harmony™ XB5R plastic/XB4R metal wireless, batteryless 22 mm push buttons

Dimensions

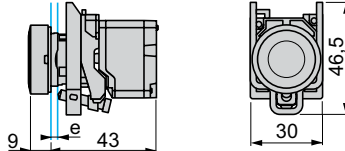
Wireless, batteryless push buttons - Transmitter

ZB5RTA●●●, with plastic push button and cap



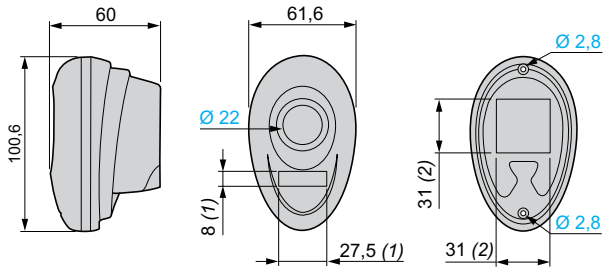
e: panel thickness 1 to 6 mm

ZB4RTA●●●, with metal push button and cap

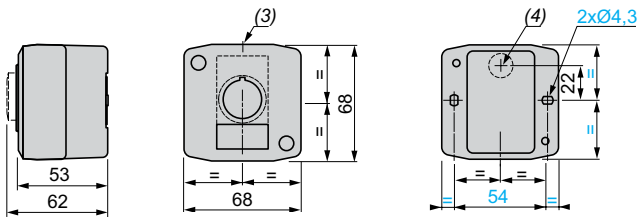


e: panel thickness 1 to 6 mm

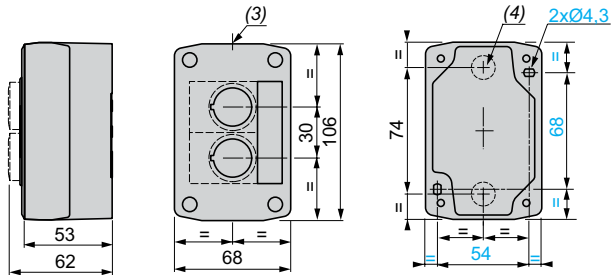
ZBRM01, Plastic handy box for mobile use



XALD01, Plastic box, single-hole for mounted or on-board installation



XALD02, Plastic box, 2-hole for mounted or on-board installation



(1) Location for ZBY0101T legend.

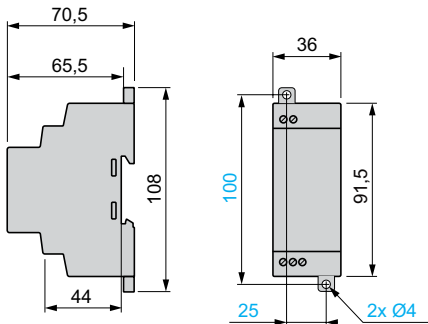
(2) Location for magnet to be attached by customer.

(3) 2 knock-outs for Pg 13.5 cable gland, maximum capacity 12 mm.

(4) Knock-out for wire routing, maximum capacity 14 mm.

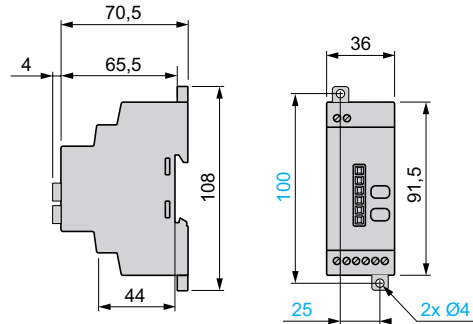
Non-programmable receiver

Receiver contained in packs XB4RFB01, XB5RFB01 and XB5RMB03



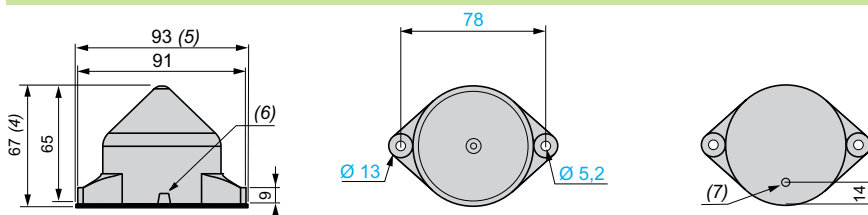
Programmable receivers

Receivers ZBRR● (contained in packs XB4RFA02, XB5RFA02 and XB5RMA04)



Relay-antenna

ZBRA1



(5) With seal.

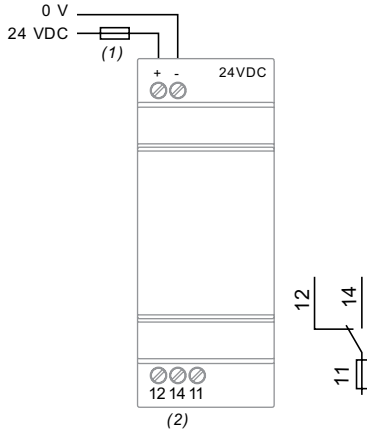
(6) Radial cable route.

(7) Axial cable route.

Wiring diagrams

Non-programmable receiver

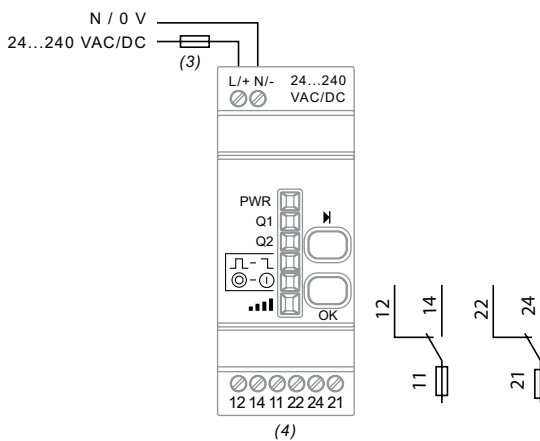
Receiver contained in packs XB5RFB01 and XB5RMB03



(1) 125 mA fast-blow fuse.
 (2) $I_{max} = 3 A$.

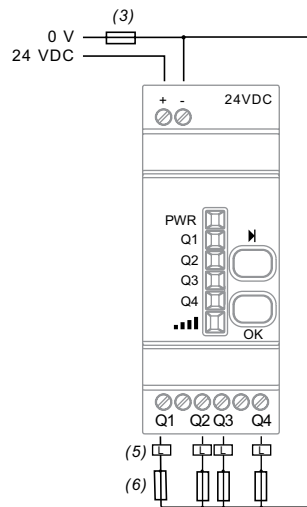
Programmable receivers

Receiver ZBRRR (contained in packs XB4RFA02, XB5RFA02 and XB5RMA04)



(3) 400 mA fast-blow fuse.
 (4) $I_{max} = 3 A$.

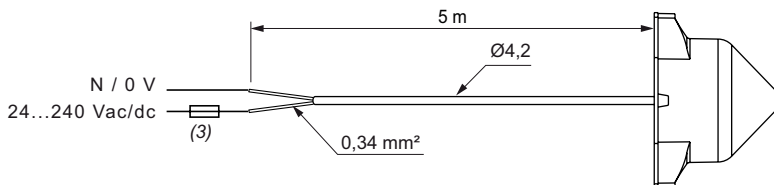
Receiver ZBRRC



(3) 400 mA fast-blow fuse.
 (5) $I_{max} = 200 mA$
 (6) $I_{max} = 300 mA$.

Relay-antenna

ZBRA1



(3) 400 mA fast-blow fuse.

Harmony™ XB5R plastic/XB4R metal wireless, batteryless 22 mm push buttons

ZBRN1 and ZBRN2 Access points

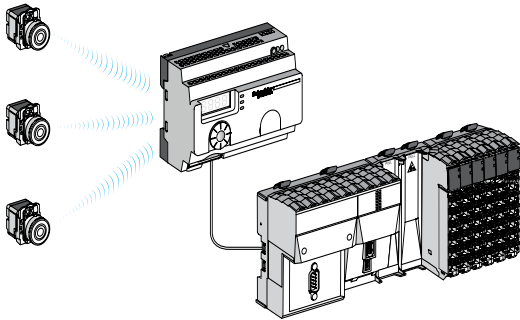


Figure A: radio transmission between 3 transmitters and 1 Access Point

Introduction

The access point for Harmony™ wireless, batteryless push buttons provides network connectivity by operating as intermediate equipment between the transmitter and the PLC (Programmable Logic Controller). The access point receives radio signals from the transmitters and converts them to communication protocols. Based on the model, it is connected to the PLC using either RS485 Modbus Serial line or Modbus/TCP protocol.

The access point can be used with transmitters such as XB4R and XB5R wireless, batteryless push buttons, rope pull switch, mushroom head push button (1), and all PLCs that support Modbus Serial line over RS485 or Modbus/TCP protocols.

Depending on the application, an external or a relay antenna can be used to improve signal reception. An access point can support up to 60 radio transmitters.

The Access point can be configured:

- through jog dial and 7-segment display (configuration and diagnostic modes),
- through web pages for ZBRN1 (Modbus/TCP communication module),
- through SoMachine™, Unity™ Pro software, or third party FDT container using DTM (Device Type Manager) files (2) (3),
- through SD card and csv files for communication and radio configuration.

The possible distance (4) between a transmitter and an access point is approximately:

- 100 m/328 ft where there are no obstacles,
- 25 m/82 ft if the access point is installed in a metal housing or in a closed metal enclosure,
- 300 m/984 ft if a Repeater is located between the transmitter and the access point (installed in a metal housing or in a closed metal enclosure),
- 60 m/197 ft if an external antenna is connected to the access point.

Description

Standard access point with communication module (see figure B)

The access point ZBRN1 has an empty slot for the ZBRCETH communication module to support Modbus™/TCP protocol. This communication module has 2 standard Ethernet RJ45 connectors that provide connectivity for daisy chain operation and daisy chain loop operation (when used with Schneider Electric ConneXium™ Ethernet switches) and thus avoids the use of an external switch or hub.

- 1 ZBRN1 standard access point (5)
- 2 ZBRN1 instruction sheet
- 3 ZBRCETH Modbus/TCP network communication module
- 4 ZBRCETH instruction sheet

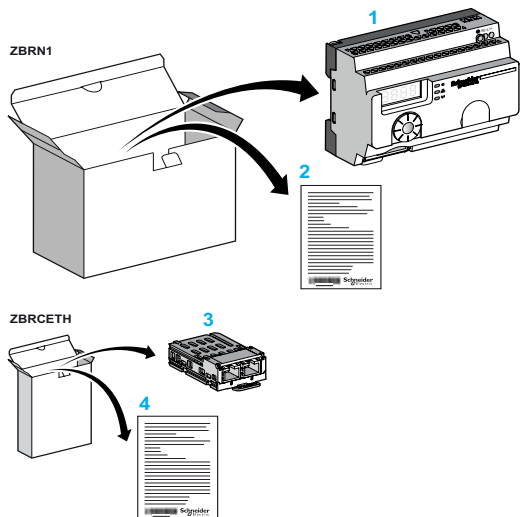


Figure B: standard access point with communication module

(1) Please refer to the References table on page 184 for the compatible list of transmitters.

(2) For more information on SoMachine and Unity Pro software, please refer to our website www.schneider-electric.com.

(3) DTM is a software component file that enables the SoMachine or Unity Pro software to communicate with the connected system.

(4) Typical values which can be affected by the application environment.

(5) ZBRN1 must be plugged with a communication module, reference ZBRCETH for Modbus/TCP protocol.

Harmony™ XB5R plastic/XB4R metal wireless, batteryless 22 mm push buttons

ZBRN1 and ZBRN2 Access points

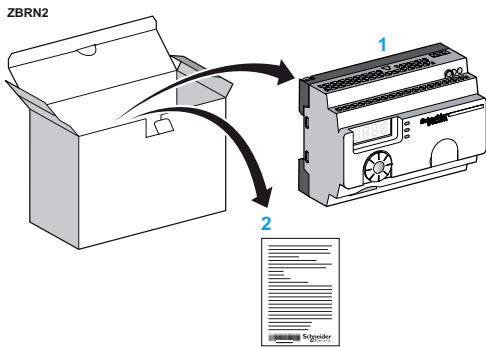


Figure C: access point for Modbus Serial line connection



ZBRN2



ZBRN1



ZBRCETH



ZBRA2

Description

Access point for Modbus™ serial line protocol (see figure C)

The access point ZBRN2 has 2 embedded RS485 connectors that avoid the use of an external hub for RS485 Serial line connection. The supported baud rates are 1200 bps, 2400 bps, 4800 bps, 9200 bps, 9600 bps, 38,400 bps, and 115,200 bps.

- 1 ZBRN2 access point
- 2 ZBRN2 instruction sheet

Programmable access points

Description	Data function	Output type	Receiver voltage V	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Programmable access points equipped with: - 7-segment display - jog dial - 8 indicating LEDs (power ON, functions status, signal strength) - external antenna connector and protective plug	Momentary (adjustable from 100 ms to 1 s)	2 RS485 connectors that provides connectivity for Modbus RS485 Serial line	≈ 24 to 240	ZBRN2	0.270/ 0.595
	Momentary (adjustable from 100 ms to 1 s)	1 slot for communication module ZBRCETH (should be ordered separately)	≈ 24 to 240	ZBRN1	0.263/ 0.580

Communication module

Description	Characteristics	Communication port	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Modbus/TCP network communication module	Modbus/TCP protocol with embedded Web pages in 5 languages for configuration, monitoring and diagnostics	2 RJ45 connectors that provides connectivity for daisy chain and daisy chain loop operation	ZBRCETH	0.044/ 0.097

Accessories

Product	Application	Description	Reference	Weight kg/lb
External antenna	Connected to the access point (ZBRN1 or ZBRN2) Used to increase the distance of transmission	2 m/6.56 ft cable 1 RF connector	ZBRA2	0.040/ 0.088

Note: The ZBRN2 has embedded communication port for Modbus Serial Line, while the ZBRN1 must be plugged with a communication module to support different protocols.

Harmony™ XB7 Monolithic push buttons



Harmony™ XB7: Compact, robust, monolithic 22 mm push buttons for your machines

For your control systems that require high-performance, compact, and easy-to-install components...Harmony XB7 push buttons are your ideal solution. The new Emergency Stop push button design allows immediate identification of safety functions and status of contacts.

> Simple installation, simple integration...

Easy to install and to integrate into your Control Systems

> Designed for quality and conformity...

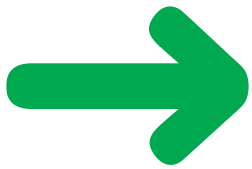
Conforms to industry standards and Machinery Directive

> High performance for industrial applications...

Robust, durable controls for industry and buildings

Make the most of your energySM





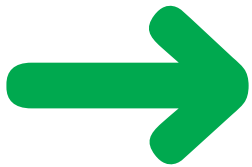
Simple installation...

The monolithic design of the Harmony™ XB7 makes it **easy to mount** on machines or control panels with only one ring nut.

The 4 top-down terminals enable **easy wiring** with finger protection (IP 20).



IEC 60529
compliant



Simple integration...

New ergonomic design in 6 colors, plus illuminated functions with **integrated LED**.

Complete product range



Push buttons ○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●



Pilot lights ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

Long life: a duration of more than **70,000 hours** on pilot lights and **1 million** operations for push buttons.



Illuminated push buttons ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●



Handle selectors ●



Key selectors ●

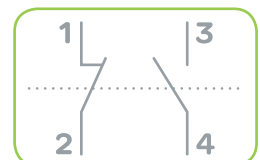


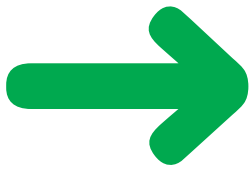
Emergency stop push buttons ●

1 reference  **1 function**

Electrical reliability

Contact functions are designed for **load switching** (I/O interface) and resistance to vibrations.





Designed for quality and conformity...

Harmony™ XB7 “Emergency stop” push buttons comply with EN/IEC and UL standards, EN 13850, EN/IEC 60947-5-5 and are designed for machines and industrial control panels. The emergency stop function consists of:

Red trigger action



Standardized yellow legend

Green mark on body allows contact state visualization



Off



On

Green
mark for contact state



Worldwide availability



Conforming to **EN/IEC 60947-5-5**

International certifications:
CE, UL, CSA, CCC, GOST



High performance for industrial applications...

The Harmony XB7 push button is perfect for industry applications like packaging and other machine processes, and building applications, including: HVAC, electrical distribution, and lighting.

Assembly lines



Packaging machines



HVAC



Buildings



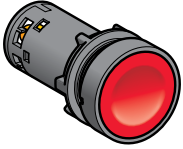
Degree of protection
IP 65

Harmony™ XB7 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Monolithic push buttons, switches and pilot lights

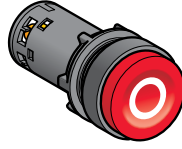
Complete products: Contact functions

Spring return push buttons with/without marking



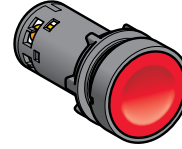
Flush

XB7 NA●●●●: see page 197



Projecting

XB7 NL●●●●: see page 197

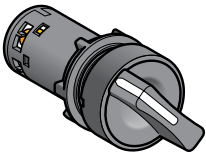


Latching push buttons without marking

Flush

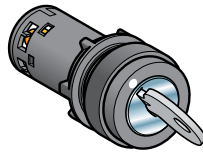
XB7 NH●●: see page 197

Selector switches and key switches



Standard handle, black

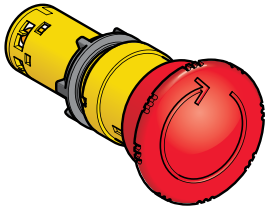
XB7 ND●●: see page 200



Key operated

XB7 NG●●: see page 200

Emergency Stop push buttons



Turn to release/ Push-pull/ Key release

XB7 NS●●●●/XB7 NT●●●: see page 200

Complete products: Signalling functions

Pilot lights



With integral LED

XB7 EV0●●P: see page 199

Illuminated push buttons, with projecting push



With integral LED, spring return or latching

XB7 NW●●●●, XB7 NJ●●●●1: see page 199

Legend holders, legends, and accessories

See pages 201 and 202

Harmony™ XB7 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Monolithic push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Environment			
Protective treatment	Standard version		"TH"
Ambient air temperature around the device	For storage	°C	-40 to +70
	For operation	°C	-25 to +70 for integral LED version
Electric shock protection	Conforming to IEC 61140		Class II
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		Front face: <input type="checkbox"/> IP 65 for push buttons, illuminated push buttons, pilot lights, selector switches and Emergency Stop push buttons Rear face: <input type="checkbox"/> IP 20 (protection against direct contact)
	Conforming to UL 50E		<input type="checkbox"/> Suitable for enclosure type 3: push buttons, illuminated push buttons, selector switches, Emergency Stop push buttons <input type="checkbox"/> Suitable for enclosure type 4: pilot lights with integral LED <input type="checkbox"/> Suitable for enclosure type 12: Emergency Stop push buttons, pilot lights with integral LED
Conformity to standards	Generic standards UL, CSA, GOST, CCC and CE		<input type="checkbox"/> EN/IEC 60947-1, EN/IEC 60947-5-1 for push buttons, pilot lights, illuminated push buttons and selector switches <input type="checkbox"/> UL, EN/IEC 60947-1, EN/IEC 60947-5-1, EN/IEC 60947-5-5, EN/IEC 60204-1 and EN/ISO 13850 for Emergency Stop trigger action push buttons <input type="checkbox"/> UL 508, CSA C22 n° 14, CCC, GB 14048.5 for all XB7 range
Terminal referencing	Conforming to EN 50005 and EN 50013		Conforms

General specifications			
Mechanical durability (in operating cycles)			<input type="checkbox"/> Push buttons: 1,000,000 <input type="checkbox"/> Illuminated push buttons, spring return and latch type: 300,000 <input type="checkbox"/> Selector switches and key switches: 300,000 <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Stop: 100,000
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		5 gn (frequency 2 to 500 Hz)
Mechanical shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		Half sine wave acceleration 11 ms: 50 gn Half sine wave acceleration 18 ms: 30 gn Half sine wave acceleration 11 ms: - 15 gn for Emergency Stop push buttons
Mounting Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1	Finished mounting hole	mm	22.5, recommended (22.3 + 0.4/0)
	Mounting center	mm	<input type="checkbox"/> 30 x 40 for all products (except Emergency Stop push buttons) <input type="checkbox"/> 40 x 40 for Emergency Stop push buttons
	Support panel thickness	mm	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal: 1 to 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Plastic: 2 to 6
	Mounting nut: head tightening torque	N•m	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.2 (+/-0.2)
Cabling capacity Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	Screw clamp terminal connection	mm²	For all types of push buttons and pilot lights: <input type="checkbox"/> min: 1 x 0.34 mm² without cable end <input type="checkbox"/> max: 2 x 1.5 mm² with cable end or 2 x 2.5 mm² without cable end
	Forked "U" type tag connection		2 max., fitted head to tail (for all types of push buttons and pilot lights) Recommended fork width: 6.5 mm (7 mm max.) for M3 screw
	Faston clip connection	mm	Type 6.35 x 0.8 mm (for pilot lights only)
Tightening torque of mounting screws		N•m	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.8 (nominal recommended) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.2 (max.) Screw heads compatible with Pozidriv, Phillips or JIS screwdrivers (size 1) and flat tipped screwdrivers (4 and 5.5 mm)

Harmony™ XB7 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Monolithic push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Contact function specifications			
Type of contact	N/C, N/O or N/C+N/O		<input type="checkbox"/> Slow break <input type="checkbox"/> Snap action for Emergency Stop push buttons
Positive operation	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1 Appendix K		All functions incorporating a N/C contact are positive opening operation
Short-circuit protection	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1	A	4 (using gG cartridge fuse conforming to IEC 269-1)
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	V	Ui = 250 (degree of pollution 3)
Rated impulse withstand voltage	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-1	kV	Uimp = 6
Rated operational specifications conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-1	a.c. supply: utilization category		
	AC14, D300		Ue = 240 V and Ie = 0.3 A or Ue = 120 V and Ie = 0.6 A
	AC15, C300		Ue = 120 V and Ie = 1.5 A or Ue = 240 V and Ie = 0.75 A (Emergency Stop only)
	DC13, R300		Ue = 250 V and Ie = 0.1 A or Ue = 125 V and Ie = 0.22 A
Electrical reliability at 17 V and 5 mA	Failure rate in accordance with EN/IEC 60947-5-4		<input type="checkbox"/> $\lambda \leq 10^{-6}$ <input type="checkbox"/> $\lambda \leq 5 \times 10^{-7}$ (Emergency Stop only)

Light function specifications					
Type of signaling units		Illuminated push buttons		Pilot lights	
Integral LED					
Current consumption	For all colors	$\overline{\sim}$ / \sim 24 V	mA	18 (27 max.)	20 (27 max.)
		\sim 120 V	mA	12 (17 max.)	18 (21 max.)
		\sim 230 V	mA	22 (27 max.)	16 (20 max.)
Voltage limits	At nominal voltage	$\overline{\sim}$ 24 V	V	19.2 to 30	
		\sim 24 V	V	21.6 to 26.4	
		\sim 120 V	V	100 to 132	
		\sim 230–240 V	V	195 to 264	
Service life	At nominal voltage and at an ambient temperature of 25 °C	Hr		70,000	
Overvoltage withstand	Level of protection	\sim 120 V	VA	100	
		\sim 230 V	VA	200	
Resistance to electrostatic discharges	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-2	kV		6: on contact, on metal parts 8: in free air, in insulating parts	
Resistance to electromagnetic fields	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-3	V/m		10	
Resistance to fast transients	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-4	KV		2	
Surge withstand	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-5	KV		1	
Immunity to conducted disturbances	Conforming to IEC 61000-4-6	V		10	
Brightness	At nominal voltage and for all colors	Lux		> 200	

Harmony™ XB7 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Monolithic push buttons, switches and pilot lights



XB7NA31





Push buttons									
Shape of head	Type of push	Type of contact		Marking		Color of push	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight
		N/O	N/C	Text	Color				
Spring return push button without marking									
	Flush	1	–	–	–	White	10	XB7NA11	0.021
		1	–	–	–	Black	10	XB7NA21	0.021
		1	–	–	–	Green	10	XB7NA31	0.021
		1	–	–	–	Yellow	10	XB7NA81	0.021
		1	1	–	–	White	10	XB7NA15	0.021
		1	1	–	–	Black	10	XB7NA25	0.021
		1	1	–	–	Green	10	XB7NA35	0.021
		1	1	–	–	Red	10	XB7NA45	0.021
		1	1	–	–	Blue	10	XB7NA65	0.021
		1	1	–	–	Yellow	10	XB7NA85	0.021
		–	1	–	–	Red	10	XB7NA42	0.021
		2	–	–	–	Black	10	XB7NA23	0.021
		2	–	–	–	Green	10	XB7NA33	0.021
–	2	–	–	Red	10	XB7NA44	0.021		
	Projecting	–	1	–	–	Red	10	XB7NL42	0.021
		1	1	–	–	Red	10	XB7NL45	0.021
		–	2	–	–	Red	10	XB7NL44	0.021
Latch type push button without marking									
	Flush	1	–	–	–	Black	10	XB7NH21	0.021
		1	–	–	–	Green	10	XB7NH31	0.021
		1	1	–	–	Black	10	XB7NH25	0.021
		1	1	–	–	Green	10	XB7NH35	0.021
		1	–	–	–	Yellow	10	XB7NH81	0.021



XB7NH2

Harmony™ XB7 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Monolithic push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Push buttons (continued)										
Shape of head	Type of push	Type of contact		Marking		Color of push	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight	
		N/O	N/C	Text	Color					
Spring return push button with marking										
 XB7NA3133	Flush		1	–	I	White	Green	10	XB7NA3131	0.021
			1	–	II	White	Green	10	XB7NA3136	0.021
			1	–	START	White	Green	10	XB7NA3133	0.021
			1	–	↓	Black	White	10	XB7NA11343	0.021
			1	–	↑	Black	White	10	XB7NA11341	0.021
			1	–	↓	White	Black	10	XB7NA21343	0.021
			1	–	↑	White	Black	10	XB7NA21341	0.021
			–	1	O	White	Red	10	XB7NA4232	0.021
			–	1	STOP	White	Red	10	XB7NA4234	0.021
			2	–	I	White	Green	10	XB7NA3331	0.021
			2	–	II	White	Green	10	XB7NA3336	0.021
			2	–	START	White	Green	10	XB7NA3333	0.021
			1	1	O	White	Red	10	XB7NA4532	0.021
			1	1	STOP	White	Red	10	XB7NA4534	0.021
			1	1	↓	Black	White	10	XB7NA15343	0.021
			1	1	↑	Black	White	10	XB7NA15341	0.021
			1	1	↓	White	Black	10	XB7NA25343	0.021
1	1	↑	White	Black	10	XB7NA25341	0.021			
 XB7NL4232	Projecting		–	1	O	White	Red	10	XB7NL4232	0.021
			–	1	STOP	White	Red	10	XB7NL4234	0.021
			1	1	O	White	Red	10	XB7NL4532	0.021
			1	1	STOP	White	Red	10	XB7NL4534	0.021

Harmony™ XB7 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Monolithic push buttons, switches and pilot lights



XB7NW33●1

Illuminated push buttons, projecting push							
with integral LED							
Shape of head	Type of push and contacts	Color of lens	Sold in lots of	Unit reference by supply voltage (1)			Weight kg
				~ / ∩ 24 V	~ 120 V	~ 230 V	
●	Spring return push with N/O or N/C contacts (1)	Green	10	XB7NW33B1	XB7NW33G1	XB7NW33M1	0.023
		Red	10	XB7NW34B1	XB7NW34G1	XB7NW34M1	0.023
			10	XB7NW34B2	XB7NW34G2	XB7NW34M2	0.023
		Orange	10	XB7NW35B1	XB7NW35G1	XB7NW35M1	0.023
		Blue	10	XB7NW36B1	XB7NW36G1	XB7NW36M1	0.023
		Clear	10	XB7NW37B1	XB7NW37G1	XB7NW37M1	0.023
		10	XB7NW38B1	XB7NW38G1	XB7NW38M1	0.023	
	Latch push	Green	10	XB7NJ03B1	XB7NJ03G1	XB7NJ03M1	0.023
		Red	10	XB7NJ04B1	XB7NJ04G1	XB7NJ04M1	0.023
			10	XB7NJ04B2	XB7NJ04G2	XB7NJ04M2	0.023
		Orange	10	XB7NJ05B1	XB7NJ05G1	XB7NJ05M1	0.023
		Blue	10	XB7NJ06B1	XB7NJ06G1	XB7NJ06M1	0.023
		Clear	10	XB7NJ07B1	XB7NJ07G1	XB7NJ07M1	0.023
		10	XB7NJ08B1	XB7NJ08G1	XB7NJ08M1	0.023	



XB7EV08●P

Pilot lights							
with integral LED							
Shape of head	Type of light source (included)	Color of lens	Sold in lots of	Unit reference by supply voltage (2)			Weight kg
				~ / ∩ 24 V	~ 120 V	~ 230 V	
●	Integral LED	Green	10	XB7EV03BP	XB7EV03GP	XB7EV03MP	0.020
		Red	10	XB7EV04BP	XB7EV04GP	XB7EV04MP	0.020
		Yellow	10	XB7EV05BP	XB7EV05GP	XB7EV05MP	0.020
		Blue	10	XB7EV06BP	XB7EV06GP	XB7EV06MP	0.020
		Clear	10	XB7EV07BP	XB7EV07GP	XB7EV07MP	0.020
		Orange	10	XB7EV08BP	XB7EV08GP	XB7EV08MP	0.020

(1) All product references ending with "1" correspond to products with N/O contacts (Example: XB7NW34B1). All product references ending with "2" correspond to products with N/C contacts (Example: XB7NW34B2).

(2) For Faston® connection version (1 x 6.35 mm and 2 x 2.8 mm), add the number "3" to the end of the reference. Example: XB7EV07BP becomes XB7EV07BP3.

Harmony™ XB7 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Monolithic push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Selector switches and key switches



XB7ND2●



XB7NG33



XB7 NS84●

Shape of head	Type of operator	Type of contact		Number and type of positions (1)	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg	
		NO	NC					
	Standard handle, black	1	–	2, stay put		10	XB7ND21	0.026
		1	1	2, stay put		10	XB7ND25	0.026
		2	–	3, stay put		10	XB7ND33	0.026
	Key (key n° 455)	1	–	2, key withdrawal in LH position		10	XB7NG21	0.050
		2	–	3, key withdrawal in center position		10	XB7NG33	0.050

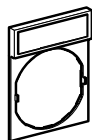
Ø 40 mm Emergency stop trigger action and mechanically latching push buttons

Shape of head	Type of push	Standards	Type of contact		Color of push	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
			NO	NC				
	Turn to release	EN/IEC 60204-1, EN/ISO 13850, EN/IEC 60947-5-5, Machinery directive 2006/42/EC and UL	–	1	Red	10	XB7NS8442	0.045
			1	1	Red	10	XB7NS8445	0.045
			–	2	Red	10	XB7NS8444	0.045
	Push-pull	EN/IEC 60204-1, EN/ISO 13850, EN/IEC 60947-5-5, Machinery directive 2006/42/EC and UL	–	1	Red	10	XB7NT842	0.040
			1	1	Red	10	XB7NT845	0.040
			–	2	Red	10	XB7NT844	0.040
	Key release (n° 455)	EN/IEC 60204-1, EN/ISO 13850, EN/IEC 60947-5-5, Machinery directive 2006/42/EC and UL	–	2	Red	10	XB7NS9444	0.072
			–	1	Red	10	XB7NS9445	0.072

(1) The symbol "⌘" indicates key withdrawal position.

Harmony™ XB7 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Monolithic push buttons, switches and pilot lights



ZBY 2101

Standard (30 x 40 mm) legend holders for 8 x 27 mm legends

Text	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Without legend	10	ZBZ32	0.001

Legend holder, 30 x 40 mm with legend (black or red background)

with blank legend

Text	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Without	10	ZBY2101	0.001

with marked legend (sold singly)

Start functions: White characters on black background.
Stop functions: White characters on red background.

Text	Unit reference	Weight kg	Text	Unit reference	Weight kg
Auto	ZBY2115	0.001	Reset	ZBY2323	0.001
Down	ZBY2308	0.001	Reverse	ZBY2306	0.001
Forward	ZBY2305	0.001	Right	ZBY2309	0.001
Hand	ZBY2316	0.001	Start	ZBY2303	0.001
Inch	ZBY2321	0.001	Stop	ZBY2304	0.001
Left	ZBY2310	0.001	Up	ZBY2307	0.001
Off	ZBY2312	0.001	O	ZBY2146	0.001
On	ZBY2311	0.001	I	ZBY2147	0.001
Power on	ZBY2326	0.001	O-I	ZBY2178	0.001

Standard (30 x 50 mm) legend holders for 18 x 27 mm legends

Text	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Without legend	10	ZBZ 3	0.001



ZBY9330

Circular legends, yellow, for mushroom head push buttons

used for "Emergency stop" function (1)

Conforming to standards	Diameter mm	Marking on yellow background	Unit reference	Weight kg
EN/IEC 60204-1 and EN/ISO 13850 (1)	60	–	ZBY9140	0.004
	90	EMERGENCY STOP	ZBY9330	0.004
90		–	ZBY8140	0.008
	90	EMERGENCY STOP	ZBY8330	0.008



ZBY9360

used for "Emergency switching off" function

Conforming to standard	Diameter mm	Marking on yellow background	Unit reference	Weight kg
EN/IEC 60204-1	60	–	ZBY9101	0.004
	90	EMERGENCY SWITCHING OFF	ZBY9360	0.004
90		–	ZBY8101	0.008
	90	EMERGENCY SWITCHING OFF	ZBY8360	0.008

Nameplates, 30 x 40 mm, blank

Text color	Background color	Unit reference
White	Black	ZBY42101
White	Red	ZBY44101
Black	Yellow	ZBY41101
Black	White	ZBY45101

Nameplates, 30 x 50 mm, blank


Text color	Background color	Unit reference
White	Black	ZBY62101
White	Red	ZBY64101
Black	Yellow	ZBY61101
Black	White	ZBY65101



ZBY42101

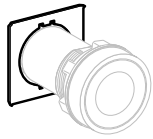


ZBY62101

(1) For complying with ISO 13850:2006 standard, paragraph 4.4.6., Emergency Stop function logo  has been added.

Harmony™ XB7 plastic 22 mm push buttons

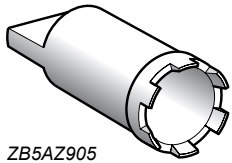
Monolithic push buttons, switches and pilot lights



ZB5AZ902



ZB5AZ901



ZB5AZ905



ZB5SZ3

Accessories

Description	Color	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Anti-rotation plate	–	10	ZB5AZ902	0.008
Mounting nut	–	10	ZB5AZ901	0.002
Mounting nut tightening tool	–	1	ZB5AZ905	0.016
Plastic circular blanking plug (with mounting nut)	Black	10	ZB5SZ3	0.009

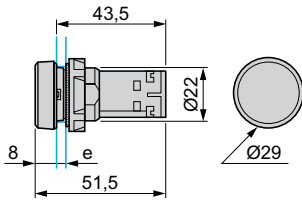
Harmony™ XB7 plastic 22 mm push buttons

Monolithic push buttons, switches and pilot lights

Dimensions

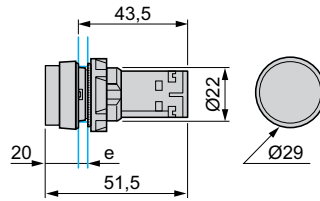
Push buttons, flush type

XB7NA●●●●, XB7NH●●



Push buttons, projecting type

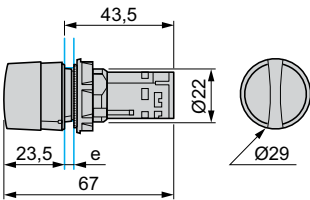
XB7NL●●●●



e : support panel thickness: 1 to 6 mm (metal), 2 to 6 mm (plastic).

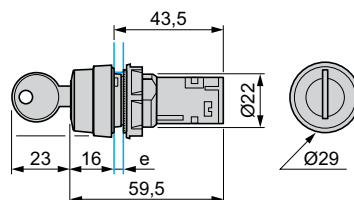
Selector switches, standard handle

XB7ND●●



Key switches

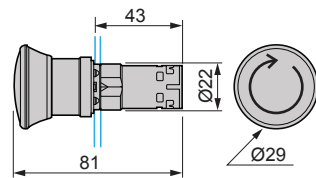
XB7NG●●



e : support panel thickness: 1 to 6 mm (metal), 2 to 6 mm (plastic).

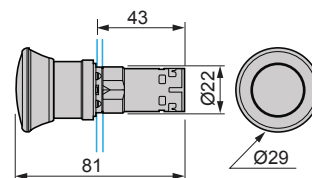
Emergency Stop push buttons (Turn to release)

XB7NS84●●



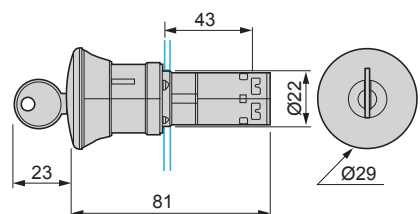
Emergency Stop push buttons (Push-pull)

XB7NT84●●



Emergency Stop push buttons with key

XB7NS94●●



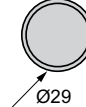
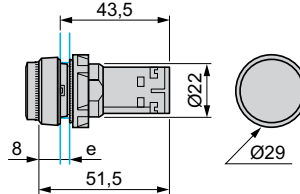
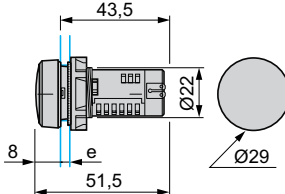
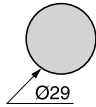
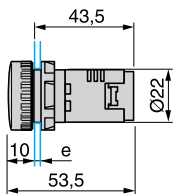
e : support panel thickness: 1 to 6 mm (metal), 2 to 6 mm (plastic).

Dimensions (continued)

Pilot lights with screw terminal
XB7EV●●●P

Pilot lights with Faston® terminal
XB7EV●●●P3

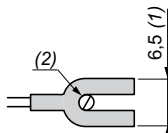
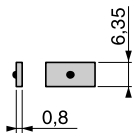
Illuminated push buttons
XB7NW●●●●, XB7NJ●●●●



e : support panel thickness: 1 to 6 mm (metal), 2 to 6 mm (plastic).

Faston clip connection (for pilot lights only)

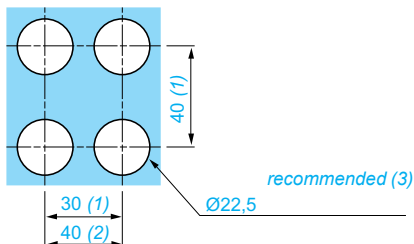
"U" type tag connection



(1) 6.5 recommended, 7 mm max.
(2) M3 screw clamp terminal.

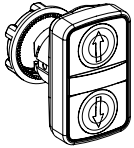
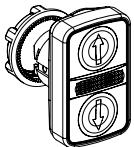

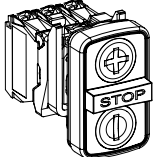
Mounting

Diameter of finished mounting holes

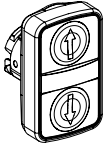


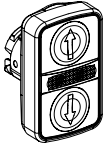
(1) Minimum value.
(2) 40 mm for Emergency Stop push buttons only.
(3) Standard value: Ø 22.3 (0; + 0.4).

Multiple head, spring return push button substitution table

Product type	Old version	New version IP66 only	Notes	
Plastic head Double-headed push button 	ZB5 AA8112	ZB5 AA7120		
	ZB5 AA8212	ZB5 AA7121		
	ZB5 AA8134	ZB5 AA7340		
	ZB5 AA8234	ZB5 AA7341		
	ZB5 AL8334	ZB5 AL7340		
	ZB5 AL8434	ZB5 AL7341		
	ZB5 AL8312		equivalent: ZB5AL7340 or ZB5AA7120	
	ZB5 AL8412		equivalent: ZB5AL7341 or ZB5AA7121	
		ZB5 AA79	new function	
	ZB5 AA9112	ZB5 AA7120		
	ZB5 AA9212	ZB5 AA7121		
	ZB5 AA9134	ZB5 AA7340		
	ZB5 AA9234	ZB5 AA7341		
	ZB5 AL9334	ZB5 AL7340		
	ZB5 AL9434	ZB5 AL7341		
	ZB5 AL9312		equivalent: ZB5AL7340 or ZB5AA7120	
	ZB5 AL9412		equivalent: ZB5AL7341 or ZB5AA7121	
		ZB5 AA79	new function	
	Plastic head Double-headed push button + central pilot light 	ZB5 AW811723	ZB5 AW7A1720	
		ZB5 AW821723	ZB5 AW7A1721	
ZB5 AW813743		ZB5 AW7A3740		
ZB5 AW823743		ZB5 AW7A3741		
ZB5 AW812743			equivalent: ZB5AW7A3740	
ZB5 AW822743			equivalent: ZBAW77A3741	
ZB5 AW833743		ZB5 AW7L3740		
ZB5 AW843743		ZB5 AW7L3741		
ZB5 AW831723			equivalent: ZB5AW7L3740 or ZB5AW7A1720	
ZB5 AW841723			equivalent: ZB5AW7L3741 or ZB5AW7A1721	
ZB5 AW832743			equivalent: ZB5AW7L3740	
ZB5 AW842743			equivalent: ZB5AW7L3741	
		ZB5 AW7A1724	new function	
		ZB5 AW7A1715	new function	
	ZB5 AW7A9	new function		
Plastic head Triple-headed push button 		ZB5 AA73132	new function	
		ZB5 AA73133	new function	
		ZB5 AA73134	new function	
		ZB5 AA73135	new function	
		ZB5 AA71115	new function	
		ZB5 AA71123	new function	
		ZB5 AA71124	new function	
		ZB5 AA72124	new function	
		ZB5 AA791	new function	
	Complete plastic bezel product 	XB5 AL845	XB5 AL73415	
		XB5 AA731327	new function	
		XB5 AA711237	new function	
XB5 AW84B5		XB5 AW73731B5		
XB5 AW84G5		XB5 AW73731G5		
XB5 AW84M5		XB5 AW73731M5		
XB5 AL945		XB5 AL73415		

Product type	Old version	New version	Notes
Silicone boot 	ZBW008	ZBA710	
	ZBW008F	ZBA708	
		ZBA709	new function

Product type	Old version	New version IP66 only	Notes
Metal head Double-headed push button 	ZB4 BA8112	ZB4 BA7120	
	ZB4 BA8212	ZB4 BA7121	
	ZB4 BA8134	ZB4 BA7340	
	ZB4 BA8234	ZB4 BA7341	
	ZB4 BL8334	ZB4 BL7340	
	ZB4 BL8434	ZB4 BL7341	
	ZB4 BL8312		equivalent: ZB4BL7340 or ZB4BA7120
	ZB4 BL8412		equivalent: ZB4BL7341 or ZB4BA7121
		ZB4 BA79	new function
	ZB4 BA9112	ZB4 BA7120	
	ZB4 BA9212	ZB4 BA7121	
	ZB4 BA9134	ZB4 BA7340	
	ZB4 BA9234	ZB4 BA7341	
	ZB4 BL9334	ZB4 BL7340	
	ZB4 BL9434	ZB4 BL7341	
	ZB4 BL9312		equivalent: ZB4BL7340 or ZB4BA7120
	ZB4 BL9412		equivalent: ZB4BL7341 or ZB4BA7121
		ZB4 BA79	new function

Metal head Double-headed push button + central pilot light 	ZB4 BW811723	ZB4 BW7A1720	
	ZB4 BW821723	ZB4 BW7A1721	
	ZB4 BW813743	ZB4 BW7A3740	
	ZB4 BW823743	ZB4 BW7A3741	
	ZB4 BW812743		equivalent: ZB4BW7A3740
	ZB4 BW822743		equivalent: ZB4BW7A3741
	ZB4 BW833743	ZB4 BW7L3740	
	ZB4 BW843743	ZB4 BW7L3741	
	ZB4 BW831723		equivalent: ZB4 BW7L3740 or ZB4 BW7A1720
	ZB4 BW841723		equivalent: ZB4 BW7L3741 or ZB4 BW7A1721
	ZB4 BW832743		equivalent: ZB4BW7L3740
	ZB4 BW842743		equivalent: ZB4 BW7L3741
		ZB4 BW7A1724	new function
	ZB4 BW7A1715	new function	
	ZB4 BW7A9	new function	

Metal head Triple-headed push button 		ZB4 BA73132	new function
		ZB4 BA73133	new function
		ZB4 BA73134	new function
		ZB4 BA73135	new function
		ZB4 BA71115	new function
		ZB4 BA71123	new function
		ZB4 BA71124	new function
		ZB4 BA72124	new function
		ZB4 BA791	new function

Complete metal bezel product 	XB4 BL845	XB4 BL73415	
		XB4 BA731327	new function
		XB4 BA711237	new function
	XB4 BW84B5	XB4 BW73731B5	
	XB4 BW84G5	XB4 BW73731G5	
	XB4 BW84M5	XB4 BW73731M5	
	XB4 BL945	XB4 BL73415	

XB7NA4232	198	XB7NW38B1	199	ZB4BA73134	33	ZB4BJ397	39	ZB4BP583	27
XB7NA4234	198	XB7NW38G1	199	ZB4BA73135	33	ZB4BJ4	39	ZB4BP5S	27
XB7NA44	197	XB7NW38M1	199	ZB4BA7340	32	ZB4BJ491	39	ZB4BP6	27
XB7NA45	197	XBF		ZB4BA7341	32	ZB4BJ5	39	ZB4BP68	27
XB7NA4532	198	XBFX13	70, 146	ZB4BA79	32	ZB4BJ593	39	ZB4BP683	27
XB7NA4534	198	XD4		ZB4BA791	33	ZB4BJ7	39	ZB4BP6S	27
XB7NA65	197	XD4PA12	47	ZB4BA8	26	ZB4BJ792	39	ZB4BPA1	27
XB7NA81	197	XD4PA14	47	ZB4BA9	26	ZB4BJ793	39	ZB4BPA2	27
XB7NA85	197	XD4PA22	47	ZB4BB2	47	ZB4BJ796	39	ZB4BPA3	27
XB7ND21	200	XD4PA24	47	ZB4BB4	47	ZB4BJ8	39	ZB4BPA4	27
XB7ND25	200	XD5		ZB4BC2	34	ZB4BJ891	39	ZB4BPA5	27
XB7ND33	200	XD5PA12	121	ZB4BC24	34	ZB4BJ893	39	ZB4BPA6	27
XB7NG21	200	XD5PA14	121	ZB4BC3	34	ZB4BJ895	39	ZB4BR2	34
XB7NG33	200	XD5PA22	121	ZB4BC34	34	ZB4BK1213	43	ZB4BR216	34
XB7NH21	197	XD5PA24	121	ZB4BC4	34	ZB4BK1233	43	ZB4BR3	34
XB7NH25	197	ZB2		ZB4BC44	34	ZB4BK1243	43	ZB4BR316	34
XB7NH31	197	ZB2BP012	61, 136	ZB4BC5	34	ZB4BK1253	43	ZB4BR4	34
XB7NH35	197	ZB2BP013	61, 136	ZB4BC54	34	ZB4BK1263	43	ZB4BR416	34
XB7NH81	197	ZB2BP014	61, 136	ZB4BC6	34	ZB4BK1313	43	ZB4BR5	34
XB7NJ03B1	199	ZB2BP015	61, 136	ZB4BC64	34	ZB4BK1333	43	ZB4BR516	34
XB7NJ03G1	199	ZB2BP016	61, 136	ZB4BD2	38	ZB4BK1343	43	ZB4BR6	34
XB7NJ03M1	199	ZB4		ZB4BD28	41	ZB4BK1353	43	ZB4BR616	34
XB7NJ04B1	199	ZB4BA0	26	ZB4BD29	41	ZB4BK1363	43	ZB4BS12	35
XB7NJ04B2	199	ZB4BA1	26	ZB4BD3	38	ZB4BK1413	43	ZB4BS14	37
XB7NJ04G1	199	ZB4BA131	28	ZB4BD39	41	ZB4BK1433	43	ZB4BS22	35
XB7NJ04G2	199	ZB4BA133	28	ZB4BD4	38	ZB4BK1443	43	ZB4BS24	37
XB7NJ04M1	199	ZB4BA136	28	ZB4BD48	41	ZB4BK1453	43	ZB4BS42	35
XB7NJ04M2	199	ZB4BA14	26	ZB4BD49	41	ZB4BK1463	43	ZB4BS44	37
XB7NJ05B1	199	ZB4BA141	28	ZB4BD5	38	ZB4BK1513	43	ZB4BS52	35
XB7NJ05G1	199	ZB4BA142	28	ZB4BD59	41	ZB4BK1533	43	ZB4BS54	37
XB7NJ05M1	199	ZB4BA145	28	ZB4BD7	38	ZB4BK1543	43	ZB4BS55	35
XB7NJ06B1	199	ZB4BA16	27	ZB4BD79	41	ZB4BK1553	43	ZB4BS62	35
XB7NJ06G1	199	ZB4BA18	26, 30	ZB4BD8	38	ZB4BK1563	43	ZB4BS64	37
XB7NJ06M1	199	ZB4BA2	26	ZB4BD89	41	ZB4BK1713	43	ZB4BS72	35
XB7NJ07B1	199	ZB4BA232	28	ZB4BD912	46	ZB4BK1733	43	ZB4BS74	37
XB7NJ07G1	199	ZB4BA234	28	ZB4BD922	46	ZB4BK1743	43	ZB4BS834	36
XB7NJ07M1	199	ZB4BA235	28	ZB4BG0	40	ZB4BK1753	43	ZB4BS844	36
XB7NJ08B1	199	ZB4BA24	26	ZB4BG01	40	ZB4BK1763	43	ZB4BS864	36
XB7NJ08G1	199	ZB4BA245	28	ZB4BG02	40	ZB4BK1813	43	ZB4BS934	36
XB7NJ08M1	199	ZB4BA26	27	ZB4BG03	40	ZB4BK1833	43	ZB4BS944	36
XB7NL42	197	ZB4BA3	26	ZB4BG04	40	ZB4BK1843	43	ZB4BS964	36
XB7NL4232	198	ZB4BA331	28	ZB4BG05	40	ZB4BK1853	43	ZB4BT2	35
XB7NL4234	198	ZB4BA333	28	ZB4BG05TEC10	41	ZB4BK1863	43	ZB4BT4	37
XB7NL44	197	ZB4BA334	28	ZB4BG08	40	ZB4BL1	26	ZB4BT44	37
XB7NL45	197	ZB4BA335	28	ZB4BG09	40	ZB4BL2	26	ZB4BT84	36
XB7NL4532	198	ZB4BA336	28	ZB4BG0TEC10	41	ZB4BL232	28	ZB4BT844	36
XB7NL4534	198	ZB4BA34	26	ZB4BG1	40	ZB4BL234	28	ZB4BV003	44
XB7NS8442	200	ZB4BA341	28	ZB4BG2	40	ZB4BL235	28	ZB4BV01	45
XB7NS8444	200	ZB4BA36	27	ZB4BG2TEC10	41	ZB4BL3	26	ZB4BV013	44
XB7NS8445	200	ZB4BA38	26, 30	ZB4BG3	40	ZB4BL4	26	ZB4BV013E	44
XB7NS9444	200	ZB4BA4	26	ZB4BG3TEC10	41	ZB4BL432	28	ZB4BV013S	44
XB7NS9445	200	ZB4BA432	28	ZB4BG4	40	ZB4BL434	28	ZB4BV01S	45
XB7NT842	200	ZB4BA434	28	ZB4BG4TEC10	41	ZB4BL435	28	ZB4BV03	45
XB7NT844	200	ZB4BA435	28	ZB4BG5	40	ZB4BL5	26	ZB4BV033	44
XB7NT845	200	ZB4BA44	26	ZB4BG5TEC10	41	ZB4BL6	26	ZB4BV033E	44
XB7NW33B1	199	ZB4BA46	27	ZB4BG6	40	ZB4BL7340	32	ZB4BV033S	44
XB7NW33G1	199	ZB4BA48	26, 30	ZB4BG6TEC10	41	ZB4BL7341	32	ZB4BV03S	45
XB7NW33M1	199	ZB4BA5	26	ZB4BG7	40	ZB4BP1	27	ZB4BV04	45
XB7NW34B1	199	ZB4BA54	26	ZB4BG7TEC10	41	ZB4BP18	27	ZB4BV043	44
XB7NW34B2	199	ZB4BA56	27	ZB4BG8	40	ZB4BP183	27	ZB4BV043E	44
XB7NW34G1	199	ZB4BA58	26, 30	ZB4BG9	40	ZB4BP1S	27	ZB4BV043S	44
XB7NW34G2	199	ZB4BA6	26	ZB4BG9TEC10	41	ZB4BP2	27	ZB4BV04S	45
XB7NW34M1	199	ZB4BA64	26	ZB4BJ2	39	ZB4BP2S	27	ZB4BV05	45
XB7NW34M2	199	ZB4BA66	27	ZB4BJ291	39	ZB4BP3	27	ZB4BV053	44
XB7NW35B1	199	ZB4BA68	26, 30	ZB4BJ292	39	ZB4BP38	27	ZB4BV053E	44
XB7NW35G1	199	ZB4BA71115	33	ZB4BJ294	39	ZB4BP383	27	ZB4BV053S	44
XB7NW35M1	199	ZB4BA71123	33	ZB4BJ3	39	ZB4BP3S	27	ZB4BV05S	45
XB7NW36B1	199	ZB4BA71124	33	ZB4BJ391	39	ZB4BP4	27	ZB4BV06	45
XB7NW36G1	199	ZB4BA7120	32	ZB4BJ392	39	ZB4BP48	27	ZB4BV063	44
XB7NW36M1	199	ZB4BA7121	32	ZB4BJ393	39	ZB4BP483	27	ZB4BV063E	44
XB7NW37B1	199	ZB4BA72124	33	ZB4BJ394	39	ZB4BP4S	27	ZB4BV063S	44
XB7NW37G1	199	ZB4BA73132	33	ZB4BJ395	39	ZB4BP5	27	ZB4BV06S	45
XB7NW37M1	199	ZB4BA73133	33	ZB4BJ396	39	ZB4BP58	27	ZB4BV07	45

ZBY9660	67, 143
ZBZ	
ZBZ001	48, 52, 122, 126
ZBZ001	52, 122, 126
ZBZ006	51, 125
ZBZ010	51, 125
ZBZ011	51, 125
ZBZ012	51, 125
ZBZ1600	68, 144
ZBZ1602	68, 144
ZBZ1604	68, 144
ZBZ1606	68, 144
ZBZ2102	68, 144
ZBZ28	36, 68, 110, 144
ZBZ3	201
ZBZ32	62, 138, 201
ZBZ33	66, 142
ZBZ34	62, 138
ZBZ35	66, 142
ZBZ3605	68, 144
ZBZ48	36, 68, 110, 144
ZBZ58	36, 68, 110, 144
ZBZ8	70, 146
ZBZG156	49, 123
ZBZM156	49, 123
ZBZVG	49, 123
ZBZVM	49, 123
ZD4	
ZD4PA103	47
ZD4PA12	47
ZD4PA14	47
ZD4PA203	47
ZD4PA22	47
ZD4PA24	47
ZD5	
ZD5PA103	121
ZD5PA12	121
ZD5PA14	121
ZD5PA203	121
ZD5PA22	121
ZD5PA24	121





www.schneider-electric.com

Schneider Electric USA, Inc.

8001 Knightdale Blvd.
Knightdale, NC 27545

USA Customer Care Center
Tel: 888-778-2733

Schneider Electric Canada

5985 McLaughlin Rd.
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5R 1B8

Canada Customer Care Center
Tel: 800-565-6699

The information and dimensions in this catalog are provided for the convenience of our customers. While this information is believed to be accurate, Schneider Electric reserves the right to make updates and changes without prior notification and assumes no liability for any errors or omissions.

Harmony, Schneider Electric and logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Schneider Electric or its affiliates in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

Design: Schneider Electric
Photos: Schneider Electric